1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	Q We are going to introduce shortly the	2	refer to to see what fees were taken from the four
3	PPM, for instance, for FIIN.	3	notes?
4	I'm going to ask you to point to us	4	A Our balance sheets and the Quicken
5	to that direction, but from your recall at this	5	notes. It's all allocated to the various funds and
6	point, without introducing the exhibit currently,	6	for the various three sources of payments.
7	you're stating that the PPM indicates unlimited legal	7	MR. NEWMAN: Going back to the
8	fees?	8	300,000 that we talked about earlier,
9	A You should be a lawyer. You have a	9	
10	·	10	approximately 200,000 went to legal
11	nice way of misleading the question. I didn't say		fees?
12	anything about the PPM. What I said was is that the	11	THE WITNESS: Yeah. Just
	indenture of the bonds gives full precedent over to	12	recently we paid 185 to Stradley and we
13	the trustee and its agents, which include McGinn	13	paid 15 to Hacker & Murphy.
14	Smith Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings and	14	MR. NEWMAN: And what about
15	McGinn Smith, period, to not only are they entitled	15	the remaining 100,000? What was done
16	first to their fees, they are also entitled to pay	16	with that?
17	all their legal fees and they're indemnified from any	17	THE WITNESS: I think that
18	actions taken against them. Indemnification refers	18	just went into the operating account of
19	to the ability to pay for their legal defense.	19	McGinn Smith but I am not certain. I am
20	Q I am unfamiliar with the indenture.	20	not certain of that number so I'm not
21	Is that something provided to the	21	going to I think I think it is
22	investing customer?	22	pretty accurate but I am not going to
23	I don't know that I have seen it in	23	swear to it.
24	my reviews.	24	MR. NEWMAN: Did you receive
25	A I don't know, either. I don't think	25	any of that money personally?
······································	Page 198		Page 200
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	it was provided it's upon request in the PPM. I	2	THE WITNESS: Personally, no.
3	don't think it was provided at the beginning.	3	MR. NEWMAN: Any justified
4	Q So from the average customer	4	taking 300,000 out of entities that are
5	standpoint, what would they have to say what you just	5	in default?
6	reflected?	6	THE WITNESS: Because it's
7	A They would have the ability to	7	owed to us.
8	request the indenture to understand what supports the	8	
9	underlying notes.	9	MR. NEWMAN: Us being who?
10	Q But the PPM itself did not spell it		THE WITNESS: Us being the
11	out?	10	entities that I've referred to, McGinn
12	A I don't know that for sure. I don't	11	Smith, McGinn Smith Advisors, and McGinn
13	think so.	12	Smith Capital Holdings.
14	Q And how much was taken in fees in	13	MR. NEWMAN: And the 100 to
15	_	14	150,000 that was taken out last year,
	2010 from the four LLCs?	15	where did that money go?
16	A We just took, I think, probably about	16	THE WITNESS: I indicated I am
17	\$300,000.	17	not sure of that number, and I if it
18	Q How about in 2009?	18	went anywhere, it went into those three
	A I don't know. Maybe another hundred,	19	entities.
19		20	MR. NEWMAN: And again, you
19 20	hundred and a half. I don't know the number. I		
19 20 21	don't want to be held to that number.	21	are a principal in all those entities,
19 20 21 22	don't want to be held to that number. Q And do you have that notated		
19 20 21	don't want to be held to that number. Q And do you have that notated somewhere?	21	are a principal in all those entities,
19 20 21 22	don't want to be held to that number. Q And do you have that notated	21 22	are a principal in all those entities, correct?

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4	-26 Filed 04/20/10 Page 52 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	THE WITNESS: No.	2	justify?
3	MR. NEWMAN: The entities	3	MR. FRANCESKI: Argumentative,
4	received the income?	4	it's been asked and answered.
5	THE WITNESS: The entities	5	MR. NEWMAN: How do you
6	received the income to cover their	6	justify that?
7	expenses related to the funds.	7	MR. FRANCESKI: You don't need
8	MR. NEWMAN: What expenses did	8	to answer it.
9	the fund have during the fall? What was	9	THE WITNESS: There's legal
10	the \$150,000 in expenses the fund was	10	costs that are due. That is a function
11	THE WITNESS: The funds	11	of the funds. They have incurred legal
12		12	costs, and they are due Mr. Franceski
13	continued to incur management expense.	13	•
14	Again, it's accrued or had been accrued,	14	would like to get paid for his services. BY MR. RATTINER:
15	but they are entitled to it. They	15	_ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
16	continued to incur legal expenses.		Q Why is that not the responsibility of
i e	MR. NEWMAN: What are you	16	MS Advisors?
17	managing that it's in default, correct?	17	A Because they are indemnified through
18	MR. FRANCESKI: I think we are	18	the indenture. Legal defense and legal costs are
19	confusing the payments to the note	19	indemnified.
20	holders are in default, but the LLCs are	20	Q And that's not something that you
21	still operating. They still have	21	would disclose prominently in a PPM?
22	operating expenses.	22	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.
23	MR. NEWMAN: No monies are	23	What do you mean prominent?
24	being paid to any of the customers or	24	BY MR. RATTINER:
25	investors? It's all	25	Q Disclose in a PPM. Forget the word
	Page 202		Page 204
ľ			
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
1 2	DAVID SMITH MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure	1 2	DAVID SMITH prominent.
2	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure.	2	prominent.
2 3	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure. THE WITNESS: I repeatedly	2 3	prominent. A I relied on my securities counsel to
2 3 4	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure. THE WITNESS: I repeatedly said I have given you the schedule that	2 3 4	prominent. A I relied on my securities counsel to prepare the PPM. They prepared the PPM. I am not a
2 3 4 5	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure. THE WITNESS: I repeatedly said I have given you the schedule that was paid. We made payments in '08. I	2 3 4 5	prominent. A I relied on my securities counsel to prepare the PPM. They prepared the PPM. I am not a lawyer.
2 3 4 5 6	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure. THE WITNESS: I repeatedly said I have given you the schedule that was paid. We made payments in '08. I made a payment at the end of '09. I	2 3 4 5	prominent. A I relied on my securities counsel to prepare the PPM. They prepared the PPM. I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure. THE WITNESS: I repeatedly said I have given you the schedule that was paid. We made payments in '08. I made a payment at the end of '09. I made a paid in '10. How many times do I	2 3 4 5 6 7	prominent. A I relied on my securities counsel to prepare the PPM. They prepared the PPM. I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the PPM?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure. THE WITNESS: I repeatedly said I have given you the schedule that was paid. We made payments in '08. I made a payment at the end of '09. I made a paid in '10. How many times do I have to would you read that back?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	prominent. A I relied on my securities counsel to prepare the PPM. They prepared the PPM. I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the PPM? THE WITNESS: Of course.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure. THE WITNESS: I repeatedly said I have given you the schedule that was paid. We made payments in '08. I made a payment at the end of '09. I made a paid in '10. How many times do I have to would you read that back? MR. NEWMAN: Let the record	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	prominent. A I relied on my securities counsel to prepare the PPM. They prepared the PPM. I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the PPM? THE WITNESS: Of course. MR. NEWMAN: Did you provide
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure. THE WITNESS: I repeatedly said I have given you the schedule that was paid. We made payments in '08. I made a payment at the end of '09. I made a paid in '10. How many times do I have to would you read that back? MR. NEWMAN: Let the record reflect the witness is raising his voice	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	prominent. A I relied on my securities counsel to prepare the PPM. They prepared the PPM. I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the PPM? THE WITNESS: Of course. MR. NEWMAN: Did you provide comments to the PPM?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure. THE WITNESS: I repeatedly said I have given you the schedule that was paid. We made payments in '08. I made a payment at the end of '09. I made a paid in '10. How many times do I have to would you read that back? MR. NEWMAN: Let the record reflect the witness is raising his voice to that question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	prominent. A I relied on my securities counsel to prepare the PPM. They prepared the PPM. I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the PPM? THE WITNESS: Of course. MR. NEWMAN: Did you provide comments to the PPM? THE WITNESS: I am sure I did.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure. THE WITNESS: I repeatedly said I have given you the schedule that was paid. We made payments in '08. I made a payment at the end of '09. I made a paid in '10. How many times do I have to would you read that back? MR. NEWMAN: Let the record reflect the witness is raising his voice to that question. THE WITNESS: Let the record	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	prominent. A I relied on my securities counsel to prepare the PPM. They prepared the PPM. I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the PPM? THE WITNESS: Of course. MR. NEWMAN: Did you provide comments to the PPM? THE WITNESS: I am sure I did. MR. NEWMAN: And that was true
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure. THE WITNESS: I repeatedly said I have given you the schedule that was paid. We made payments in '08. I made a payment at the end of '09. I made a paid in '10. How many times do I have to would you read that back? MR. NEWMAN: Let the record reflect the witness is raising his voice to that question. THE WITNESS: Let the record reflect that the counsel is hostile to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	prominent. A I relied on my securities counsel to prepare the PPM. They prepared the PPM. I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the PPM? THE WITNESS: Of course. MR. NEWMAN: Did you provide comments to the PPM? THE WITNESS: I am sure I did. MR. NEWMAN: And that was true for all four entities?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure. THE WITNESS: I repeatedly said I have given you the schedule that was paid. We made payments in '08. I made a payment at the end of '09. I made a paid in '10. How many times do I have to would you read that back? MR. NEWMAN: Let the record reflect the witness is raising his voice to that question. THE WITNESS: Let the record reflect that the counsel is hostile to the witness.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	prominent. A I relied on my securities counsel to prepare the PPM. They prepared the PPM. I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the PPM? THE WITNESS: Of course. MR. NEWMAN: Did you provide comments to the PPM? THE WITNESS: I am sure I did. MR. NEWMAN: And that was true for all four entities? THE WITNESS: That is correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure. THE WITNESS: I repeatedly said I have given you the schedule that was paid. We made payments in '08. I made a payment at the end of '09. I made a paid in '10. How many times do I have to would you read that back? MR. NEWMAN: Let the record reflect the witness is raising his voice to that question. THE WITNESS: Let the record reflect that the counsel is hostile to the witness. MR. NEWMAN: Again, you are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	prominent. A I relied on my securities counsel to prepare the PPM. They prepared the PPM. I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the PPM? THE WITNESS: Of course. MR. NEWMAN: Did you provide comments to the PPM? THE WITNESS: I am sure I did. MR. NEWMAN: And that was true for all four entities? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who prepared the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure. THE WITNESS: I repeatedly said I have given you the schedule that was paid. We made payments in '08. I made a payment at the end of '09. I made a paid in '10. How many times do I have to would you read that back? MR. NEWMAN: Let the record reflect the witness is raising his voice to that question. THE WITNESS: Let the record reflect that the counsel is hostile to the witness. MR. NEWMAN: Again, you are taking money out of an entity that's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	prominent. A I relied on my securities counsel to prepare the PPM. They prepared the PPM. I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the PPM? THE WITNESS: Of course. MR. NEWMAN: Did you provide comments to the PPM? THE WITNESS: I am sure I did. MR. NEWMAN: And that was true for all four entities? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who prepared the actual PPM?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure. THE WITNESS: I repeatedly said I have given you the schedule that was paid. We made payments in '08. I made a payment at the end of '09. I made a paid in '10. How many times do I have to would you read that back? MR. NEWMAN: Let the record reflect the witness is raising his voice to that question. THE WITNESS: Let the record reflect that the counsel is hostile to the witness. MR. NEWMAN: Again, you are taking money out of an entity that's basically in default, \$150,000. How do	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	prominent. A I relied on my securities counsel to prepare the PPM. They prepared the PPM. I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the PPM? THE WITNESS: Of course. MR. NEWMAN: Did you provide comments to the PPM? THE WITNESS: I am sure I did. MR. NEWMAN: And that was true for all four entities? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who prepared the actual PPM? THE WITNESS: Gersten Savage.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure. THE WITNESS: I repeatedly said I have given you the schedule that was paid. We made payments in '08. I made a payment at the end of '09. I made a paid in '10. How many times do I have to would you read that back? MR. NEWMAN: Let the record reflect the witness is raising his voice to that question. THE WITNESS: Let the record reflect that the counsel is hostile to the witness. MR. NEWMAN: Again, you are taking money out of an entity that's basically in default, \$150,000. How do you justify that as a managing principal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	prominent. A I relied on my securities counsel to prepare the PPM. They prepared the PPM. I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the PPM? THE WITNESS: Of course. MR. NEWMAN: Did you provide comments to the PPM? THE WITNESS: I am sure I did. MR. NEWMAN: And that was true for all four entities? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who prepared the actual PPM? THE WITNESS: Gersten Savage. MR. NEWMAN: And who worked
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure. THE WITNESS: I repeatedly said I have given you the schedule that was paid. We made payments in '08. I made a payment at the end of '09. I made a paid in '10. How many times do I have to would you read that back? MR. NEWMAN: Let the record reflect the witness is raising his voice to that question. THE WITNESS: Let the record reflect that the counsel is hostile to the witness. MR. NEWMAN: Again, you are taking money out of an entity that's basically in default, \$150,000. How do you justify that as a managing principal and advisor taking that kind of money,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	prominent. A I relied on my securities counsel to prepare the PPM. They prepared the PPM. I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the PPM? THE WITNESS: Of course. MR. NEWMAN: Did you provide comments to the PPM? THE WITNESS: I am sure I did. MR. NEWMAN: And that was true for all four entities? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who prepared the actual PPM? THE WITNESS: Gersten Savage. MR. NEWMAN: And who worked with the law firm in providing the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure. THE WITNESS: I repeatedly said I have given you the schedule that was paid. We made payments in '08. I made a payment at the end of '09. I made a paid in '10. How many times do I have to would you read that back? MR. NEWMAN: Let the record reflect the witness is raising his voice to that question. THE WITNESS: Let the record reflect that the counsel is hostile to the witness. MR. NEWMAN: Again, you are taking money out of an entity that's basically in default, \$150,000. How do you justify that as a managing principal and advisor taking that kind of money, the \$300,000 this year when the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	prominent. A I relied on my securities counsel to prepare the PPM. They prepared the PPM. I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the PPM? THE WITNESS: Of course. MR. NEWMAN: Did you provide comments to the PPM? THE WITNESS: I am sure I did. MR. NEWMAN: And that was true for all four entities? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who prepared the actual PPM? THE WITNESS: Gersten Savage. MR. NEWMAN: And who worked with the law firm in providing the information for the disclosure in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure. THE WITNESS: I repeatedly said I have given you the schedule that was paid. We made payments in '08. I made a payment at the end of '09. I made a paid in '10. How many times do I have to would you read that back? MR. NEWMAN: Let the record reflect the witness is raising his voice to that question. THE WITNESS: Let the record reflect that the counsel is hostile to the witness. MR. NEWMAN: Again, you are taking money out of an entity that's basically in default, \$150,000. How do you justify that as a managing principal and advisor taking that kind of money, the \$300,000 this year when the customers aren't being paid anything?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	prominent. A I relied on my securities counsel to prepare the PPM. They prepared the PPM. I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the PPM? THE WITNESS: Of course. MR. NEWMAN: Did you provide comments to the PPM? THE WITNESS: I am sure I did. MR. NEWMAN: And that was true for all four entities? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who prepared the actual PPM? THE WITNESS: Gersten Savage. MR. NEWMAN: And who worked with the law firm in providing the information for the disclosure in the PPMs? Where did the information come
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure. THE WITNESS: I repeatedly said I have given you the schedule that was paid. We made payments in '08. I made a payment at the end of '09. I made a paid in '10. How many times do I have to would you read that back? MR. NEWMAN: Let the record reflect the witness is raising his voice to that question. THE WITNESS: Let the record reflect that the counsel is hostile to the witness. MR. NEWMAN: Again, you are taking money out of an entity that's basically in default, \$150,000. How do you justify that as a managing principal and advisor taking that kind of money, the \$300,000 this year when the customers aren't being paid anything? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	prominent. A I relied on my securities counsel to prepare the PPM. They prepared the PPM. I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the PPM? THE WITNESS: Of course. MR. NEWMAN: Did you provide comments to the PPM? THE WITNESS: I am sure I did. MR. NEWMAN: And that was true for all four entities? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who prepared the actual PPM? THE WITNESS: Gersten Savage. MR. NEWMAN: And who worked with the law firm in providing the information for the disclosure in the PPMs? Where did the information come from?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure. THE WITNESS: I repeatedly said I have given you the schedule that was paid. We made payments in '08. I made a payment at the end of '09. I made a paid in '10. How many times do I have to would you read that back? MR. NEWMAN: Let the record reflect the witness is raising his voice to that question. THE WITNESS: Let the record reflect that the counsel is hostile to the witness. MR. NEWMAN: Again, you are taking money out of an entity that's basically in default, \$150,000. How do you justify that as a managing principal and advisor taking that kind of money, the \$300,000 this year when the customers aren't being paid anything? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, and you don't need	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	prominent. A I relied on my securities counsel to prepare the PPM. They prepared the PPM. I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the PPM? THE WITNESS: Of course. MR. NEWMAN: Did you provide comments to the PPM? THE WITNESS: I am sure I did. MR. NEWMAN: And that was true for all four entities? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who prepared the actual PPM? THE WITNESS: Gersten Savage. MR. NEWMAN: And who worked with the law firm in providing the information for the disclosure in the PPMs? Where did the information come from? THE WITNESS: The securities
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure. THE WITNESS: I repeatedly said I have given you the schedule that was paid. We made payments in '08. I made a payment at the end of '09. I made a paid in '10. How many times do I have to would you read that back? MR. NEWMAN: Let the record reflect the witness is raising his voice to that question. THE WITNESS: Let the record reflect that the counsel is hostile to the witness. MR. NEWMAN: Again, you are taking money out of an entity that's basically in default, \$150,000. How do you justify that as a managing principal and advisor taking that kind of money, the \$300,000 this year when the customers aren't being paid anything? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, and you don't need to answer it again.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	prominent. A I relied on my securities counsel to prepare the PPM. They prepared the PPM. I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the PPM? THE WITNESS: Of course. MR. NEWMAN: Did you provide comments to the PPM? THE WITNESS: I am sure I did. MR. NEWMAN: And that was true for all four entities? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who prepared the actual PPM? THE WITNESS: Gersten Savage. MR. NEWMAN: And who worked with the law firm in providing the information for the disclosure in the PPMs? Where did the information come from? THE WITNESS: The securities lawyers, they, quite frankly, do these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, sure. THE WITNESS: I repeatedly said I have given you the schedule that was paid. We made payments in '08. I made a payment at the end of '09. I made a paid in '10. How many times do I have to would you read that back? MR. NEWMAN: Let the record reflect the witness is raising his voice to that question. THE WITNESS: Let the record reflect that the counsel is hostile to the witness. MR. NEWMAN: Again, you are taking money out of an entity that's basically in default, \$150,000. How do you justify that as a managing principal and advisor taking that kind of money, the \$300,000 this year when the customers aren't being paid anything? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, and you don't need	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	prominent. A I relied on my securities counsel to prepare the PPM. They prepared the PPM. I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the PPM? THE WITNESS: Of course. MR. NEWMAN: Did you provide comments to the PPM? THE WITNESS: I am sure I did. MR. NEWMAN: And that was true for all four entities? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who prepared the actual PPM? THE WITNESS: Gersten Savage. MR. NEWMAN: And who worked with the law firm in providing the information for the disclosure in the PPMs? Where did the information come from? THE WITNESS: The securities

1 DAVID SMITH 2 what disclosures are to be put in a PPM. 3 MR. NEWMAN: That is not my 4 question. The question is who provided 5 the information that was included in the 1 DAVID SMITH 2 person would be Eric Roper, but I 3 privy to the inner workings of the firm and who they assigned what 5 MR. NEWMAN: Well, I'm a	
what disclosures are to be put in a PPM. math disclosures are to be put	
3 MR. NEWMAN: That is not my 3 privy to the inner workings of the question. The question is who provided 4 firm and who they assigned what	am not
4 question. The question is who provided 4 firm and who they assigned what	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
The information that was included in the 1 5 mix. NEWMAN, Well, I'm a	
6 PPMs to the law firm? Who gave them 6 you about your personal contact w	_
7 that information? 7 law firm. Presumably you are able	
and mornador.	e 10
, ,	
	-
,	
quisting and gaing to object	
J J J J J J J J	не
themselves put the information in. 13 told you he used a law firm.	
MR. NEWMAN: Where did the 14 MR. NEWMAN: There's no	
lawyers get the information from?	
THE WITNESS: I assume from 16 preparation for a PPM.	
their experience of writing hundreds of 17 MR. FRANCESKI: He answer	
18 PPMs. 18 that. You asked him what information	ation he
MR'. NEWMAN: Did you work with 19 provided.	
20 Gersten Savage in providing information 20 MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking	him
to them so they could prepare the PPMs? 21 who he met with right now.	
22 THE WITNESS: I provided an 22 MR. FRANCESKI: He alread	dy
outline of what the business plan was. 23 answered that. Answer it again,	
I did not provide any information 24 Mr. Smith, would you?	
regarding security disclosures or Page 206 Page 206 Page 206	meetings Page 208
1 ugc 200	1 agc 200
1 DAVID CATTLE	
1 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 2 anything also. That's not my job.	for
2 anything else. That's not my job. 2 did you have with the attorneys	
2 anything else. That's not my job. 2 did you have with the attorneys 3 MR. NEWMAN: When Gersten 3 Gersten Savage in connection w	
2 anything else. That's not my job. 2 did you have with the attorneys 3 MR. NEWMAN: When Gersten 3 Gersten Savage in connection w offering?	ith each
2 anything else. That's not my job. 3 MR. NEWMAN: When Gersten 4 Savage rephrase that. Did they 5 perform due diligence in connection with 2 did you have with the attorneys 6 Gersten Savage in connection w 7 offering? 7 THE WITNESS: Two, thr	ith each
anything else. That's not my job. MR. NEWMAN: When Gersten Savage rephrase that. Did they perform due diligence in connection with the PPMs? Do you know what that term did you have with the attorneys Gersten Savage in connection w offering? THE WITNESS: Two, the don't recall.	ith each ree. I
anything else. That's not my job. MR. NEWMAN: When Gersten Savage rephrase that. Did they perform due diligence in connection with the PPMs? Do you know what that term is, due diligence? did you have with the attorneys Gersten Savage in connection w offering? THE WITNESS: Two, the don't recall. MR. NEWMAN: And were	ith each ree. I e they in
anything else. That's not my job. MR. NEWMAN: When Gersten Savage rephrase that. Did they. perform due diligence in connection with the PPMs? Do you know what that term is, due diligence? THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. did you have with the attorneys Gersten Savage in connection w offering? THE WITNESS: Two, three don't recall. MR. NEWMAN: And were person, telephone, e-mails, com	e they in bination?
anything else. That's not my job. MR. NEWMAN: When Gersten Savage rephrase that. Did they perform due diligence in connection with the PPMs? Do you know what that term is, due diligence? THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform did you have with the attorneys Gersten Savage in connection w offering? THE WITNESS: Two, thr don't recall. MR. NEWMAN: And were person, telephone, e-mails, com THE WITNESS: Person,	e they in bination?
anything else. That's not my job. MR. NEWMAN: When Gersten Savage rephrase that. Did they perform due diligence in connection with the PPMs? Do you know what that term is, due diligence? THE WITNESS: Two, the don't recall. MR. NEWMAN: And were with the attorneys Gersten Savage in connection with the PPMs? The WITNESS: Two, the don't recall. MR. NEWMAN: And were with the attorneys Gersten Savage in connection with the THE WITNESS: Two, the don't recall. MR. NEWMAN: And were person, telephone, e-mails, com THE WITNESS: Person, due diligence in connection with the 10 some telephonic conversation.	ith each ree. I e they in bination? probably
anything else. That's not my job. MR. NEWMAN: When Gersten Savage rephrase that. Did they. perform due diligence in connection with the PPMs? Do you know what that term is, due diligence? THE WITNESS: Two, three don't recall. MR. NEWMAN: And were person, telephone, e-mails, com MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform due diligence in connection with the person, telephone in connection with the don't recall. MR. NEWMAN: And were person, telephone in connection with the due diligence in connection with the due diligence in connection with the diligence in connection with the diligence in connection with the due diligence in connection with the due diligence in connection with the did you have with the attorneys did you have	ith each ree. I e they in bination? probably does
anything else. That's not my job. MR. NEWMAN: When Gersten Savage rephrase that. Did they perform due diligence in connection with the PPMs? Do you know what that term is, due diligence? MR. NEWMAN: And were mails, com mails mai	ith each ree. I e they in bination? probably does
anything else. That's not my job. MR. NEWMAN: When Gersten Savage rephrase that. Did they perform due diligence in connection with the PPMs? Do you know what that term is, due diligence? THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform due diligence in connection with the offerings? MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform MR. NEWMAN: And was MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know how MID did you have with the attorneys Gersten Savage in connection w offering? THE WITNESS: Two, thr don't recall. MR. NEWMAN: And were person, telephone, e-mails, com THE WITNESS: Person, some telephonic conversation. MR. NEWMAN: And was that apply to all four of the differings?	ith each ree. I e they in bination? probably does
anything else. That's not my job. MR. NEWMAN: When Gersten Savage rephrase that. Did they perform due diligence in connection with the PPMs? Do you know what that term is, due diligence? THE WITNESS: Two, three don't recall. MR. NEWMAN: And were person, telephone, e-mails, com MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform due diligence in connection with the offerings? MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform fully due diligence in connection with the offerings? MR. NEWMAN: And was MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know how due diligence would be performed on an THE WITNESS: Yes.	e they in bination? probably does
anything else. That's not my job. MR. NEWMAN: When Gersten Savage rephrase that. Did they perform due diligence in connection with the PPMs? Do you know what that term is, due diligence? THE WITNESS: Two, three don't recall. MR. NEWMAN: And were person, telephone, e-mails, com MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform due diligence in connection with the offerings? MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform due diligence in connection with the offerings? MR. NEWMAN: And was MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know how due diligence would be performed on an offerings? MR. NEWMAN: And was MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Who else	e they in bination? probably does
anything else. That's not my job. MR. NEWMAN: When Gersten Savage rephrase that. Did they perform due diligence in connection with the PPMs? Do you know what that term is, due diligence? THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform due diligence in connection with the MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform MR. NEWMAN: And was MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform MR. NEWMAN: And was MR. NEWMAN: Who else MR. NEWMAN: Who else MR. NEWMAN: Did they meet	e they in bination? probably does rent
anything else. That's not my job. MR. NEWMAN: When Gersten Savage rephrase that. Did they perform due diligence in connection with the PPMs? Do you know what that term is, due diligence? MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform due diligence in connection with the fixed by the perform of the WITNESS: Yes, I do. MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform due diligence in connection with the formal connection with the diligence in connection with the formal connection with the diligence in connection with the diligence in connection with the diligence would be performed on an offerings. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know how due diligence would be performed on an offering. MR. NEWMAN: Did they meet did you meet with the attorneys who did you have with the attorneys and did you have with the attorneys deficion offering? did you have with the attorneys and deficion offering? did you have with the attorneys and deficion offering? THE WITNESS: Two, the don't recall. MR. NEWMAN: And were person, telephone, e-mails, com person, telephone, e-mails, com the with the attorneys offering. MR. NEWMAN: And was offerings? THE WITNESS: Person, some telephonic conversation. MR. NEWMAN: And was offerings? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: And was offerings? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Who else the attorneys besides yourself? THE WITNESS: I can't recall.	e they in bination? probably does rent
anything else. That's not my job. MR. NEWMAN: When Gersten Savage rephrase that. Did they perform due diligence in connection with the PPMs? Do you know what that term is, due diligence? THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform due diligence in connection with the offerings? THE WITNESS: Person, due diligence in connection with the offerings? MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform full offerings? MR. NEWMAN: And was MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know how due diligence would be performed on an offering. MR. NEWMAN: Did they meet due diligence would be performed on an offering. MR. NEWMAN: Did they meet due diligence would be performed on an offering. MR. NEWMAN: Did they meet did you meet with the attorneys who prepared the PPM? did you meet with the attorneys who prepared the PPM?	e they in bination? probably does rent e met with
anything else. That's not my job. MR. NEWMAN: When Gersten Savage rephrase that. Did they perform due diligence in connection with the PPMs? Do you know what that term is, due diligence? THE WITNESS: Two, thr MR. NEWMAN: And were marked by the WITNESS: Yes, I do. MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform due diligence in connection with the offerings? MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform due diligence in connection with the offerings? MR. NEWMAN: And were marked by the WITNESS: Person, some telephonic conversation. MR. NEWMAN: And was marked by the WITNESS: Person, some telephonic conversation. MR. NEWMAN: And was marked by the WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: And was marked by the WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Did they meet marked by the Altorneys besides yourself? marked by the Altorneys by the Altorneys besides yourself? marked by the Altorneys by the Altorneys besides yourself? marked by the Altorneys by the Altorn	e they in bination? probably does rent e met with ecall
anything else. That's not my job. MR. NEWMAN: When Gersten Savage rephrase that. Did they. perform due diligence in connection with the PPMs? Do you know what that term is, due diligence? THE WITNESS: Two, three don't recall. MR. NEWMAN: And were person, telephone, e-mails, come telephonic conversation. MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform due diligence in connection with the final diligence in connection	e they in bination? probably does rent e met with ecall
anything else. That's not my job. MR. NEWMAN: When Gersten Savage rephrase that. Did they. perform due diligence in connection with the PPMs? Do you know what that term is, due diligence? MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform due diligence in connection with the math offerings? MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform due diligence in connection with the math offerings? MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform math offerings? MR. NEWMAN: And was math offerings? MR. NEWMAN: And was math offerings? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. MR. NEWMAN: And was math offering. MR. NEWMAN: Did they meet math offering. MR. NEWMAN: Did they meet math offering. MR. NEWMAN: Who else math offering. MR. NEWMAN: Did they meet math offering. MR. NEWMAN: Did they meet math offering. MR. NEWMAN: And who was the math offering. MR. NEWMAN: At the tir math offering. MR. NEWMAN: At the tir math offering of the differing offering. MR. NEWMAN: At the tir math offering of the differing offering. MR. NEWMAN: At the tir math offering of the attorneys besides yourself? MR. NEWMAN: And who was the math offering of the attorneys of the attorneys besides yourself? MR. NEWMAN: At the tir math offering of the attorneys of	e they in abination? probably does rent e met with ecall me the ed by you,
anything else. That's not my job. MR. NEWMAN: When Gersten Savage rephrase that. Did they. perform due diligence in connection with the PPMs? Do you know what that term is, due diligence? THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform due diligence in connection with the will don't recall. MR. NEWMAN: And were person, telephone, e-mails, com THE WITNESS: Person, some telephonic conversation. MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform due diligence in connection with the firm offerings? MR. NEWMAN: And was that apply to all four of the differings. MR. NEWMAN: Did they meet firm offering. MR. NEWMAN: And who was the firm offering. MR. NEWMAN: And was th	e they in abination? probably does rent e met with ecall me the ed by you,
anything else. That's not my job. MR. NEWMAN: When Gersten Savage rephrase that. Did they. perform due diligence in connection with the PPMs? Do you know what that term is, due diligence? THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform due diligence in connection with the formal offerings? MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform MR. NEWMAN: And was MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know how MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform MR. NEWMAN: And was MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know how MR. NEWMAN: Did they meet did you meet with the attorneys who MR. NEWMAN: Did they meet did you meet with the attorneys who THE WITNESS: I can't re manybody else. THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who was the manybody else. MR. NEWMAN: At the tir manybody else. MR. NEWMAN: At the tir manybody else. MR. NEWMAN: And who was the manybody else. MR. NEWMAN: At the tir manybody else. MR. NEWMAN: At the tir manybody else. MR. NEWMAN: And who was the manybody else. MR. NEWMAN: At the tir	e they in bination? probably does rent e met with ecall me the ed by you,
anything else. That's not my job. MR. NEWMAN: When Gersten Savage rephrase that. Did they. perform due diligence in connection with the PPMs? Do you know what that term is, due diligence? THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform due diligence in connection with the mattern offerings? MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform offerings? MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform offerings? MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform offerings? MR. NEWMAN: And was the prepared the PPMs? MR. NEWMAN: Did they meet the with the attorneys who actually prepared the PPMs? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who was the attorney who actually prepared the PPMs? THE WITNESS: I don't know who they used on their staff. I think Arthur Marcus might have been one, Jay did you have with the attorneys of Gersten Savage in connection w offering? Gersten Savage in connection w offering? THE WITNESS: Two, thread on the with the attorney offering. MR. NEWMAN: And were person, telephone, e-mails, com prepare, e	e they in abination? probably does erent e met with ecall me the ed by you, anately?
anything else. That's not my job. MR. NEWMAN: When Gersten Savage rephrase that. Did they. perform due diligence in connection with the PPMs? Do you know what that term is, due diligence? THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform due diligence in connection with the with the attorneys offerings? MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform due diligence in connection with the offerings? MR. NEWMAN: Did they perform MR. NEWMAN: And was that apply to all four of the differings. MR. NEWMAN: Did they meet did you meet with the attorneys who MR. NEWMAN: Did they meet did you meet with the attorneys who MR. NEWMAN: Did they meet MR. NEWMAN: And who was the MR. NEWMAN: And who	e they in abination? probably does erent e met with ecall me the ed by you, anately?

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 54 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. NEWMAN: Was it more than	2	Smash Holdings was in arrearages.
. 3	5, more than 10, 25?	3	Palisades was in arrearages.
4	THE WITNESS: I don't I	4	MR. FRANCESKI: There are two
5	don't know. Without reviewing the	5	Palisades on here, Dave.
6	records, I am not going to answer that	6	THE WITNESS: Yes. I think
7	question.	7	probably both of them were in
8	MR. NEWMAN: Why don't we show	8	arrearages. Cochise was already, I
9	him the exhibit which lists all the	9	believe, settled by that time.
10	different investments.	10	MR. NEWMAN: What does that
11	MR. RATTINER: Referring back	11	mean?
12	to Exhibit Number 1.	12	THE WITNESS: We had brought a
13	BY MR. RATTINER:	13	legal action against Pali Capital, who
14	Q Page 3 through the last page has each	14	had been the underwriter of Cochise, and
15	investment in there.	15	I think by the date that we are talking
16	MR. FRANCESKI: Can I have	16	about, we had reached settlement with
17	Exhibit 1 back, please.	17	them.
18	THE WITNESS: (Reviewing).	18	MR. NEWMAN: What was the
19	MR. FRANCESKI: Okay. There's	19	settlement amount?
20	no question.	20	THE WITNESS: Settlement was
21	MR. NEWMAN: There's a	21	between Cochise and another one of their
22	question. He said he would like to take	22	offerings, which I think in the
23	a look at the exhibit.	23	aggregate amounted to about \$3 million,
24	THE WITNESS: That is not a	24	and the settlement was for about \$3 million,
25	question.	25	MR. NEWMAN: So 2.2 was
	Page 210		Page 212
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. NEWMAN: Approximately how	2	recovered by McGinn Smith Advisors? Who
3	many of these investments were in	3	got that recovery?
4	default at the time you wrote this	4	THE WITNESS: I believe the
5	letter?	5	two funds involved were First
6	THE WITNESS: By default,	6	Independent and First Excelsior.
7	please?	7	MR. NEWMAN: When was that
8	MR. NEWMAN: Or in arrearage,	8	payment made?
9	the payments hadn't been made? Or why	9	THE WITNESS: Well, they are
10	don't we do this. Why don't you tell us	10	in the process of making those payments.
11	first how many of these have been	11	The settlement was over time. We have
12	written off, and then tell us how many	12	been receiving payments on that basis.
13	of these were in arrears?	13	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. So there
14	MR. FRANCESKI: On all four	14	was a settlement reached for
15	pages, Mike?	15	2.2 million; is that correct?
16	MR. NEWMAN: Yes.	16	THE WITNESS: That's
17	THE WITNESS: (Reviewing).	17	approximately the number.
18	MR. FRANCESKI: Do you need to	18	MR. NEWMAN: Who were the
19	take a break to do that?	19	parties to the settlement?
20		20	THE WITNESS: First
	THE WITNESS: No.		
21	(Reviewing). I think on Page 1 the only	21	Independent Income Notes and First
21			Independent Income Notes and First Excelsion.
ľ	(Reviewing). I think on Page 1 the only	21	·
22	(Reviewing). I think on Page 1 the only one that was clearly in default, and if	21 22	Excelsior.
22 23	(Reviewing). I think on Page 1 the only one that was clearly in default, and if it's listed here, I don't think it would	21 22 23	Excelsior. MR. NEWMAN: Is there a

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-26	- Filed-04/20/10 - Page 55 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. NEWMAN: And when was the	2	THE WITNESS: 52/48 to First
3	agreement reached, approximately?	3	Independent and First Excelsior.
4	THE WITNESS: I think it was	4	MR. NEWMAN: Any other money?
5	at the end of I think it was sometime	5	THE WITNESS: In December of
6		6	
7	in '07, maybe the spring of '07.	7	'09, I believe it was 500,000.
	MR. NEWMAN: And when were the		MR. NEWMAN: You believe?
8	payments when was the first payment	8	THE WITNESS: The same
9	made under that settlement?	9	MR. NEWMAN: 500,000?
10	THE WITNESS: Let me correct	10	THE WITNESS: Yes.
11	myself. I think maybe the payment was	11	MR. NEWMAN: And where did
12	the settlement was in '08, because I	12	that money go?
13	think the first payment was in June of	13	THE WITNESS: 52/48.
14	'08.	14	MR. NEWMAN: Anything else?
15	MR. NEWMAN: For how much?	15	Any other payments?
16	THE WITNESS: I think the	16	THE WITNESS: There is a
17	first payment was for 300,000.	17	\$500,000 payment that they are in
18	MR. NEWMAN: And where did	18	arrears on, and there is a \$300,000
19	that money go?	19	payment due in June of 2010.
20	THE WITNESS: It was allocated	20	MR. NEWMAN: How much did the
21	on a pro rata basis between the First	21	funds invest in Cochise?
22	Independent Income Notes and First	22	THE WITNESS: Approximately \$3
23	Excelsior. My recollection was that one	23	million.
24	of them got 52 percent and the other got	24	MR. NEWMAN: So the settlement
25	48 percent.	25	is for less than that, obviously?
	Page 214		Page 216
,	DAVID CAATTII		DAVID CATTA
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. NEWMAN: Any other	2	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had
2	MR. NEWMAN: Any other payments made?	2 3	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had received some principal and interest the
2 3 4	MR. NEWMAN: Any other payments made? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There was	2 3 4	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had received some principal and interest the first year. I don't think it was a lot
2 3 4 5	MR. NEWMAN: Any other payments made? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There was another payment made in December of '08.	2 3 4 5	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had received some principal and interest the first year. I don't think it was a lot of principal, maybe 300,000, 200,000,
2 3 4 5 6	MR. NEWMAN: Any other payments made? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There was another payment made in December of '08. There was another one	2 3 4 5 6	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had received some principal and interest the first year. I don't think it was a lot of principal, maybe 300,000, 200,000, and then the difference was, yes, so
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. NEWMAN: Any other payments made? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There was another payment made in December of '08. There was another one MR. NEWMAN: How much?	2 3 4 5 6 7	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had received some principal and interest the first year. I don't think it was a lot of principal, maybe 300,000, 200,000, and then the difference was, yes, so there was it was not total recovery
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. NEWMAN: Any other payments made? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There was another payment made in December of '08. There was another one MR. NEWMAN: How much? THE WITNESS: I think it was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had received some principal and interest the first year. I don't think it was a lot of principal, maybe 300,000, 200,000, and then the difference was, yes, so there was it was not total recovery of the funds in terms of a settlement.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. NEWMAN: Any other payments made? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There was another payment made in December of '08. There was another one MR. NEWMAN: How much? THE WITNESS: I think it was 400,000 maybe.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had received some principal and interest the first year. I don't think it was a lot of principal, maybe 300,000, 200,000, and then the difference was, yes, so there was it was not total recovery
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. NEWMAN: Any other payments made? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There was another payment made in December of '08. There was another one MR. NEWMAN: How much? THE WITNESS: I think it was 400,000 maybe. MR. NEWMAN: Where did that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had received some principal and interest the first year. I don't think it was a lot of principal, maybe 300,000, 200,000, and then the difference was, yes, so there was it was not total recovery of the funds in terms of a settlement.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. NEWMAN: Any other payments made? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There was another payment made in December of '08. There was another one MR. NEWMAN: How much? THE WITNESS: I think it was 400,000 maybe. MR. NEWMAN: Where did that money go?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had received some principal and interest the first year. I don't think it was a lot of principal, maybe 300,000, 200,000, and then the difference was, yes, so there was it was not total recovery of the funds in terms of a settlement. MR. NEWMAN: Where was the money or excuse me, was there a lawsuit filed?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. NEWMAN: Any other payments made? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There was another payment made in December of '08. There was another one MR. NEWMAN: How much? THE WITNESS: I think it was 400,000 maybe. MR. NEWMAN: Where did that money go? THE WITNESS: Same allocation,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had received some principal and interest the first year. I don't think it was a lot of principal, maybe 300,000, 200,000, and then the difference was, yes, so there was it was not total recovery of the funds in terms of a settlement. MR. NEWMAN: Where was the money or excuse me, was there a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. NEWMAN: Any other payments made? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There was another payment made in December of '08. There was another one MR. NEWMAN: How much? THE WITNESS: I think it was 400,000 maybe. MR. NEWMAN: Where did that money go?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had received some principal and interest the first year. I don't think it was a lot of principal, maybe 300,000, 200,000, and then the difference was, yes, so there was it was not total recovery of the funds in terms of a settlement. MR. NEWMAN: Where was the money or excuse me, was there a lawsuit filed?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. NEWMAN: Any other payments made? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There was another payment made in December of '08. There was another one MR. NEWMAN: How much? THE WITNESS: I think it was 400,000 maybe. MR. NEWMAN: Where did that money go? THE WITNESS: Same allocation,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had received some principal and interest the first year. I don't think it was a lot of principal, maybe 300,000, 200,000, and then the difference was, yes, so there was it was not total recovery of the funds in terms of a settlement. MR. NEWMAN: Where was the money or excuse me, was there a lawsuit filed? THE WITNESS: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. NEWMAN: Any other payments made? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There was another payment made in December of '08. There was another one MR. NEWMAN: How much? THE WITNESS: I think it was 400,000 maybe. MR. NEWMAN: Where did that money go? THE WITNESS: Same allocation, 52/48.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had received some principal and interest the first year. I don't think it was a lot of principal, maybe 300,000, 200,000, and then the difference was, yes, so there was — it was not total recovery of the funds in terms of a settlement. MR. NEWMAN: Where was the money — or excuse me, was there a lawsuit filed? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Where was it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. NEWMAN: Any other payments made? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There was another payment made in December of '08. There was another one MR. NEWMAN: How much? THE WITNESS: I think it was 400,000 maybe. MR. NEWMAN: Where did that money go? THE WITNESS: Same allocation, 52/48. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. What else?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had received some principal and interest the first year. I don't think it was a lot of principal, maybe 300,000, 200,000, and then the difference was, yes, so there was it was not total recovery of the funds in terms of a settlement. MR. NEWMAN: Where was the money or excuse me, was there a lawsuit filed? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Where was it filed?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. NEWMAN: Any other payments made? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There was another payment made in December of '08. There was another one MR. NEWMAN: How much? THE WITNESS: I think it was 400,000 maybe. MR. NEWMAN: Where did that money go? THE WITNESS: Same allocation, 52/48. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. What else? THE WITNESS: CCI was in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had received some principal and interest the first year. I don't think it was a lot of principal, maybe 300,000, 200,000, and then the difference was, yes, so there was — it was not total recovery of the funds in terms of a settlement. MR. NEWMAN: Where was the money — or excuse me, was there a lawsuit filed? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Where was it filed? THE WITNESS: It was multiple lawsuits. The initial lawsuit was filed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. NEWMAN: Any other payments made? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There was another payment made in December of '08. There was another one MR. NEWMAN: How much? THE WITNESS: I think it was 400,000 maybe. MR. NEWMAN: Where did that money go? THE WITNESS: Same allocation, 52/48. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. What else? THE WITNESS: CCI was in arrearages at that time. MR. NEWMAN: As far as this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had received some principal and interest the first year. I don't think it was a lot of principal, maybe 300,000, 200,000, and then the difference was, yes, so there was it was not total recovery of the funds in terms of a settlement. MR. NEWMAN: Where was the money or excuse me, was there a lawsuit filed? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Where was it filed? THE WITNESS: It was multiple lawsuits. The initial lawsuit was filed by Pali versus the issuer, the promoter.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. NEWMAN: Any other payments made? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There was another payment made in December of '08. There was another one MR. NEWMAN: How much? THE WITNESS: I think it was 400,000 maybe. MR. NEWMAN: Where did that money go? THE WITNESS: Same allocation, 52/48. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. What else? THE WITNESS: CCI was in arrearages at that time. MR. NEWMAN: As far as this \$2.2 million settlement, you indicated	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had received some principal and interest the first year. I don't think it was a lot of principal, maybe 300,000, 200,000, and then the difference was, yes, so there was it was not total recovery of the funds in terms of a settlement. MR. NEWMAN: Where was the money or excuse me, was there a lawsuit filed? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Where was it filed? THE WITNESS: It was multiple lawsuits. The initial lawsuit was filed by Pali versus the issuer, the promoter. The issuer counter sued against Pali.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. NEWMAN: Any other payments made? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There was another payment made in December of '08. There was another one MR. NEWMAN: How much? THE WITNESS: I think it was 400,000 maybe. MR. NEWMAN: Where did that money go? THE WITNESS: Same allocation, 52/48. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. What else? THE WITNESS: CCI was in arrearages at that time. MR. NEWMAN: As far as this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had received some principal and interest the first year. I don't think it was a lot of principal, maybe 300,000, 200,000, and then the difference was, yes, so there was it was not total recovery of the funds in terms of a settlement. MR. NEWMAN: Where was the money or excuse me, was there a lawsuit filed? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Where was it filed? THE WITNESS: It was multiple lawsuits. The initial lawsuit was filed by Pali versus the issuer, the promoter. The issuer counter sued against Pali. MR. NEWMAN: Who is Pali?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. NEWMAN: Any other payments made? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There was another payment made in December of '08. There was another one MR. NEWMAN: How much? THE WITNESS: I think it was 400,000 maybe. MR. NEWMAN: Where did that money go? THE WITNESS: Same allocation, 52/48. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. What else? THE WITNESS: CCI was in arrearages at that time. MR. NEWMAN: As far as this \$2.2 million settlement, you indicated 700,000. What happened to the other 1.5 million?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had received some principal and interest the first year. I don't think it was a lot of principal, maybe 300,000, 200,000, and then the difference was, yes, so there was it was not total recovery of the funds in terms of a settlement. MR. NEWMAN: Where was the money or excuse me, was there a lawsuit filed? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Where was it filed? THE WITNESS: It was multiple lawsuits. The initial lawsuit was filed by Pali versus the issuer, the promoter. The issuer counter sued against Pali. MR. NEWMAN: Who is Pali? THE WITNESS: Pali Capital is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. NEWMAN: Any other payments made? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There was another payment made in December of '08. There was another one MR. NEWMAN: How much? THE WITNESS: I think it was 400,000 maybe. MR. NEWMAN: Where did that money go? THE WITNESS: Same allocation, 52/48. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. What else? THE WITNESS: CCI was in arrearages at that time. MR. NEWMAN: As far as this \$2.2 million settlement, you indicated 700,000. What happened to the other 1.5 million? THE WITNESS: Well, we got as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had received some principal and interest the first year. I don't think it was a lot of principal, maybe 300,000, 200,000, and then the difference was, yes, so there was it was not total recovery of the funds in terms of a settlement. MR. NEWMAN: Where was the money or excuse me, was there a lawsuit filed? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Where was it filed? THE WITNESS: It was multiple lawsuits. The initial lawsuit was filed by Pali versus the issuer, the promoter. The issuer counter sued against Pali. MR. NEWMAN: Who is Pali? THE WITNESS: Pali Capital is a broker-dealer out of New York.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. NEWMAN: Any other payments made? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There was another payment made in December of '08. There was another one MR. NEWMAN: How much? THE WITNESS: I think it was 400,000 maybe. MR. NEWMAN: Where did that money go? THE WITNESS: Same allocation, 52/48. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. What else? THE WITNESS: CCI was in arrearages at that time. MR. NEWMAN: As far as this \$2.2 million settlement, you indicated 700,000. What happened to the other 1.5 million? THE WITNESS: Well, we got as far as December '08. In June of '09, we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had received some principal and interest the first year. I don't think it was a lot of principal, maybe 300,000, 200,000, and then the difference was, yes, so there was it was not total recovery of the funds in terms of a settlement. MR. NEWMAN: Where was the money or excuse me, was there a lawsuit filed? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Where was it filed? THE WITNESS: It was multiple lawsuits. The initial lawsuit was filed by Pali versus the issuer, the promoter. The issuer counter sued against Pali. MR. NEWMAN: Who is Pali? THE WITNESS: Pali Capital is a broker-dealer out of New York. Subsequent to that, we filed suit, we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. NEWMAN: Any other payments made? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There was another payment made in December of '08. There was another one MR. NEWMAN: How much? THE WITNESS: I think it was 400,000 maybe. MR. NEWMAN: Where did that money go? THE WITNESS: Same allocation, 52/48. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. What else? THE WITNESS: CCI was in arrearages at that time. MR. NEWMAN: As far as this \$2.2 million settlement, you indicated 700,000. What happened to the other 1.5 million? THE WITNESS: Well, we got as far as December '08. In June of '09, we got, I think 450,000.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had received some principal and interest the first year. I don't think it was a lot of principal, maybe 300,000, 200,000, and then the difference was, yes, so there was it was not total recovery of the funds in terms of a settlement. MR. NEWMAN: Where was the money or excuse me, was there a lawsuit filed? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Where was it filed? THE WITNESS: It was multiple lawsuits. The initial lawsuit was filed by Pali versus the issuer, the promoter. The issuer counter sued against Pali. MR. NEWMAN: Who is Pali? THE WITNESS: Pali Capital is a broker-dealer out of New York. Subsequent to that, we filed suit, we meaning the LLCs filed suit against
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. NEWMAN: Any other payments made? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There was another payment made in December of '08. There was another one MR. NEWMAN: How much? THE WITNESS: I think it was 400,000 maybe. MR. NEWMAN: Where did that money go? THE WITNESS: Same allocation, 52/48. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. What else? THE WITNESS: CCI was in arrearages at that time. MR. NEWMAN: As far as this \$2.2 million settlement, you indicated 700,000. What happened to the other 1.5 million? THE WITNESS: Well, we got as far as December '08. In June of '09, we got, I think 450,000. MR. NEWMAN: Who received that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had received some principal and interest the first year. I don't think it was a lot of principal, maybe 300,000, 200,000, and then the difference was, yes, so there was it was not total recovery of the funds in terms of a settlement. MR. NEWMAN: Where was the money or excuse me, was there a lawsuit filed? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Where was it filed? THE WITNESS: It was multiple lawsuits. The initial lawsuit was filed by Pali versus the issuer, the promoter. The issuer counter sued against Pali. MR. NEWMAN: Who is Pali? THE WITNESS: Pali Capital is a broker-dealer out of New York. Subsequent to that, we filed suit, we meaning the LLCs filed suit against initially against the issuer, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. NEWMAN: Any other payments made? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There was another payment made in December of '08. There was another one MR. NEWMAN: How much? THE WITNESS: I think it was 400,000 maybe. MR. NEWMAN: Where did that money go? THE WITNESS: Same allocation, 52/48. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. What else? THE WITNESS: CCI was in arrearages at that time. MR. NEWMAN: As far as this \$2.2 million settlement, you indicated 700,000. What happened to the other 1.5 million? THE WITNESS: Well, we got as far as December '08. In June of '09, we got, I think 450,000.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: Yeah. They had received some principal and interest the first year. I don't think it was a lot of principal, maybe 300,000, 200,000, and then the difference was, yes, so there was it was not total recovery of the funds in terms of a settlement. MR. NEWMAN: Where was the money or excuse me, was there a lawsuit filed? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Where was it filed? THE WITNESS: It was multiple lawsuits. The initial lawsuit was filed by Pali versus the issuer, the promoter. The issuer counter sued against Pali. MR. NEWMAN: Who is Pali? THE WITNESS: Pali Capital is a broker-dealer out of New York. Subsequent to that, we filed suit, we meaning the LLCs filed suit against

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Document 4-26 Filed 04/20/10 Page 56 of 107 1 1 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH 2 2 preferred stock of the public company. At some point against Pali, and subsequent to that we 3 3 reached settlement with Pali. that transaction, as we said, did not reach an 4 MR. NEWMAN: The lawsuit, was 4 acceptable conclusion, and I think that that is 5 5 that state court or federal court? sometime in '07, but I can't tell you exactly what 6 6 THE WITNESS: I don't know. the date was. 7 7 MR. NEWMAN: Going through MR. NEWMAN: Also on this page 8 8 this first page or the third page, I was in arrearage or in default? 9 9 guess, the list of investments, what THE WITNESS: I think I 10 10 else was in arrearages or in default? covered them all, Mike. 11 THE WITNESS: CCI was in 11 BY MR. RATTINER: 12 12 How about with regard to Exchange arrearages. Q 13 MR. NEWMAN: By how much? 13 Boulevard, which I guess on here is EXBV? 14 THE WITNESS: This is '07. 14 EXBV, I thought I mentioned that. If 15 15 Well, I would guess -- doesn't have the I didn't, the loan for \$500,000, I think, occurred in 16 accrued interest. So I think it was a 16 '06, showing some accrued there. I can't tell you at 17 12 percent coupon. So that's roughly 17 the end -- I would have to say at the end of '07 that 18 18 \$70,000 a year. It's in default for two clearly we were in arrearages of some amount, but I 19 years, about \$140,000 would be my guess. 19 don't know, looking at that accrued of 68,444, I am 20 BY MR. RATTINER: 20 not certain. 21 Q That's 140 in addition to the 643? 21 So if we just continue on with this 22 I think the -- yes, I believe -- the 22 sheet, Exchange Boulevard, as you are saying, was in 23 23 643, I think, represents some accrued interest at some sort of arrearages as of 2007? 24 some point because the total loans to CCI between the 24 I believe so, yes. 25 two LLCs was something close to a million, maybe just 25 Q F4W? Page 218 Page 220 `1 DAVID SMITH 1 **DAVID SMITH** 2 a tad less, and so with a 643 number, I would have to 2 F4W was under a restructuring plan. 3 assume that they got some accrued on there, and I 3 They may or may not have been in arrearages at the 4 couldn't tell you when that basically stopped. Let's 4 end of '07. 5 see if we can find the other one. 5 Q And how about currently? 6 It does have some accrued, because if 6 Α Currently, they have just paid some 7 7 you go to First Excelsior, it's 549. So you've got of their arrearages, \$125,000. It's under another 8 roughly 50 plus 143, about 200,000 of accrued. So I 8 amendment to the plan. Going back to your question 9 am assuming it was accruals for probably the first 9 of '07, again, I think that loan was made in the fall 10 of '06, and so in answer to your question, in year. They were making some payments, and then --10 11 but since we are in '07, I think those loans were 11 December of '07, which is what time period we are 12 made in '05, early '05, Spring of '05. 12 talking about, I would believe they were in arrearage 13 So I think you are looking at 13 to some degree. 14 probably all of '06 and all of '07 where there's 14 0 And what connection does McGinn Smith 15 arrearages that are not added to that total. 15 have to F4W? 16 At what point do you stop accruing or 16 How was it introduced? 17 17 do you stop accruing the interest? It was introduced to us by a friend 18 Α 18 When they quit paying. In this and client of mine who had a connection in the 19 particular instance, we talked about this a little 19 Pentagon and had run into someone in the armed 20 earlier, CCI had reached out to a public company, had 20 services that was talking with F4W about their 21 made a transfer of their notes to all their 21 product. He was quite excited about the product, 22 obligations, to a preferred stock, which was to be a 22 said you might want to call these guys and see how 23 preferred stock of a public company. 23 they are doing and what they are doing. 24 So at that time we did not write the 24 So my recollection was, armed with 25 loan off because we were getting full value in the 25 that name, I made the initial contact. They are Page 219 Page 221

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Document 4-26 Filed 04/20/10 Page 57 of 107 1 1 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH 2 2 based out of Lake Mary, Florida, which is south of affiliated parties owned, pledged their 3 3 Orlando. I visited the company. We had fees from McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, 4 4 MS Partners, and MS Advisors to negotiations. I believe -- you guys are killing me 5 5 with these dates, like I've got to remember them all, collateralize the loan, and C to the 4th 6 6 you know, but I believe it was the summer of '06 that was certainly part of that. 7 7 I had that discussion and subsequently made a first BY MR. RATTINER: 8 advance in the fall of '06. Could be '07, but I 8 0 How does that fall into place with 9 9 think it was '06. the indenture that you previously described? 10 10 Q And C4, is that Capital Center Credit I don't understand that question. 11 Corp.? 11 Q Are these fees still due to FIIN? 12 12 Α That is. The fees are not due to FIIN. The 13 Q And ownership of that entity? 13 fees are due to the entities that I just disclosed, 14 Α That entity is owned by -- I believe 14 and they are pledged for any related party loan, of 15 it is owned 100 percent by Tim and Dave. I don't 15 which we had more than a 20 percent interest, and 16 know -- I assume the break, it's 50/50, Tim McGinn, 16 they have been pledged from day one. So the payment 17 excuse me, and Dave Smith. 17 of, to your specific question, would be offset from 18 18 Q And what does that entity do? any fees that are due to those entities. 19 That entity is basically a financing 19 All right. Let me make sure I Q 20 vehicle. It, for years, was part of the alarm 20 understand. 21 business that we used, spent time acting as an 21 C4 borrowed \$44,000 from First 22 intermediary in terms of putting down bridge 22 Independent? 23 23 financing until other permanent financing could be Α Correct. 24 formed. 24 MR. FRANCESKI: 45. 25 Q What is the revenue that C4 25 MR. RATTINER: 45,000 I Page 222 Page 224 1 **DAVID SMITH** 1 DAVID SMITH 2 generates? 2 apologize. 3 Α Now they don't generate any. 3 BY MR. RATTINER: 4 Q How about in 2007? 4 Q Who owes that money to First 5 Α I don't know. Minimal. 5 Independent? 6 Q So how was this 45,000 supposed to be 6 C to the 4th supported by, 7 7 repaid? collateralized, assigned -- an assignment of the fees 8 Α Because it's all pledged to the fees 8 from, in collective, in the aggregate of any fees due 9 at the time. 9 from the four LLCs that are owed to those entities. 10 MR. FRANCESKI: The fee is 10 So why is this still outstanding? Is 11 pledged. I have an objection. I think 11 it still outstanding, number one? 12 he got it backwards. 12 Because we haven't chose to pay it. 13 THE WITNESS: Who's got, me or 13 And we could pay it anytime we wanted to take the 14 him? 14 fees to ourselves and pay it, but it's fully 15 15 MR. FRANCESKI: What is that? collateralized, the fees are due. They have been set 16 THE WITNESS: Who got it 16 aside from ongoing periods, and, you know, it is a 17 backwards? 17 function of do you want to offset it, do you want to 18 MR. FRANCESKI: You said 18 take the cash out, pay it here, pay it back? You 19 pledged to the fees. I think you mean 19 know, it's an exercise of mechanics. 20 fees were pledged to it. 20 0 Okay. And what is the interest rate 21 THE WITNESS: Yes, I did have 21 on this loan? 22 22 it backwards. Virtually, all related Well, it is a complicated interest 23 party investments defined in a credit 23 rate, but I guess you will want to know the question, 24 agreement as 20 percent or more, that 24 so I will give it to you. Basically, the -- first, 25 either Dave Smith, Tim McGinn, 25 to answer your question, it is 12 percent, I believe. Page 223 Page 225

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 58 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	It may be 10, it may be 12, but it's generally what	2	THE WITNESS: MS Advisors, the
3	we consider a market rate. There is the ability that	3	four LLCs, and McGinn Smith & Company,
4	if the fees are in a positive accrual, at the	4	and McGinn Smith Capital Holdings.
5	discretion of the borrower, it can be reduced to	5	MR. NEWMAN: And who
6	3 percent.	6	represented the four LLCs in connection
7	Q Has it been done?	7	with this agreement? Who was acting on
8	A No. We have been just we've been	8	behalf of the four LLCs in negotiating
9	carrying it.	9	this agreement?
10	Q So there's no accrual of	10	THE WITNESS: Well, I, as the
11	approximately \$5,000 a year in fees being accrued	11	managing partner, was.
12	somewhere?	12	MR. NEWMAN: And who was
13	A I don't know if they have accrued. I	13	acting on behalf of MS Advisors?
14	assume they have accrued it at the 12, but in terms	14	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn.
15	of the adjustment, I couldn't tell you what it is. I	15	MR. NEWMAN: Pardon me?
16	mean, it's an analysis that has to be done. The	16	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn.
17	theory behind the analysis is, is that at the time we	17	MR. NEWMAN: And who was the
18	took the 45,000, we could have taken it.	18	third party to this agreement? I'm
19	We excuse me, McGinn Smith	19	sorry. MS Advisors, the four LLCs, and
20	Advisors or McGinn Smith Capital Holdings or McGinn	20	who was the third entity?
21	Smith & Company was entitled to the money, they could	21	THE WITNESS: MS Capital
22	have taken the money at which point the LLCs would	22	Holdings.
23	have earned nothing on the money.	23	MR. NEWMAN: And who was
24	All right. So the theory is, is that	24	acting on behalf of MS Capital Holdings
25	if there is if you are in a positive accrual to	25	in connection with this agreement?
	Page 226	-	Page 228
ľ		1	i
1	DAVID SMITH	7	DAVID SMITH
1 2	DAVID SMITH those entities MS Advisors McGinn Smith Capital	1	DAVID SMITH
2	those entities, MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital	2	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn.
2	those entities, MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, McGinn Smith & Company, that, in fact, the	2	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: But yet you have
2 3 4	those entities, MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, McGinn Smith & Company, that, in fact, the LLCs are entitled to 3 percent, which is three more	2 3 4	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: But yet you have a majority stake in MS Advisors and
2 3 4 5	those entities, MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, McGinn Smith & Company, that, in fact, the LLCs are entitled to 3 percent, which is three more than they would have gotten had they just paid the	2 3 4 5	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: But yet you have a majority stake in MS Advisors and McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, I
2 3 4 5 6	those entities, MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, McGinn Smith & Company, that, in fact, the LLCs are entitled to 3 percent, which is three more than they would have gotten had they just paid the money. If, in fact, you are in a negative accrual,	2 3 4 5 6	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: But yet you have a majority stake in MS Advisors and McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, I understand your earlier testimony?
2 3 4 5 6 7	those entities, MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, McGinn Smith & Company, that, in fact, the LLCs are entitled to 3 percent, which is three more than they would have gotten had they just paid the money. If, in fact, you are in a negative accrual, and I am not sure that there was any time that we	2 3 4 5 6 7	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: But yet you have a majority stake in MS Advisors and McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, I understand your earlier testimony? THE WITNESS: That is correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	those entities, MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, McGinn Smith & Company, that, in fact, the LLCs are entitled to 3 percent, which is three more than they would have gotten had they just paid the money. If, in fact, you are in a negative accrual, and I am not sure that there was any time that we were, but if there was a case, then the argument	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: But yet you have a majority stake in MS Advisors and McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, I understand your earlier testimony? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: So you negotiated
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	those entities, MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, McGinn Smith & Company, that, in fact, the LLCs are entitled to 3 percent, which is three more than they would have gotten had they just paid the money. If, in fact, you are in a negative accrual, and I am not sure that there was any time that we were, but if there was a case, then the argument would be advanced, that in fact you're advancing real	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: But yet you have a majority stake in MS Advisors and McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, I understand your earlier testimony? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: So you negotiated this agreement with Mr. McGinn?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	those entities, MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, McGinn Smith & Company, that, in fact, the LLCs are entitled to 3 percent, which is three more than they would have gotten had they just paid the money. If, in fact, you are in a negative accrual, and I am not sure that there was any time that we were, but if there was a case, then the argument would be advanced, that in fact you're advancing real money, in which case you are entitled to a real	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: But yet you have a majority stake in MS Advisors and McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, I understand your earlier testimony? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: So you negotiated this agreement with Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: Well, the fact
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	those entities, MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, McGinn Smith & Company, that, in fact, the LLCs are entitled to 3 percent, which is three more than they would have gotten had they just paid the money. If, in fact, you are in a negative accrual, and I am not sure that there was any time that we were, but if there was a case, then the argument would be advanced, that in fact you're advancing real money, in which case you are entitled to a real market rate, which is 12 percent.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: But yet you have a majority stake in MS Advisors and McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, I understand your earlier testimony? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: So you negotiated this agreement with Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: Well, the fact is it's very clear to be advantageous to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	those entities, MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, McGinn Smith & Company, that, in fact, the LLCs are entitled to 3 percent, which is three more than they would have gotten had they just paid the money. If, in fact, you are in a negative accrual, and I am not sure that there was any time that we were, but if there was a case, then the argument would be advanced, that in fact you're advancing real money, in which case you are entitled to a real market rate, which is 12 percent. MR. NEWMAN: This formula you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: But yet you have a majority stake in MS Advisors and McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, I understand your earlier testimony? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: So you negotiated this agreement with Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: Well, the fact is it's very clear to be advantageous to the funds so that any negotiation was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	those entities, MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, McGinn Smith & Company, that, in fact, the LLCs are entitled to 3 percent, which is three more than they would have gotten had they just paid the money. If, in fact, you are in a negative accrual, and I am not sure that there was any time that we were, but if there was a case, then the argument would be advanced, that in fact you're advancing real money, in which case you are entitled to a real market rate, which is 12 percent. MR. NEWMAN: This formula you are describing in detail, is this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: But yet you have a majority stake in MS Advisors and McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, I understand your earlier testimony? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: So you negotiated this agreement with Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: Well, the fact is it's very clear to be advantageous to the funds so that any negotiation was done was at our disadvantage. So to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	those entities, MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, McGinn Smith & Company, that, in fact, the LLCs are entitled to 3 percent, which is three more than they would have gotten had they just paid the money. If, in fact, you are in a negative accrual, and I am not sure that there was any time that we were, but if there was a case, then the argument would be advanced, that in fact you're advancing real money, in which case you are entitled to a real market rate, which is 12 percent. MR. NEWMAN: This formula you are describing in detail, is this specified in any documentation?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: But yet you have a majority stake in MS Advisors and McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, I understand your earlier testimony? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: So you negotiated this agreement with Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: Well, the fact is it's very clear to be advantageous to the funds so that any negotiation was done was at our disadvantage. So to your point, as you're pursuing a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	those entities, MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, McGinn Smith & Company, that, in fact, the LLCs are entitled to 3 percent, which is three more than they would have gotten had they just paid the money. If, in fact, you are in a negative accrual, and I am not sure that there was any time that we were, but if there was a case, then the argument would be advanced, that in fact you're advancing real money, in which case you are entitled to a real market rate, which is 12 percent. MR. NEWMAN: This formula you are describing in detail, is this specified in any documentation? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There's a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: But yet you have a majority stake in MS Advisors and McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, I understand your earlier testimony? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: So you negotiated this agreement with Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: Well, the fact is it's very clear to be advantageous to the funds so that any negotiation was done was at our disadvantage. So to your point, as you're pursuing a conflict of interest, there is none
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	those entities, MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, McGinn Smith & Company, that, in fact, the LLCs are entitled to 3 percent, which is three more than they would have gotten had they just paid the money. If, in fact, you are in a negative accrual, and I am not sure that there was any time that we were, but if there was a case, then the argument would be advanced, that in fact you're advancing real money, in which case you are entitled to a real market rate, which is 12 percent. MR. NEWMAN: This formula you are describing in detail, is this specified in any documentation? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There's a credit agreement.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: But yet you have a majority stake in MS Advisors and McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, I understand your earlier testimony? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: So you negotiated this agreement with Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: Well, the fact is it's very clear to be advantageous to the funds so that any negotiation was done was at our disadvantage. So to your point, as you're pursuing a conflict of interest, there is none because it's advantageous to the funds.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	those entities, MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, McGinn Smith & Company, that, in fact, the LLCs are entitled to 3 percent, which is three more than they would have gotten had they just paid the money. If, in fact, you are in a negative accrual, and I am not sure that there was any time that we were, but if there was a case, then the argument would be advanced, that in fact you're advancing real money, in which case you are entitled to a real market rate, which is 12 percent. MR. NEWMAN: This formula you are describing in detail, is this specified in any documentation? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There's a credit agreement. MR. NEWMAN: There's a what?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: But yet you have a majority stake in MS Advisors and McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, I understand your earlier testimony? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: So you negotiated this agreement with Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: Well, the fact is it's very clear to be advantageous to the funds so that any negotiation was done was at our disadvantage. So to your point, as you're pursuing a conflict of interest, there is none because it's advantageous to the funds. MR. NEWMAN: Did you negotiate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	those entities, MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, McGinn Smith & Company, that, in fact, the LLCs are entitled to 3 percent, which is three more than they would have gotten had they just paid the money. If, in fact, you are in a negative accrual, and I am not sure that there was any time that we were, but if there was a case, then the argument would be advanced, that in fact you're advancing real money, in which case you are entitled to a real market rate, which is 12 percent. MR. NEWMAN: This formula you are describing in detail, is this specified in any documentation? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There's a credit agreement. MR. NEWMAN: There's a credit	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: But yet you have a majority stake in MS Advisors and McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, I understand your earlier testimony? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: So you negotiated this agreement with Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: Well, the fact is it's very clear to be advantageous to the funds so that any negotiation was done was at our disadvantage. So to your point, as you're pursuing a conflict of interest, there is none because it's advantageous to the funds. MR. NEWMAN: Did you negotiate this agreement with Mr. McGinn?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	those entities, MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, McGinn Smith & Company, that, in fact, the LLCs are entitled to 3 percent, which is three more than they would have gotten had they just paid the money. If, in fact, you are in a negative accrual, and I am not sure that there was any time that we were, but if there was a case, then the argument would be advanced, that in fact you're advancing real money, in which case you are entitled to a real market rate, which is 12 percent. MR. NEWMAN: This formula you are describing in detail, is this specified in any documentation? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There's a credit agreement. MR. NEWMAN: There's a what? THE WITNESS: There's a credit agreement.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: But yet you have a majority stake in MS Advisors and McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, I understand your earlier testimony? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: So you negotiated this agreement with Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: Well, the fact is it's very clear to be advantageous to the funds so that any negotiation was done was at our disadvantage. So to your point, as you're pursuing a conflict of interest, there is none because it's advantageous to the funds. MR. NEWMAN: Did you negotiate this agreement with Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: I don't Mr.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	those entities, MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, McGinn Smith & Company, that, in fact, the LLCs are entitled to 3 percent, which is three more than they would have gotten had they just paid the money. If, in fact, you are in a negative accrual, and I am not sure that there was any time that we were, but if there was a case, then the argument would be advanced, that in fact you're advancing real money, in which case you are entitled to a real market rate, which is 12 percent. MR. NEWMAN: This formula you are describing in detail, is this specified in any documentation? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There's a credit agreement. MR. NEWMAN: There's a credit agreement. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. When was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: But yet you have a majority stake in MS Advisors and McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, I understand your earlier testimony? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: So you negotiated this agreement with Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: Well, the fact is it's very clear to be advantageous to the funds so that any negotiation was done was at our disadvantage. So to your point, as you're pursuing a conflict of interest, there is none because it's advantageous to the funds. MR. NEWMAN: Did you negotiate this agreement with Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: I don't Mr. McGinn represented and signed on behalf,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	those entities, MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, McGinn Smith & Company, that, in fact, the LLCs are entitled to 3 percent, which is three more than they would have gotten had they just paid the money. If, in fact, you are in a negative accrual, and I am not sure that there was any time that we were, but if there was a case, then the argument would be advanced, that in fact you're advancing real money, in which case you are entitled to a real market rate, which is 12 percent. MR. NEWMAN: This formula you are describing in detail, is this specified in any documentation? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There's a credit agreement. MR. NEWMAN: There's a what? THE WITNESS: There's a credit agreement. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. When was that credit agreement signed?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: But yet you have a majority stake in MS Advisors and McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, I understand your earlier testimony? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: So you negotiated this agreement with Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: Well, the fact is it's very clear to be advantageous to the funds so that any negotiation was done was at our disadvantage. So to your point, as you're pursuing a conflict of interest, there is none because it's advantageous to the funds. MR. NEWMAN: Did you negotiate this agreement with Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: I don't Mr. McGinn represented and signed on behalf, and I signed on behalf of the funds,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	those entities, MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, McGinn Smith & Company, that, in fact, the LLCs are entitled to 3 percent, which is three more than they would have gotten had they just paid the money. If, in fact, you are in a negative accrual, and I am not sure that there was any time that we were, but if there was a case, then the argument would be advanced, that in fact you're advancing real money, in which case you are entitled to a real market rate, which is 12 percent. MR. NEWMAN: This formula you are describing in detail, is this specified in any documentation? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There's a credit agreement. MR. NEWMAN: There's a what? THE WITNESS: There's a credit agreement. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. When was that credit agreement signed? THE WITNESS: I think it was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: But yet you have a majority stake in MS Advisors and McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, I understand your earlier testimony? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: So you negotiated this agreement with Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: Well, the fact is it's very clear to be advantageous to the funds so that any negotiation was done was at our disadvantage. So to your point, as you're pursuing a conflict of interest, there is none because it's advantageous to the funds. MR. NEWMAN: Did you negotiate this agreement with Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: I don't Mr. McGinn represented and signed on behalf, and I signed on behalf of the funds, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	those entities, MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, McGinn Smith & Company, that, in fact, the LLCs are entitled to 3 percent, which is three more than they would have gotten had they just paid the money. If, in fact, you are in a negative accrual, and I am not sure that there was any time that we were, but if there was a case, then the argument would be advanced, that in fact you're advancing real money, in which case you are entitled to a real market rate, which is 12 percent. MR. NEWMAN: This formula you are describing in detail, is this specified in any documentation? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There's a credit agreement. MR. NEWMAN: There's a what? THE WITNESS: There's a credit agreement. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. When was that credit agreement signed? THE WITNESS: I think it was in '04 initially.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: But yet you have a majority stake in MS Advisors and McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, I understand your earlier testimony? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: So you negotiated this agreement with Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: Well, the fact is it's very clear to be advantageous to the funds so that any negotiation was done was at our disadvantage. So to your point, as you're pursuing a conflict of interest, there is none because it's advantageous to the funds. MR. NEWMAN: Did you negotiate this agreement with Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: I don't Mr. McGinn represented and signed on behalf, and I signed on behalf of the funds, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So no negotiation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	those entities, MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, McGinn Smith & Company, that, in fact, the LLCs are entitled to 3 percent, which is three more than they would have gotten had they just paid the money. If, in fact, you are in a negative accrual, and I am not sure that there was any time that we were, but if there was a case, then the argument would be advanced, that in fact you're advancing real money, in which case you are entitled to a real market rate, which is 12 percent. MR. NEWMAN: This formula you are describing in detail, is this specified in any documentation? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There's a credit agreement. MR. NEWMAN: There's a what? THE WITNESS: There's a credit agreement. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. When was that credit agreement signed? THE WITNESS: I think it was in '04 initially. MR. NEWMAN: And who are the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: But yet you have a majority stake in MS Advisors and McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, I understand your earlier testimony? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: So you negotiated this agreement with Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: Well, the fact is it's very clear to be advantageous to the funds so that any negotiation was done was at our disadvantage. So to your point, as you're pursuing a conflict of interest, there is none because it's advantageous to the funds. MR. NEWMAN: Did you negotiate this agreement with Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: I don't Mr. McGinn represented and signed on behalf, and I signed on behalf of the funds, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So no negotiation involved?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	those entities, MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, McGinn Smith & Company, that, in fact, the LLCs are entitled to 3 percent, which is three more than they would have gotten had they just paid the money. If, in fact, you are in a negative accrual, and I am not sure that there was any time that we were, but if there was a case, then the argument would be advanced, that in fact you're advancing real money, in which case you are entitled to a real market rate, which is 12 percent. MR. NEWMAN: This formula you are describing in detail, is this specified in any documentation? THE WITNESS: Yeah. There's a credit agreement. MR. NEWMAN: There's a what? THE WITNESS: There's a credit agreement. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. When was that credit agreement signed? THE WITNESS: I think it was in '04 initially.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: But yet you have a majority stake in MS Advisors and McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, I understand your earlier testimony? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: So you negotiated this agreement with Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: Well, the fact is it's very clear to be advantageous to the funds so that any negotiation was done was at our disadvantage. So to your point, as you're pursuing a conflict of interest, there is none because it's advantageous to the funds. MR. NEWMAN: Did you negotiate this agreement with Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: I don't Mr. McGinn represented and signed on behalf, and I signed on behalf of the funds, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So no negotiation

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 59 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	discussion of what would be advantageous	2	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.
3	to the funds, and that's what we did.	3	Asked and answered.
	•	4	
4	MR. NEWMAN: Was there a	1	MR. NEWMAN: I am just trying
5	negotiation involved?	5	to make sure I understand the answer.
6	THE WITNESS: There was a	6	Do you consider this to be a loan
7	discussion.	7	agreement?
8	MR. NEWMAN: So there was a	8	MR. FRANCESKI: I don't think
9	discussion. And the discussion was	9	the witness has an obligation to answer
10	between you and Mr. McGinn?	10	a question twice so that you understand
11	THE WITNESS: That is correct.	11	it. He only has to answer the question.
12	MR. NEWMAN: Has FINRA been	12	MR. NEWMAN: I don't think
13	provided a copy of this credit	13	he's answered the question, so I'm
14	agreement?	14	asking it again.
15	THE WITNESS: I have no idea.	15	MR. FRANCESKI: It doesn't
16	They have asked for lots of documents.	16	matter whether you think he did. I am
17	I don't know if I don't think so. I	17	objecting on the ground that he did.
18	think they just asked for the loan	18	MR. NEWMAN: You can object to
19	documents. I don't think they've asked	19	it. I want an answer to the question.
20	for credit or due diligence documents.	20	MR. FRANCESKI: That's what I
21	I'm not sure.	21	did.
22	MR. NEWMAN: Well, I think	22	MR. NEWMAN: Does he consider
23	we've asked for all loan documents. You	23	this to be a loan agreement?
24	wouldn't consider this to be a loan	24	THE WITNESS: Technically, no.
25	document?	25	I consider it a credit agreement or,
	Page 230		Page 232
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	THE WITNESS: I don't know. I	2	
3		3	excuse me, a security agreement.
1	answered your question. You asked me if		MR. NEWMAN: What is the
4 5	you got it, and I said I don't know.	4	document captioned, this agreement?
-	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. Now I'm	5	What is it called? Is it called a
6	asking you a separate question. Do you	6	credit agreement?
7	consider this to be a loan document?	7	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
8	THE WITNESS: I consider it to	8	It's drawn up six years ago. I don't
9	be a security document.	9	know. It's probably a security
10	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. What is	10	agreement. I think it would be a
11	the difference?	11	security agreement, but I don't know.
12	THE WITNESS: Loan document	12	MR. NEWMAN: When is the last
13	lays out the terms of the loan between	13	time you referred to it?
14	the borrower and the lender.	14	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
15	Security	15	MR. NEWMAN: Who drafted the
16	MR. NEWMAN: This is go	16	language in the agreement?
17	ahead.	17	THE WITNESS: Originally, I
18	THE WITNESS: The security	18	believe I drafted the I and Mr.
19	agreement, which is what your question	19	McGinn drafted it.
20	was, is a document that basically	20	MR. NEWMAN: Both of you did
21	identifies the collateral for the	21	it together?
22	borrower or, excuse me, for the	22	THE WITNESS: We both had
23	lender.	23	input, I don't know. Probably mostly my
24	MR. NEWMAN: So you don't	24	intent. Mr. McGinn was not with the
1			
125	•	1	
25	consider this to be a loan agreement? Page 231	25	firm at the time, although we consulted, Page 233

1	Ousi	- 1:10-cv-00457- GLS-RFT Docum	1		led 04/20/10 Page 60 of 107
1		DAVID SMITH	1		DAVID SMITH
2	but he	e was not active in the firm.	2	that \$40	,000 book value?
3		MR. NEWMAN: You consulted	3	Α	It's zero but collateralized by the
4	with h	nim even though he wasn't with the	4	fees.	
5	firm i	n 2004; is that what you are	5	Q	And that's because you are a
6	saying	<u>;</u>	6	20 perce	ent that falls under the 20 percent?
7		THE WITNESS: He's my partner.	7	Α	Falls under 20 percent. I am not the
8	He's a	30 percent interest in the firm,	8	20 percei	nt owner but Mr. McGinn is.
9		consulted with him often.	9	· Q	Okay. M&S Partners, I believe, we
10		MR. NEWMAN: Did you consult	10	discusse	d already. That's yourself and Mr. McGinn
11	with h	nim in connection with this	11	also?	
12	agree	ment?	12	Α	That's correct.
13	•	THE WITNESS: Best of my	13	Q	That's the same type situation?
14	recoll	ection, I did. I don't know with	14	A	Yes.
15	certai	•	15	Q	Tartan Video?
16	BY MR. RA	•	16	A	Tartan at that time was current and
17	Q	If we continue on with this list, MS	17	was fully	
18	Preferred	·	18	Q	Did they eventually merge or some
19	A	 Same.	19	_	Palisades?
20	Q	Who is the ownership there?	20	A	Palisades ultimately bought Tartan,
21	A	The ownership is MS Preferred is a	21	yes.	raisades didinately bought raitali,
22		offering from McGinn Smith & Company. It's	22	, c.s. O	So what is the current status, on
23		referred offering. The ownership of McGinn	23	•	ument we will see a million dollars or more,
24	-	ompany is 50 percent Dave Smith, 30 percent	1		pok value?
25		nn, 20 percent Tom Livingston.	25		
23	HIII MCGR	Page 234	1	Α	That's paid, fully paid. Page 236
		1 agc 234			1 age 250
1		DAVID SMITH	1		DAVID SMITH
2	Q	And what is the current value of the	2	Q	And who is that paid to?
3	\$303,00	O from the broker-dealer standpoint?	3	Α	It's paid to First Independent
4	Α	The broker-dealer standpoint it would	4	Income.	
5	probably I	·	5	Q	Okay. If we turn to the next page,
6	Q	And has this been written off on the	6		ou'll see the fund name is TAIN, T-A-I-N?
7	books of	First Independent?	7	Α	Okay.
8	Α	It's fully collateralized with the	8	Q	Refer to this Page 4. We will try to
9	fees. Wh	y would you write it off?	9	go over t	the names that we haven't already discussed.
10	Q	Is this accruing interest?	10		e've discussed already.
11	Ā	It's accruing interest, yes.	11		Do you have ownership in 107th?
12	Q	At what rate?	12	Α	No. Well, 107th, as I have testified
13	Ā	The rate of the preferred is a	13		100 percent owned by MS Holdings.
14	it's reset e	every April 1st to July 1st, I am not sure	14	Q	Okay. Outset IT alseT IP?
15		three and a half over the prevailing	15	A	And your question, Chris?
		r treasury rate, so it's approximately about	16	Q	Affiliations with McGinn Smith?
16	, ++	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	17	A	Zero.
16 17	6 percent	•			
	6 percent O		18	0	Mr. Livingston's affiliation?
17	Q	And CSDS, what does that stand for?	18 19	Q A	Mr. Livingston's affiliation? No longer is affiliated with alseT.
17 18 19	Q A		1	Α	No longer is affiliated with alseT.
17 18 19 20	Q A Surgery.	And CSDS, what does that stand for? That stands for Century Same Day	19	A Q	No longer is affiliated with alseT. At the time back in 2007 or earlier?
17 18 19 20 21	Q A Surgery. Q	And CSDS, what does that stand for? That stands for Century Same Day And what is your affiliation with	19 20	A Q A	No longer is affiliated with alse\(\text{T}\). At the time back in 2007 or earlier? Close. In is this date
17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Surgery. Q Century	And CSDS, what does that stand for? That stands for Century Same Day And what is your affiliation with the Same Day Surgery?	19 20 21 22	A Q A December	No longer is affiliated with alseT. At the time back in 2007 or earlier? Close. In is this date 31st, '07 or
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q A Surgery. Q Century A	And CSDS, what does that stand for? That stands for Century Same Day And what is your affiliation with the Same Day Surgery? Mine is at one point I served as	19 20 21 22 23	A Q A December	No longer is affiliated with alseT. At the time back in 2007 or earlier? Close. In is this date 31st, '07 or Well, the e-mail itself is
17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Surgery. Q Century A	And CSDS, what does that stand for? That stands for Century Same Day And what is your affiliation with the Same Day Surgery?	19 20 21 22	A Q A December	No longer is affiliated with alseT. At the time back in 2007 or earlier? Close. In is this date 31st, '07 or

· · · · ·		10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4	-20 FII€	ed 04/20/10 Page 61 of 107
1		DAVID SMITH	1		DAVID SMITH
2	with alseT.	•	2	this \$1.4	million number?
3	Q An	d what was his title?	3	Α	I don't know. That principal has
4	Ā I	pelieve he was serving as president	4	been paid	down again from '07. It was being
5	of alseT.	5 1	5	-	I. I can't tell you off the top of my head
6	Q An	d how was it introduced to McGinn	6		balance is. The rate is at a 15 percent
7	Smith?		7		hatever the balance is times .15 divided by
8		Mr. Livingston. It wasn't	8	four.	riderer the balance is times its divided by
9	•	McGinn Smith. It was introduced to the	9	Q	We are going to skip down some lines
10	LLCs.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10	here, HS	_ ,
11		n sorry.	11	A	HSK.
12	-	e are trying to keep things on the	12	Q	Any affiliation?
13		st want to be accurate.	13	. Q	No affiliation.
14	-		14		
1	-	d would Mr. Livingston's ownership		Q	And that is a Mr. Kaufman?
15		s we discussed qualify for the	15	A	That's Mr. Kaufman, yes.
16	20 percent?		16	Q	And how did he get introduced to
17		would not.	17	TAIN?	
18	-	ay. It would only qualify for	18	Α	Mr. Kaufman has been a long-time
19	-	Mr. McGinn?	19		he firm. He's a well-known financier
20		nd our affiliates.	20	•	ut both nationally and certainly
21		. FRANCESKI: Can I ask	21	=	ut the state. Probably done business off and
22		? Just for the record, this is	22	on with h	im for 15 years.
23	•	nall a-l-s-e-capital T?	23	Q	What is the current status?
24	TH	E WITNESS: Yeah. That is	24	Α	Current status is it's current. That
25	the marke	ting ingenious of	25	is a loan a	and in real estate development in your
		Page 238			Page 240
ı		DAVID SMITH	1	٠	DAVID SMITH
2		FRANCESKI: That is the	2	hackward	
3		TRANCESKI. THACIS GIE	3		here, at Crystal Springs North, if you guys
4	way.	TANTAUCCO. That is the sure			ar with that.
5		WITNESS: That is the way	4	Q	And we are going to skip down a few
_		ed to be spelled. Actually,	5		le will go into Pacific. Any affiliation?
6		ord, it's Tesla spelled	6	Α	Pacific Pacific falls under the
7		. It was a	7	•	it. It's iffy, but we threw it in there. It
8	BY MR. RATTI		8		and who owns that trust, I don't know,
9	_	ast name?	9		ive considered it McGinn Smith entity.
10	A Ye	•	10	Q	Who specifically is it affiliated to
11		uatic Development, any affiliation	11	make the	e 20 percent?
12	with McGinn		12	Α	That's what I just said, I don't
13	A No		13		is a trust formed, and I don't know how
14		w was it introduced to McGinn Smith	14		ership works out, but it's an offering of
15		owever you want to word it? I	15	ours and	so we took the responsibility for it.
16	apologize.		16	Q	And what does Pacific do? What does
17		at's all right. The principal of	17	Pacific de	0?
18	Aquatic Develo	pment is a well-known business	18	Α	Pacific was an alarm, a grantor trust
19	Albany busines	sman who sought our assistance.	19	that purch	nased Alarm Contracts and amortized those
20	Q An	d what is the current status?	20	contracts,	et cetera.
21	A Cu	rrent status is, I believe it is	21		MR. ROWEN: Beyond the
22		nd I think he is at this time he	22	offeri	ng, what role do you or any other
23		think in '09, I think he missed his	23		nn Smith entities have at Pacific?
24	last quarterly p	•	24		THE WITNESS: We are the
25		w much is currently due based on	25	admir	nistrator, I guess, you know. I
	2	Page 239			Page 241
		1 ugc 237	<u> </u>		1 agc 241

1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	think probably the trustee is McGinn	2	I guess how does that differ from the line of credit
3	Smith Capital Holdings. That was	3	scenario you gave?
4	generally the way we did it. I don't	4	A Well, in limited partnerships
5	know why it would be any differently	5	generally when these entities raise capital, because
6	there. So and that would really be	6	they don't want to be, in effect, obligated to pay
7	the only affiliation, I guess. As the	7	either coupon returns or even equity returns until
8	trustee, we administered the receipt of	8	they have in fact employed the money, they have a
9	the funds and the payments and that sort	9	system in place that says, we can issue a call, a
10	of thing.	10	cash call, to be specific.
11	MR. ROWEN: Thank you.	11	So if you are an investor, and they
12	BY MR. RATTINER:	12	have determined that they are going to make an
13	Q Pine Street Capital Partners, we know	13	investment in XYZ Corporation, and that investment is
14	you are a managing member. Explain to us what Pine	14	going to be \$2 million, then if I am an investor in
	Street Capital Partners is in terms of how it works.	15	10 percent of the fund, as a 10 percent investor, I
	From our review of some of the documents, it looks	16	am going to get a call for \$20,000. And that \$20,000
1	likes it's a line of credit?	17	then comes in, and that's basically the traditional
18	A No. No. I apologize. That was	18	way that most of these funds operate.
19	totally inappropriate.	19	Ours was different in that ours,
20	MR. FRANCESKI: I think what	20	Pine Street Capital, was different in that it had a
21	Mr. Rattiner is asking you, what was	21	second element which was a 9 percent bond that was
22	given by TAIN to Pine Street? Was that	22	kind of the permanent capital when it first started,
23	a line of credit? He wasn't asking what	23	which was 40 percent of the commitment. So if you
24	Pine Street does.	24	made a commitment of \$200,000 to Pine Street Capital
25	THE WITNESS: No. No.	25	Partners, you were obligated to pay \$80,000
	Page 242		Page 244
1	DAVID CMITH	7	DAVID CATTLE
2	DAVID SMITH	1 2	DAVID SMITH
3	Actually, TAIN made an investment in Pine Street Capital Partners, bought the	3	initially, 40 percent of the 200. The remaining
4	, ,		\$120,000 would be called as it need be. Now, it gets
5	limited partnership interest in Pine Street Capital Partners. Pine Street	4 5	more complicated than that. If you want Q No. For sake of time we will hold
6	Capital Partners, when they raised their	6	<u> </u>
7	capital, bifurcated their offering in	7	you off there. But I guess in terms, how did that jibe with the notes strategies in terms of the TAIN
8	the form of a 9 percent bond, or	8	then had to set aside I forget TAIN's total
9	9 percent coupon bond, and a more	9	investment, was it \$2 million?
10	traditional limited partnership of	10	A No. I think TAIN had a much larger
11	subscription called when needed.	11	investment, \$5 million.
12	Pine Street Capital is a	12	Q So TAIN has \$5 million investment.
13	mezzanine fund that provides credit	13	Did they put \$5 million on the shelf for the call
14	facilities to, again, private companies.	14	feature?
15	They are much more specific in terms of	15	A No. No. What they did was they were
16	years of profitability, revenues. They	16	obligated to manage their affairs so that if the call
17	are sort of a mid-market company. I	17	came, they were in a position to meet it.
18	don't think they have made any	18	Now, having said that, there are all
19	investments in the public sector. It's	19	sorts of nuances that go on with that. Some of the
20	almost all private.	20	calls for example, Pine Street Capital and similar
1	BY MR. RATTINER:	21	entities virtually never call all the money that you
21		22	are committed to. And the reason is, is because they
21 22	O Okav.		
	Q Okay.A And they sold they sold units or	23	also turn over investments.
22	A And they sold they sold units or		also turn over investments.
22 23		23	•

Case 1:10 cv 00457 GLS RFT Document 4-26 Filed 04/20/10 Page 63 of 107 1 1 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH 2 2 was to mature or conclude, wrap up its affairs, they Q And how much does PSCP owe the four 3 3 have made a loan or they've made an investment of \$3 note entities? 4 million to XYZ, and at the end of two years, XYZ 4 Well, they don't owe any now. I 5 5 finds the capital to basically retire that loan or mean -- I mean, in terms of -- they won't have any 6 get a better rate, or whatever, maybe they go public, 6 obligation going further, that is my point. 7 whatever, that money is returned and therefore now 7 Is there a current outstanding debt 8 8 the next investment, maybe Pine Street Capital to the note entities? 9 doesn't need a cash because they got the \$2 million 9 Α 10 10 Q That's all been repaid? 11 So there are some -- the only 11 Α They never had a debt. 12 certainty you know is that the likelihood is that 12 Can you explain that? In reading 13 you're not going to put up the entire amount, but you 13 PSCP's annual audit, you will see that there's --14 don't know what that amount is going to be. 14 because it's an ownership stake -- I quess, why is 15 When was the last call for any one of 15 there no debt? 16 the four notes? 16 Α Because there's two elements to -- if 17 Α There was a cashless call in 2009. 17 you are an investor in PSCP, there's two elements. 18 Cashless call is kind of what I just described where 18 There's the 40 percent bond, okay, in which case 19 the call goes out but you don't have to send the 19 that's their asset owed by PSCP. They have retired 20 money in. I think -- and I'm pretty sure there was a 20 that. 21 21 call in '08. I know there was a call in '07. I am Q Retired and paid back the funds? 22 not certain about '09. 22 Α Paid back, yes. 23 If a call were to happen in 2010, how 23 Q Okay. 24 would that be satisfied by the notes? 24 Α Second element is the limited 25 Α If there is a call in 2010 -- there's 25 partnership, which is an equity ownership, so they Page 246 Page 248 1 **DAVID SMITH** 1 DAVID SMITH 2 not going to be a call in 2010 because they are 2 don't owe anybody any money. It's their equity 3 making no more investments. They are just winding up 3 investment. And what I am saying is that over the 4 their affairs. 4 next two years as those remaining investments in Pine 5 **PSCP** is? Q 5 Street Capital are hopefully successfully retired, 6 Α Yes. 6 it's what we would all hope for, as those monies come 7 Q If you can go into that a little 7 in, they will be distributed to their investors, 8 further. 8 which in this case Third Albany Income Notes is one 9 9 Α Well, they have a life of the fund. of them. So they will be getting money in, not 10 And this is a fund, by the way. This is not an 10 sending money out. 11 operating company. This is an investment fund. And 11 Q How much is due to them coming in the 12 their life was five years, and they started in '04. 12 four notes? 13 actually started taking subscriptions, I believe, in 13 I don't know. I would have to look 14 '05. And they were allowed to get one extension. So 14 at the balance sheet, whatever it is carried at. 15 the bonds were retired at the end of '09, and 15 They started at five. We retired some. I hate to 16 basically they are making no new investments. 16 guess. My attorney kills me when I do that, but --17 They are going to be -- they are in 17 Q Okay. 18 the process of raising capital for fund two, and they 18 Α I am guessing it is a million and a 19 are just winding down the remaining investments. 19 half. 20 which I think -- I think they made a total of nine 20 Q And you anticipate all of that being 21 investments. I think four of them have turned over 21 collected? 22 or retired, if that's the correct term, which leaves 22 Α Yeah. So far all assets are 23 them roughly five remaining investments that have 23 performing well. 24 varying degrees of maturity between now and, I think, 24 Okay. We will move onto SAI Jr, what 25 2011. 25 is the affiliation? Page 247 Page 249

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

25

Page 251

DAVID SMITH

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

.11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 .

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Α SAI Jr, that piece of SAI Jr has a limited guarantee with McGinn Smith Capital Holdings.

Is that for all under the 20 percent category?

Α No. I believe that this was part of a group of investments that TAIN bought, and without just seeing the name, and without seeing the loan document, I can't tell you for sure. But I think it was, in which case the LLC had the ability to put back the investment at 80 percent of purchase value, and so SAI in and of itself is now defunct. So if you were to carry that, assuming my recollection is correct, of that \$5,200, you would basically say that \$4160 is good.

Q And how about Smash Holdings?

Α Smash Holdings is one that I will write down severely if not entirely this year. It's been in litigation. It's been in litigation for two years. Smash Holdings was a Joint Venture with Fox Pictures. They issued three movies, all of which seemed to be quite successful, but somehow that money never got its way back to the investors. There's been litigation. We bought it through another broker/dealer.

Page 250

DAVID SMITH

SPT1, that would have been four offerings in total?

No. I think my recollection was that there were four separate offerings of SPT -- the acronym is Security Participation Trust, and it was sort of innovative way to finance Alarm Contracts, but I think we used that designation because that was a specific pool of assets that were bought.

Okay. 74 State Street? 0

74 State Street has not been current since March '09. So in '07 it was current. But it's not current at the moment.

Q And the affiliation, if any?

Α Again, McGinn Smith did a placement for some preferred stock, but we have no ownership.

Q Okay. GSC?

GSC, no ownership. The GS stands for Α Goldman Sachs. It was a bunch of Goldman Sachs guys that did an REIT to invest in RMBSs and CMBSs, commercial mortgage-backed securities and residential mortgage-backed securities. GSC in June of '09 has filed for bankruptcy, and we will be writing that entirely off.

MR. NEWMAN: And what was the affiliation with GSC?

Page 252

DAVID SMITH

We chat with them, and from time to time, and they tell us that it's still in litigation, but I am not optimistic in these kind of enterprises.

And the connection there was this other broker-dealer?

It was actually a gentleman that I had met -- that I had met through working with Palisades Pictures. And he was doing a \$25 million offering with Fox Pictures. They raised 17 million at the time. They were looking for some closing financing. We negotiated a special deal to conclude that financing and get paid, be the first ones out, and that never happened.

Okay. SPT4? Q

SPT4 is, they are amortizing. Whatever is carried out in that balance sheet is, I believe, the amortized amount.

Q And the affiliation, if any?

Α None, I mean -- well, at one point we 20 made an offering of these Alarm Contracts back in --21 quite a while ago, I think in the late '90s, maybe 22 early 2000. But we have no ownership. So when you 23 say affiliation, I have no ownership. 24

Did -- the offering was originally

DAVID SMITH

THE WITNESS: Zero.

MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back to SPT4. You said that was a series of different Alarm Contract offerings?

THE WITNESS: Yeah, I think Chris's question was how did four -- he wanted to know if it was part of one, and my recollection was that back in the late '90s, we were very active in the home security alarm business. That was one of our offerings. Those assets became available, and we purchased that pool of assets, and I have to believe we identified them as SPT4 to distinguish that pool of assets.

MR. NEWMAN: Okay. Let's be specific. Pool of assets, what exactly did the LLC invest in? What type of security was it?

THE WITNESS: Home security Alarm Contracts. They are residential Alarm Contracts that are under contract by a home owner to make a specific payment for a specific period of time.

Page 253

64 (Pages 250 to 253)

1	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 65 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. NEWMAN: Is that pooled	2 ·	yes.
3	into some kind of security?	3	MR. NEWMAN: Well, do you
4	THE WITNESS: No.	4	know?
5	MR. NEWMAN: So the LLC is	5	THE WITNESS: I just answered
6	actually buying or investing in the	6	yes.
7	Alarm Contracts?	7	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. You sort
8	THE WITNESS: That is correct.	8	of framed it like a hypothetical.
9	MR. NEWMAN: Now, does SPT4	9	THE WITNESS: Well, I didn't
10	raise money from investors?	10	mean to. I mean, I was trying to
11	THE WITNESS: Years ago they	11	distinguish between if there was a
12	did, yeah, but then those assets were	12	maturity date or if there was not a
13	purchased by the LLC.	13	maturity date. And if there is a
14	MR. NEWMAN: SPT4 raises	14	maturity date. And if there is a
15	SPT4, what is the entity, the	15	question would be affirmative. If there
16	corporation, LLC? What is the	16	is not a maturity date, it wouldn't be
17	ownership?	17	affirmative. So I was wrestling with
18	•	18	that distinction.
	THE WITNESS: They are	19	
19	generally done under a grantor trust.	20	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. That's
20	Most of our transactions were done in	21	fine. SPT4, was there an offering,
21	that fashion.	1	memorandum or prospectus that was used
22	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. So who was	22	to sell that investment?
23.	the trustee on that trust?	23	THE WITNESS: Sure.
24	THE WITNESS: I don't remember	24	MR. NEWMAN: And when was the
25	specifically but more likely than not Page 254	25	offering made, approximately? Page 256

1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	McGinn Smith Capital Holdings.	2	THE WITNESS: I believe, as I
3	MR. NEWMAN: All right. So	3	testified, it was in late '90s, maybe
4	McGinn Smith Capital Holdings owns a	4	2000.
5	stake in that trust?	5	MR. NEWMAN: And how much
6	THE WITNESS: No. Just the	6	money was raised?
7	trustee. They don't own any stake.	7	THE WITNESS: I don't recall.
8	MR. NEWMAN: So who actually	8	MR. NEWMAN: Approximately?
9	owns who are the beneficial owners of	9	THE WITNESS: Approximately
10	that?	10	most of our offerings were in the 2 to
11	THE WITNESS: Basically the	11	\$3 million range. So I would suspect it
12	note holders.	12	was a similar amount.
13	MR. NEWMAN: I am talking	13	MR. NEWMAN: And McGinn Smith
14	prior to the investment.	14	is, as you said, a trustee for the trust
15	THE WITNESS: The note	15	that owns?
16	holders.	16	THE WITNESS: I believe, to
17	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. And the	17	the best of my knowledge, McGinn Smith
18	note holders were individuals who	18	Capital Holdings, that's generally who
19	invested in the offering?	19	we used.
20	THE WITNESS: That is correct.	20	MR. NEWMAN: And McGinn Smith
21	MR. NEWMAN: And does the	21	Capital Holdings receive an annual fee
22	investment of the LLC take out or pay	22	for acting as trustee?
23	off the note holder's investment?	23	THE WITNESS: No.
24	THE WITNESS: If it was	24	MR. NEWMAN: What fee does
25	maturing and the assets were for sale,	25	McGinn Smith Capital Holdings receive?
	Page 255		Page 257

1 DAVID SMITH 2 THE WITNESS: Zero. 3 MR. NEWMAN: So McGinn Smith 4 receives a placement fee for selling 5 the 6 THE WITNESS: Yes. 7 MR. NEWMAN: units for 8 SPT4? 9 THE WITNESS: Yes. 10 MR. NEWMAN: And at the time 11 the LLC invested in SPT4, the money has 12 been raised, the Alarm Contracts have 13 been purchased, invested in. What is 14 the status of that investment at the 15 time the Alarm Contracts are purchased 16 by the LLC? Were they in default or 17 were the payments current? 18 THE WITNESS: No, there's not 19 a default with Alarm Contracts, you basically 20 you buy Alarm Contracts, you basically 21 buy a cash flow. The cash flow is 2 know so when you do these kind of investments, you do these kind of investments, you know that there's going to be there at the end of the day. 2 know so when you do these kind of investments, you know that there's going to be there at the end of the day. 3 investments, you know that there's going to be there at the end of the day. 4 to be a certain amount of people that are not going to be there at the end of the day. 5 So your question, Mike, was are they in default, no. Have you lost some of the contracts, yes. And so when you make a new purchase, you always und the contracts, you always und that any given time, and there's a multiple of that RMR. I am telling you more than you want to know, I can tell by your look. 6 MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I understand the general concept. So basically there's a cash flow analysis is done based on certain number of Alari you buy Alarm Contracts, you basically 20 Contracts or security alarms, security holders not paying their monthly
THE WITNESS: Zero. MR. NEWMAN: So McGinn Smith receives a placement fee for selling the MR. NEWMAN: units for MR. NEWMAN: And at the time MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I MR.
MR. NEWMAN: So McGinn Smith receives a placement fee for selling the MR. NEWMAN: units for MR. NEWMAN: And at the time MR. NEWMAN: And at the time MR. NEWMAN: And at the time the LLC invested in SPT4, the money has been raised, the Alarm Contracts have been purchased, invested in. What is deen purchased, invested in. What is time the Alarm Contracts are purchased by the LLC? Were they in default or were the payments current? THE WITNESS: No, there's not are not going to be there at the end of the day. So your question, Mike, was are they in default, no. Have you lost some of the contracts, yes. And so when you make a new purchase, you always u an evaluation of what the RMR is at that any given time, and there's a multiple of that RMR. I am telling you more than you want to know, I can tell by your look. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I understand the general concept. So basically there's a cash flow analysis is done based on certain number of Alarn you buy Alarm Contracts, you basically Contracts or security alarms, security
receives a placement fee for selling the THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: units for SPT4? MR. NEWMAN: And at the time the LLC invested in SPT4, the money has been purchased, invested in. What is been purchased, invested in. What is time the Alarm Contracts are purchased by the LLC? Were they in default or were the payments current? THE WITNESS: No, there's not are not going to be there at the end of the day. So your question, Mike, was are they in default, no. Have you lost some of the contracts, yes. And so when you make a new purchase, you always u an evaluation of what the RMR is at that any given time, and there's a multiple of that RMR. I am telling you more than you want to know, I can tell by your look. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I understand the general concept. So THE WITNESS: No, there's not a default with Alarm Contracts. When you buy Alarm Contracts, you basically Contracts or security alarms, security
the THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: units for SPT4? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: units for THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: units for THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: And at the time MR. NEWMAN: And at the time the LLC invested in SPT4, the money has been raised, the Alarm Contracts have been purchased, invested in. What is the status of that investment at the time the Alarm Contracts are purchased by the LLC? Were they in default or were the payments current? THE WITNESS: No, there's not are not going to be there at the end of the day. So your question, Mike, was are they in default, no. Have you lost some of the contracts, yes. And so when you make a new purchase, you always u an evaluation of what the RMR is at that any given time, and there's a multiple of that RMR. I am telling you more than you want to know, I can tell by your look. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I understand the general concept. So THE WITNESS: No, there's not THE WITNESS: No, there's not a default with Alarm Contracts. When you buy Alarm Contracts, you basically Contracts or security alarms, security
THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: units for So your question, Mike, was are they in default, no. Have you lost some of the contracts, yes. And so when make a new purchase, you always unit an evaluation of what the RMR is at the LLC invested in SPT4, the money has the LLC invested in SPT4, the money has been raised, the Alarm Contracts have been purchased, invested in. What is been purchased, invested in. What is the status of that investment at the time the Alarm Contracts are purchased that any given time, and there's a multiple of that RMR. I am telling you more than you want to know, I can tell by your look. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I more the payments current? munderstand the general concept. So THE WITNESS: No, there's not a default with Alarm Contracts. When you buy Alarm Contracts, you basically contracts or security alarms, security
MR. NEWMAN: units for MR. NEWMAN: units for MR. NEWMAN: units for MR. NEWMAN: units for MR. NEWMAN: And at the time MR. NEWMAN: And at the time MR. NEWMAN: And at the time the LLC invested in SPT4, the money has the LLC invested in SPT4, the money has been raised, the Alarm Contracts have been purchased, invested in. What is the status of that investment at the time the Alarm Contracts are purchased by the LLC? Were they in default or were the payments current? THE WITNESS: No, there's not a default with Alarm Contracts, you basically MR. NEWMAN: Mike, was are they in default, no. Have you lost some of the contracts, yes. And so when you make a new purchase, you always u an evaluation of what the RMR is at that any given time, and there's a multiple of that RMR. I am telling you more than you want to know, I can tell by your look. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I understand the general concept. So THE WITNESS: No, there's not a default with Alarm Contracts. When you buy Alarm Contracts, you basically Contracts or security alarms, security
8 SPT4? 9 THE WITNESS: Yes. 10 MR. NEWMAN: And at the time 11 the LLC invested in SPT4, the money has 12 been raised, the Alarm Contracts have 13 been purchased, invested in. What is 14 the status of that investment at the 15 time the Alarm Contracts are purchased 16 by the LLC? Were they in default or 17 were the payments current? 18 THE WITNESS: No, there's not 19 a default with Alarm Contracts. When 20 you buy Alarm Contracts, you basically 20 are they in default, no. Have you lost 20 some of the contracts, yes. And so when 20 you make a new purchase, you always u 21 that any given time, and there's a 21 multiple of that RMR. I am telling you 22 more than you want to know, I can tell 23 by your look. 24 MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I 25 understand the general concept. So 26 basically there's a cash flow analysis 27 is done based on certain number of Alarm 28 Contracts or security alarms, security
THE WITNESS: Yes. 9 some of the contracts, yes. And so when you make a new purchase, you always use the LLC invested in SPT4, the money has been raised, the Alarm Contracts have been purchased, invested in. What is the status of that investment at the time the Alarm Contracts are purchased by the LLC? Were they in default or were the payments current? 10 you make a new purchase, you always use an evaluation of what the RMR is at that any given time, and there's a multiple of that RMR. I am telling you more than you want to know, I can tell by your look. 14 by the LLC? Were they in default or were the payments current? 15 were the payments current? 16 WITNESS: No, there's not a default with Alarm Contracts. When you buy Alarm Contracts, you basically 19 a default with Alarm Contracts, you basically 10 you make a new purchase, you always use an evaluation of what the RMR is at that any given time, and there's a multiple of that RMR. I am telling you more than you want to know, I can tell by your look. 16 MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I understand the general concept. So basically there's a cash flow analysis is done based on certain number of Alarm Contracts, you basically 19 Contracts or security alarms, security
10 MR. NEWMAN: And at the time 11 the LLC invested in SPT4, the money has 12 been raised, the Alarm Contracts have 13 been purchased, invested in. What is 14 the status of that investment at the 15 time the Alarm Contracts are purchased 16 by the LLC? Were they in default or 17 were the payments current? 18 THE WITNESS: No, there's not 19 a default with Alarm Contracts, you basically 10 you make a new purchase, you always used an evaluation of what the RMR is at 11 that any given time, and there's a multiple of that RMR. I am telling you more than you want to know, I can tell by your look. 14 by your look. 15 MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I understand the general concept. So 18 THE WITNESS: No, there's not a default with Alarm Contracts. When you buy Alarm Contracts, you basically 20 Contracts or security alarms, security
the LLC invested in SPT4, the money has been raised, the Alarm Contracts have been purchased, invested in. What is the status of that investment at the time the Alarm Contracts are purchased by the LLC? Were they in default or were the payments current? THE WITNESS: No, there's not an evaluation of what the RMR is at that any given time, and there's a multiple of that RMR. I am telling you more than you want to know, I can tell by your look. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I understand the general concept. So basically there's a cash flow analysis is done based on certain number of Alara Contracts or security
been raised, the Alarm Contracts have been purchased, invested in. What is the status of that investment at the time the Alarm Contracts are purchased by the LLC? Were they in default or were the payments current? THE WITNESS: No, there's not a default with Alarm Contracts. When you buy Alarm Contracts, you basically that any given time, and there's a multiple of that RMR. I am telling you more than you want to know, I can tell by your look. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I understand the general concept. So basically there's a cash flow analysis is done based on certain number of Alara Contracts or security
been purchased, invested in. What is the status of that investment at the time the Alarm Contracts are purchased by the LLC? Were they in default or were the payments current? THE WITNESS: No, there's not a default with Alarm Contracts. When you buy Alarm Contracts, you basically The word in what is the multiple of that RMR. I am telling you more than you want to know, I can tell by your look. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I understand the general concept. So basically there's a cash flow analysis is done based on certain number of Alara Contracts or security alarms, security
the status of that investment at the time the Alarm Contracts are purchased by the LLC? Were they in default or were the payments current? THE WITNESS: No, there's not a default with Alarm Contracts. When you buy Alarm Contracts, you basically The status of that investment at the more than you want to know, I can tell by your look. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I understand the general concept. So basically there's a cash flow analysis is done based on certain number of Alara Contracts or security
time the Alarm Contracts are purchased by the LLC? Were they in default or were the payments current? THE WITNESS: No, there's not a default with Alarm Contracts. When you buy Alarm Contracts, you basically time the Alarm Contracts are purchased by your look. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I understand the general concept. So basically there's a cash flow analysis is done based on certain number of Alarm Contracts or security alarms, security
by the LLC? Were they in default or were the payments current? THE WITNESS: No, there's not a default with Alarm Contracts. When you buy Alarm Contracts, you basically MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I understand the general concept. So basically there's a cash flow analysis is done based on certain number of Alarm Contracts, you basically Contracts or security alarms, security
were the payments current? THE WITNESS: No, there's not a default with Alarm Contracts. When you buy Alarm Contracts, you basically understand the general concept. So basically there's a cash flow analysis is done based on certain number of Alara Contracts or security alarms, security
THE WITNESS: No, there's not a default with Alarm Contracts. When you buy Alarm Contracts, you basically basically basically there's a cash flow analysis is done based on certain number of Alarm Contracts, you basically contracts or security alarms, security
a default with Alarm Contracts. When you buy Alarm Contracts, you basically 19 is done based on certain number of Alarm Contracts, you basically 20 Contracts or security alarms, security
you buy Alarm Contracts, you basically 20 Contracts or security alarms, security
, and any analysis and a substantial and a subst
21 buy a cash now. The cash now is 21 holders not paying their monthly
identified by recurring monthly revenue 22 payment
payments
importantly, the ones that are paying.
THE WITNESS: There's a built Page 258 Page 258 Page 258
1 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH
2 in attrition or assumption that one 2 set there's a minimum amount that's
makes that there's going to be a certain 3 needed to pay the promise return to the
4 number of contracts that are going to 4 Alarm Contract holders?
5 not renew, maybe they quit paying. 5 THE WITNESS: Right. And
6 There is a contract that is you 6 it's those contracts are a function
7 lawyers have a term for it. I can't 7 of a number of things, not the least of
8 remember what it is. But it's basically 8 which is how mature they are. The more
9 if they default and they can prove you 9 mature they are, the better. If I go
didn't have proper service, they don't out and sell you a new Alarm Contract,
111
have to pay. Help me out. 11 and you are a new owner, maybe you thin
MR. FRANCESKI: I am not sure 12 it is a pretty neat idea, but after a
12 MR. FRANCESKI: I am not sure 12 it is a pretty neat idea, but after a 13 year you've never turned it on, or maybe
12 MR. FRANCESKI: I am not sure 13 I can. 14 THE WITNESS: Anyway, the 15 it is a pretty neat idea, but after a year you've never turned it on, or maybe you've had six false alarms and you're
12 MR. FRANCESKI: I am not sure 13 I can. 14 THE WITNESS: Anyway, the 15 whole reason I am bringing that up is 12 it is a pretty neat idea, but after a 13 year you've never turned it on, or maybe 14 you've had six false alarms and you're 15 real tired of it so you decide you are
12 MR. FRANCESKI: I am not sure 13 I can. 14 THE WITNESS: Anyway, the 15 it is a pretty neat idea, but after a year you've never turned it on, or maybe you've had six false alarms and you're
MR. FRANCESKI: I am not sure it is a pretty neat idea, but after a year you've never turned it on, or maybe THE WITNESS: Anyway, the whole reason I am bringing that up is it is a pretty neat idea, but after a year you've never turned it on, or maybe you've had six false alarms and you're real tired of it so you decide you are
MR. FRANCESKI: I am not sure I can. I can. THE WITNESS: Anyway, the whole reason I am bringing that up is because there is a contract between the homeowner and the issuer of the Alarm Contract, but the ability to enforce is It is a pretty neat idea, but after a year you've never turned it on, or maybe you've had six false alarms and you're real tired of it so you decide you are not going to do it. Most of these contracts are for three years. After
MR. FRANCESKI: I am not sure I can. I can. I ti is a pretty neat idea, but after a year you've never turned it on, or maybe you've had six false alarms and you're whole reason I am bringing that up is because there is a contract between the homeowner and the issuer of the Alarm MR. FRANCESKI: I am not sure it is a pretty neat idea, but after a year you've never turned it on, or maybe you've had six false alarms and you're real tired of it so you decide you are not going to do it. Most of these contracts are for three years. After
MR. FRANCESKI: I am not sure I can. I can. THE WITNESS: Anyway, the whole reason I am bringing that up is because there is a contract between the homeowner and the issuer of the Alarm Contract, but the ability to enforce is It is a pretty neat idea, but after a year you've never turned it on, or maybe you've had six false alarms and you're real tired of it so you decide you are not going to do it. Most of these contracts are for three years. After
MR. FRANCESKI: I am not sure I can. I can. THE WITNESS: Anyway, the whole reason I am bringing that up is because there is a contract between the homeowner and the issuer of the Alarm Contract, but the ability to enforce is very is hard. MR. FRANCESKI: I am not sure it is a pretty neat idea, but after a year you've never turned it on, or maybe you've had six false alarms and you're real tired of it so you decide you are not going to do it. Most of these contracts are for three years. After the three year or the fifth year, if that guy is still renewing and still
MR. FRANCESKI: I am not sure I can. I can. THE WITNESS: Anyway, the whole reason I am bringing that up is because there is a contract between the homeowner and the issuer of the Alarm Contract, but the ability to enforce is very is hard. We have collection agencies, MR. FRANCESKI: I am not sure it is a pretty neat idea, but after a year you've never turned it on, or maybe you've had six false alarms and you're real tired of it so you decide you are not going to do it. Most of these contracts are for three years. After the three year or the fifth year, if that guy is still renewing and still paying, you got him for life. He's
MR. FRANCESKI: I am not sure I can. I can. THE WITNESS: Anyway, the whole reason I am bringing that up is because there is a contract between the homeowner and the issuer of the Alarm Contract, but the ability to enforce is very is hard. We have collection agencies, we have attorneys, but the real world MR. FRANCESKI: I am not sure it is a pretty neat idea, but after a year you've never turned it on, or maybe you've had six false alarms and you're real tired of it so you decide you are not going to do it. Most of these contracts are for three years. After the three year or the fifth year, if that guy is still renewing and still paying, you got him for life. He's there for 20 years.
MR. FRANCESKI: I am not sure I can. I can. THE WITNESS: Anyway, the whole reason I am bringing that up is because there is a contract between the homeowner and the issuer of the Alarm Contract, but the ability to enforce is very is hard. We have collection agencies, we have attorneys, but the real world it is a pretty neat idea, but after a year you've never turned it on, or maybe you've had six false alarms and you're real tired of it so you decide you are not going to do it. Most of these contracts are for three years. After the three year or the fifth year, if that guy is still renewing and still paying, you got him for life. He's there for 20 years. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. But the
MR. FRANCESKI: I am not sure I can. I

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 67 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	THE WITNESS: Well, I wouldn't	2	THE WITNESS: You are trying
3	go so far as to use the word promise,	3	to find out what we paid for them,
4	but, yes, there is a coupon attached	4	that's what I am trying to give you
5	with the investment that feeds their	5	MR. FRANCESKI: No, he's
6	return, yes.	6	trying to find out
7	MR. NEWMAN: And that return	7	MR. NEWMAN: We are talking
8	is a monthly return or a quarterly	8	over each other. First of all, let me
9	return?	9	finish my question or the court reporter
10	THE WITNESS: Some were done	10	is going to hit both of us over the head
11	monthly, some were done quarterly.	11	with a book. What I'm asking you is I
12	MR. NEWMAN: What were the	12	think a simple question. Maybe I am not
13	majority of the investors in this SPT4?	13	framing it in a way you can understand.
14	What were they receiving monthly?	14	But when investors invest in
15	THE WITNESS: Early on most	15	these Alarm Contracts, they are
16	of our deals we did on a monthly basis.	16	expecting promise to receive a certain
17	At some point the administrator of that	17	return. Now, what I want to know is at
18	got really difficult, the administration	18	the time the LLCs invested or buy out
19	of that got difficult. We switched to	19	the interest in SPTC4 SPT4, had the
20	quarterly. I don't remember if SPT,	20	payments been made as promised in the
21	whether it was monthly or quarterly.	21	prospectus?
22	MR. NEWMAN: All right. So at	22	THE WITNESS: Yes.
23	the time the LLCs invest in SPT4, were	23	MR. NEWMAN: The payments
24	payments current on the monthly	24	weren't behind or there weren't lesser
25	required payment, were they being made	25	payments being made?
	Page 262		Page 264
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	as required or were there payments	2	THE WITNESS: No.
3	reduced for some reason?	3	MR. NEWMAN: Or reduced amount
4	THE WITNESS: What we did was	4	being paid?
5	determine whether the recurring monthly	5	THE WITNESS: No.
6	revenue was equivalent to the purchase	6	MR. NEWMAN: Why is this not
7	price. We do an analysis. We do an	7	considered to be an affiliated
8	analysis of the description and the	8	transaction given the fact that McGinn
9	maturity of the contracts because we	9	Smith Capital Holdings is the trustee of
10	want to know should we make an	10	the alarm for the Alarm Contracts?
11	assumption going forward of 10 percent	11	Why is that not considered to be an
12	or 12 percent or 20 percent, all of	12	affiliated transaction?
13	which has a major impact of what you are	13	THE WITNESS: When you refer
14	going to pay.	14	to affiliated transaction
15	The RMR or the valuation in	15	MR. NEWMAN: Do you consider
16	this business ranges from 40 times to a	16	this to be an affiliated transaction?
17	hundred times. Breaks just sold their	17	MR. FRANCESKI: You mean for
18	company last week for 60 times.	18	the collateral mortgage?
19	MR. NEWMAN: You are providing	19	THE WITNESS: No. We don't
20	more information.	20	have any ownership, we have no
21	MR. FRANCESKI: I think you	21	beneficial economic benefit from
22	were at a different level, weren't you,	22	owning it. So it's not considered I
23	Mike?	23	guess as you're defining an affiliate,
24	MR. NEWMAN: I am trying to	24	whether we had an economic stake in the
25	find out.	25	company, in which case that was the
	Page 263		Page 265

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 68 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	defining the 20 percent was sort of	2	THE WITNESS: I am an officer
3	the defining is that where we are,	3	of McGinn Smith Capital Holdings.
4	talking about the collateral?	4	MR. NEWMAN: Who made the
5	MR. NEWMAN: Right.	5	decision in this particular instance to
6	THE WITNESS: No, we had no	6	sell the Alarm Contracts to the LLC?
7	economic benefit in that whatsoever.	7	THE WITNESS: The decision was
8	MR. NEWMAN: And who made the	8	made, but I guess I am not articulating
9	determination or who was able to act on	9	myself very well. The investment in
10	behalf of SPT4 and sell that interest to	10	SPT4 had matured, so it's not a
11	the LLC? Who represents the SPT4	11	decision. They have to be sold. They
12	contract?	12	have to basically to return the money
13	THE WITNESS: The note	13	to the investors
14	holders that basically either are	14	MR. NEWMAN: Right.
15	represented by the trustee or they are	15	THE WITNESS: they have to
16	represented by the fact that they had	16	be sold. So you go out into the
17	reached maturity, in which case there's	17	marketplace and you sell them.
18	really not a decision.	18	
19	•	19	MR. NEWMAN: Right, and you don't have to sell this to the LLC? It
20	MR. NEWMAN: Well, in this case who made the decision on behalf of	20	
21		21	can be sold to anybody?
22	SPT4 Alarm Contract holders to sell	1	THE WITNESS: That is correct.
23	their interest to the LLC?	22	MR. NEWMAN: You made the
24	THE WITNESS: The trustee	23	decision on behalf of McGinn Smith
25	represented them.	24	Capital Holdings to sell these contracts
25	MR. NEWMAN: And that's McGinn Page 266	25	to the LLC? Page 268
-	· DAME CATTA	_	
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	Smith Capital Holdings?	2	THE WITNESS: That is correct.
3	THE WITNESS: SPT4, my	3	MR. NEWMAN: And you as the
4	recollection, I am quite certain of	4	advisor of the LLC made the
5	this, is that there was not a decision	5	determination to invest in these
6	to be made that the asset had matured.	6	contracts?
7	The contracts would be sold to, in	7	THE WITNESS: That is correct.
8	effect, meet the maturity or meet the	8	MR. NEWMAN: Do you see any
9	obligation and therefore the trustee	9	conflict of interest in that?
10	acts on their behalf to sell those	10	THE WITNESS: No, no more than
11	contracts.	11	happenings on Wall Street every day.
12	MR. NEWMAN: So the trustee	12	MR. NEWMAN: What does that
13	made the decision to sell the contracts	13	mean?
14	to the LLC?	14	THE WITNESS: That means it's
15	THE WITNESS: Yeah, the	15	the nature of the business. When
16	trustee for the notes.	16	underwriters raise money, raise capital,
17			
	MR. NEWMAN: And the trustee	17	they get warrants, they get stock. It
18	is McGinn Smith Capital Holdings?	17 18	they get warrants, they get stock. It is the way the business works.
19	is McGinn Smith Capital Holdings? THE WITNESS: To the best of	17 18 19	they get warrants, they get stock. It
19 20	is McGinn Smith Capital Holdings?	17 18 19 20	they get warrants, they get stock. It is the way the business works.
19 20 21	is McGinn Smith Capital Holdings? THE WITNESS: To the best of my recollection. MR. NEWMAN: And that was you?	17 18 19	they get warrants, they get stock. It is the way the business works. MR. NEWMAN: Doesn't it have
19 20 21 22	is McGinn Smith Capital Holdings? THE WITNESS: To the best of my recollection.	17 18 19 20 21 22	they get warrants, they get stock. It is the way the business works. MR. NEWMAN: Doesn't it have to be disclosed? Aren't conflicts of
19 20 21	is McGinn Smith Capital Holdings? THE WITNESS: To the best of my recollection. MR. NEWMAN: And that was you?	17 18 19 20 21	they get warrants, they get stock. It is the way the business works. MR. NEWMAN: Doesn't it have to be disclosed? Aren't conflicts of interest supposed to be disclosed?
19 20 21 22 23 24	is McGinn Smith Capital Holdings? THE WITNESS: To the best of my recollection. MR. NEWMAN: And that was you? THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith	17 18 19 20 21 22	they get warrants, they get stock. It is the way the business works. MR. NEWMAN: Doesn't it have to be disclosed? Aren't conflicts of interest supposed to be disclosed? THE WITNESS: We have all
19 20 21 22 23	is McGinn Smith Capital Holdings? THE WITNESS: To the best of my recollection. MR. NEWMAN: And that was you? THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith Capital Holdings.	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	they get warrants, they get stock. It is the way the business works. MR. NEWMAN: Doesn't it have to be disclosed? Aren't conflicts of interest supposed to be disclosed? THE WITNESS: We have all sorts of disclosures in our PPM that we

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 69 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	the prices are fair market value, and	2 .	is Pine Street Capital Management, LP.
3	it's not being done at any price greater	3	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. I need a
4	than fair market value, it's totally	4	chart.
5	appropriate. It's right there in the	5	THE WITNESS: There's a
6	prospectus. So it was disclosed.	6	difference. I mean, the limited
7	MR. NEWMAN: Did McGinn Smith	7	partnership are the investors.
8		8	•
9	Capital Holdings receive any fees,	9	MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: And then over
10	compensation in connection with the sale	10	
11	of the Alarm Contracts to the LLC?	11	here you have the management company.
12	THE WITNESS: No.	12	MR. NEWMAN: Right. All
1	MR. NEWMAN: At the time the	1	right. That's fine. There is a
13	LLC invested in the Alarm Contracts,	13	management management company that
14	were any of the Alarm Contract holders	14	manages the limited partnership?
15	or investors complaining to McGinn Smith	15	THE WITNESS: Correct.
16	Capital Holdings about their investment	16	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. And that,
17	or inquiring about what was going to	17	I'm sorry, what was the name of that
18	happen with their investment or anything	18	entity?
19	like that?	19	THE WITNESS: I believe the
20	THE WITNESS: No.	20	name of the management is Pine Street
21	MR. NEWMAN: From what you	21	Capital Partners Management, LP.
22	could determine, the investors were	22	MR. NEWMAN: And that is a
23	satisfied?	23	limited partnership, too?
24	THE WITNESS: Very satisfied.	24	THE WITNESS: Yes.
25	MR. NEWMAN: Listen to my	25	MR. NEWMAN: And you're the
	Page 270		Page 272
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	question. Were satisfied with their	2	managing member of that partnership?
3	investments?	3	THE WITNESS: I am a member.
4	THE WITNESS: Yes.	4	I am not the managing member.
5	MR. NEWMAN: Pine Street	5	MR. NEWMAN: What is your
6	Capital Partners, what is your	6	stake?
7	affiliation with Pine Street Capital	7	THE WITNESS: I think the
8	Partners?	8	stake of the management company is
9	THE WITNESS: Personal	9	2 percent, and my stake of the
10	affiliation?	10	management company is 20 percent. So
11	MR. NEWMAN: Yes.	11	that would be .4 percent.
12	THE WITNESS: I am a managing	12	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. And how
13	member of the management team Pine	13	long have you held that stake?
14	Street Capital Management, LP, I think	14	THE WITNESS: I was a founder.
15	is the proper designation.	1 5	MR. NEWMAN: And who else is
16	MR. NEWMAN: Pine Street	16	involved in Pine Street Capital Partners
17	Capital, LP is the limited partnership?	17	Management?
18	THE WITNESS: That is the	18	THE WITNESS: There are two
19	limited partnership, yes.	19	other individuals.
20	MR. NEWMAN: And you are a	20	MR. NEWMAN: Who are they?
21	managing member of that partnership?	21	THE WITNESS: Timothy Wells
22	THE WITNESS: No. I'm a	22	and Michael Lash.
23	managing member of the management team.	23	MR. NEWMAN: Michael Lash.
24	I think the definition or, excuse me,	24	Either of those two individuals have any
25	the description of the management team	25	affiliation with McGinn Smith?
	Page 271		Page 273

DAVID SMITH THE WITNESS: Ix would like to ARR. NEWMAN: Pine Street THE WITNESS: Ix would like to darify something. ARR. NEWMAN: Sure. THE WITNESS: Ix would like to darify something. ARR. NEWMAN: Sure. THE WITNESS: Ix megards to my ownership in Pine Street Capital Limited partnership Management, I am a nominee. I am a nominee for McGinn Smith & Company. MR. NEWMAN: What does that mean? MR. NEWMAN: What does that mean? MR. NEWMAN: What does that THE WITNESS: Well, that simply means that at the time that we formed it, I wanted McGinn Smith & formed it, I wanted McGin		Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 70 of 107
THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Pine Street THE WITNESS: I would like to clarify something. MR. NEWMAN: Sure. THE WITNESS: I regards to my ownership in Pine Street Capital Limited Partnership Management, I am a nominee. I am a nominee for McGinn Smith & 10 mement, I am a nominee for McGinn Smith & 10 mement, I am a nominee for McGinn Smith & 10 mement in that the time that we formed it, I wanked McGinn Smith & 16 mement, I am overship in Menson with the work ownership stake in something that my partners did not have an ownership stake who knows. I DAVID SMITH in, both Mr. McGinn Smith & 20 my partners did not have an ownership stake in something that my partners did not have an ownership stake of through to McGinn Smith & 20 my partners. I don't think so. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I don't think so. There's an agreement? It think there's an agreement? It think there's just a I MR. NEWMAN: It's all verbal? THE WITNESS: Verbal agreement; yes. MR. NEWMAN: And the verbal agreement; yes. MR. NEWMAN: It's all verbal? THE WITNESS: Verbal agreement; yes. MR. NEWMAN: And the verbal agreement; yes. MR. NEWMAN: And the verbal agreement; yes. MR. NEWMAN: And the verbal agreement; yes. MR. NEWMAN: It's all verbal? MR. NEWMAN: And the verbal agreement; yes agreement; yes. MR. NEWMAN: And the verbal agreement; yes. MR. NEWMAN: So you are not ink there's an agreement; I think there's an agreement; I think there's an agreement; in that the werbal agreement; yes. MR. NEWMAN: So you are not mine, and yes of were form yes of were form yes of the verbal agreement; yes. MR. NEWMAN: So you are not management; LP? THE WITNESS: I don't knik to the verbal agreement; that the werbal agreement; that the werbal agreement	1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
MR. NEWMAN: Sure. The WITNESS: I would like to clarify something. MR. NEWMAN: Sure. The WITNESS: I regards to my ownership in Pine Street Capital Limited Partnership Management, I am a nominee. MR. NEWMAN: What does that MR. NEWMAN: What is the MR. NEWMAN: What does that MR. NEWMAN: What is the MR. NEWMAN: W	1		l .	
THE WITNESS: I would like to clarify something. MR. NEWMAN: Sure. THE WITNESS: In regards to my ownership in Pine Street Capital Limited apartnership Management, I am a nominee. I am a nominee for McGinn Smith & 10 means. MR. NEWMAN: What does that mean? MR. NEWMAN: What does that mean? THE WITNESS: Well, that simphy means that at the time that we simphy means that the means that the will be simphy manufacture will pass from me to McGinn Smith & Company so that I am not benefiting in this case at the expense of my partners. MR. NEWMAN: Walls and the will be weapense of my partners. MR. NEWMAN: Walls and the will be weapense of my partners. MR. NEWMAN: Walls and the will be weapense of my partners. MR. NEWMAN: Walls and the will be weapense of my partners. MR. NEWMAN: Walls and the will be weapense of my partners. MR. NEWMAN: Walls and the will be weapense of my partners. MR. NEWMAN: Walls and the will be weapense of my part	3		1	
clarify something. MR. NEWMAN: Sure. THE WITNESS: In regards to my ownership in Pine Street Capital Limited Partnership Management, I am a nominee. I am a nominee for McGinn Smith & 10 management, I am a nominee. MR. NEWMAN: What does that MR. NEWMAN: Management, I am a nominee. MR. NEWMAN: What does that MR. NEWMAN: Mn. And the verbal agreement is that you're a nominee, and Just so I understand what that means well, explain to me again what that means. THE WITNESS: Well, that MR. NEWMAN: Mn. And the verbal agreement is that you're a nominee, and Just so I understand what that means. THE WITNESS: Well, that MR. NEWMAN: And the verbal agreement is that you're a nominee, and Just so I understand what that means. THE WITNESS: Well, that MR. NEWMAN: And the verbal agreement is that you're a nominee, and Just so I understand what that means. THE WITNESS: Well, that MR. NEWMAN: And the verbal agreement is that you're a nominee, and Just so I understand what that means. THE WITNESS: Well, that MR. NEWMAN: And the verbal agreement, is that you're a nominee, and Just so I understand what that means. THE WITNESS: Well, that MR. NEWMAN: And the verbal agreement, is that you're a nominee, and Just so I understand what that means. THE WITNESS: Well, that MR. NEWMAN: And the verbal agreement, is that you're a nominee, and Just so I understand what that means. THE WITNESS: Well, that MR. NEWMAN: And the verbal agreement, is that you're a nominee, and Just so I understand what that means. THE WITNESS: Well, that MR. NEWMAN: And the verbal agreement, is that you're a nominee, and Just so I understand what that means. THE WITNESS: Well, that MR. NEWMAN: And the verbal agreement, is that you're a nominee, and Just so I understand what that means. THE WITNESS: Well, that MR. NEWMAN: And the verbal agreement, is that you're a nominee, and Just so I understand what that means. THE WITNESS: Well, that MR. NEWMAN: MR. NEWMAN: What is the ownership part or when we be searched with the means that any benefits that for well and the verb	4		1	_
MR. NEWMAN: Sure. THE WITNESS: In regards to my ownership in Pine Street Capital Limited Partnership Management, I am a nominee. I am a nominee for McGinn Smith & 10 Company. MR. NEWMAN: What does that mean? MR. NEWMAN: What does that mean? MR. NEWMAN: What does that mean? MR. NEWMAN: Well, that simply means that at the time that we some of the formed it, I wanted McGinn Smith & 15 company to be the owner. Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells were more comfortable in having me personally because they didn't know the outcome, if you will, of a company to be the owner. Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells were more comfortable in having me personally because they didn't know the outcome, if you will, of a company to be the owner. Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells were may be entire that every the know the outcome, if you will, of a company to be the owner. Mr. Lash and Mr. Smith. So it was well known and disclosed that I am not benefiting in this case at the expense of my partners. MR. NEWMAN: What is the work of the expense of my partners. MR. NEWMAN: What is the work of the expense of my partners. MR. NEWMAN: What is the work of the expense of my partners. MR. NEWMAN: What is the work of the expense of my partners. MR. NEWMAN: What is the work of the expense of my partners. MR. NEWMAN: What is the work of the expense of my partners. MR. NEWMAN: What is the work of the expense of my partners. MR. NEWMAN: What is the work of the expense of my partners. MR. NEWMAN: What is the work of the expense of my partners. MR. NEWMAN: What is the work of the expense of my partners. MR. NEWMAN: What is the work of the expense of my partners. MR. NEWMAN: What is the work of the expense of my partners. MR. NEWMAN: What is the work of the expense of my partners, which means that a my partners did not have an ownership stake page 274 1 DAVID SMITH 2 DAVID SMITH 2 in, both Mr. McGinn and Mr. Smith. So it was well known and disclosed that I amy benefits that ever capital. IP? 3 THE WITINESS: I don't know. I don't think so. There's an agreement between Mr. Lash and M	5		1	
7 THE WITNESS: In regards to my ownership in Pine Street Capital Limited Partnership Management, I am a nominee. 10 I am a nominee for McGinn Smith & 10 Company.	1	•	1	_
B Ownership in Pine Street Capital Limited Partnership Management, I am a nominee. 1 10 I am a nominee for McGinn Smith & Company.	1		1	1
partnership Management, I am a nominee. I am a nominee for McGinn Smith & 10 Company. MR. NEWMAN: What does that mean? THE WITNESS: Well, that simply means that at the time that we formed it, I wanted McGinn Smith & 16 Company to be the owner. Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells were more comfortable in having me personally because they didn't know the outcome, if you will, of a corporate entity maybe get sold, maybe who knows. I did not want to be have an ownership stake Page 274 DAVID SMITH in, both Mr. McGinn and Mr. Smith. So it was well known and disclosed that I am simply the nominee, which means that any benefits that flow get passed through to McGinn Smith & Company. MR. NEWMAN: What is the ownership of Pine Street Capital, LP? THE WITNESS: Well, there's, you know, a variety of investors. I don't think so. There's an agreement between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and myself, and our accountant is familiar with it, and we've basically assigned whatever benefit that ever came in, was assigned to McGinn Smith away from me. I don't think so. There's an agreement between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and myself, and our accountant is familiar with it, and we've basically assigned whatever benefit that ever came in, was assigned to McGinn Smith away from me. I don't think so. There's an agreement between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and myself, and our accountant is familiar with it, and we've basically assigned whatever benefit that ever came in, was assigned to McGinn Smith away from me. I don't think so. There's an agreement between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and myself, and our accountant is familiar with it, and we've basically assigned whatever benefit that ever came in, was assigned to McGinn smith away from me. I don't think and was assigned to McGinn and Mr. Livingston? THE WITNESS: Meal and that that means agreement between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and Mr. Wel	}	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	
I am a nominee for McGinn Smith & Company. MR. NEWMAN: What does that mean? MR. NEWMAN: What does that mean? THE WITNESS: Well, that simply means that at the time that we formed it, I wanted McGinn Smith & Company to be the owner. Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells were more comfortable in having me personally because they didn't know the outcome, if you will, of a corporate entity maybe get sold, maybe:—who knows. I did not want to be — have an ownership stake in something that my partners did not have an ownership stake any benefits that flow get passed through to McCinn Smith & Company. MR. NEWMAN: And the verbal agreement is that you're a nominee, and just so I understand what that means.—well, explain to me again what that means.—THE WITNESS: Basically, any benefits that would accrue will pass from me to McGinn Smith & Company so that I am not benefitting in this case at the expense of my partners. MR. NEWMAN: What is the ownership of Pine Street Capital, IP? THE WITNESS: Well, that THE WITNESS: Well, that "THE WITNESS: Well, that well the webasically appropriate on the eagain what that means.— "THE WITNESS: Well, that is the ownership of Pine Street Capital, IP? "THE WITNESS: Well, there's, you know, a variety of investors. "Page 276 DAVID SMITH In, both Mr. McGinn and Mr. Smith. So it was well known and disclosed that I am simply the nominee, which means that any benefits that flow get passed through to McGinn Smith & Company. "MR. NEWMAN: And the verbal agreement is that yould accrue will pass from me to McGinn Smith & Company on that I am not benefiting in this case at the expense of my partners. "In DAVID SMITH MR. NEWMAN: DAVID SMITH MR. NEWMAN: DO you have any ownership interest or interest in that entity, direct interest? "THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Yes. "THE WITNESS: Personally, that	İ	•		
Company MR. NEWMAN: What does that means mean? means that at the time that we is formed it, I wanted McGinn Smith & 16 formed it, I wanted McGinn Smith & 18 formed it, I wanted McGinn Smith & 19 formed it, I wanted McGinn McGinn Smith & 19 formed it, I wanted McGinn McGinn Smith & 19 formed it, I				
mean? THE WITNESS: Well, that THE WITNESS: Well, that simply means that at the time that we formed it, I wanted McGinn Smith & 16 formed it, I wanted McGinn Smith wanted McGinn Smith wanted wanted for ending the mans. MR. NEWMAN: Stake point. MR. NEWMAN: Stake in something that my partners did not have an ownership stake Page 274 DAVID SMITH in, both Mr. McGinn and Mr. Smith. So it was well known and disclosed that I am simply the nominee, which means that any benefits that flow get passed through to McGinn Smith & Company. MR. NEWMAN: Stere an agreement to that effect? MR. NEWMAN: Stere an agreement to between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and myself, and our accountant is familiar with it, and we've basically assigned my. McGinn? MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn 17 Mr. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. Wells and Mr. McGinn? MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. McGinn and Mr. Livingston? THE WITNESS: Basically, any benefits that was the whole point. McGinn and Mr. Livingston? THE WITNESS: Have partners, so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole point. McGinn and Mr. Livingston? THE WITNESS: Have sorrect.			1	
mean? THE WITNESS: Well, that THE WITNESS: Well, that simply means that at the time that we formed it, I wanted McGinn Smith & Company to be the owner. Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells were more comfortable in having me personally because they didn't know the outcome, if you will, of a corporate entity maybe get sold, maybe — who knows. I did not want to be — have an ownership stake partners did not have an ownership stake partners did not have an ownership stake any benefits that flow get passed through to McGinn Smith & Company so that I am not benefiting in this case at the expense of my partners. MR. NEWMAN: What is the expense of my partners. MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any ownership interest or interest in that entity, direct interest? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Yes. THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How about through any other entity other than Pine Street Capital, LP? THE WITNESS: Dersonally, that is the	l .	• •	1	•
THE WITNESS: Well, that Simply means that at the time that we formed it, I wanted McGinn Smith & 16 Company to be the owner. Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells were more comfortable in having me personally because they didn't properties of the torone, if you will, of a corporate entity maybe get sold, maybe who knows. I did not want to be have an ownership stake partners did not have an ownership stake partners did not have an ownership stake partners did not have an ownership stake page 274 DAVID SMITH	1		1	
simply means that at the time that we formed it, I wanted McGinn Smith & Company to be the owner. Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells were more comfortable in having me personally because they didn't know the outcome, if you will, of a corporate entity maybe get sold, 21 maybe who knows. 22 maybe who knows. 22 maybe who knows. 23 I did not want to be have an ownership stake in something that my partners did not have an ownership stake Page 274 1 DAVID SMITH in, both Mr. McGinn and Mr. Smith. So it was well known and disclosed that I am simply the nominee, which means that any benefits that flow get passed through to McGinn Smith & Company. 6 through to McGinn Smith & Company. 7 MR. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to that effect? 8 agreement to that effect? 10 don't think so. There's an agreement to between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and whatever benefit that ever came in, was assigned to McGinn? Smith avay from me. 1 don't think MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn Smith, too, aren't you, I mean, you and Mr. McGinna Mr. Wils and Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: I have partners, so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole point. 3 McGinn and Mr. Wou and Mr. McGinn and Mr. Wou and Mr. McGinn and Mr. Wou and Mr. McGinn and Mr. McGinn and Mr. Wou and Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: I have partners, so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole point. 3 McGinn and Mr. Wou and Mr. Wels and McGinn and Mr. Wou and Mr. Wels and McGinn and Mr. Wou and Mr. McGinn and Mr. Wou and Mr. Wels and McGinn and Mr. Wou and Mr. Wels and McGinn and Mr. Wou and Mr. McGinn and Mr. Wou and Mr. Wou and Mr. McGinn and Mr. Livingston? 24 McGinn and Mr. Livingston? 24 McGinn and Mr. Livingston? 24 McGinn and Mr. Livingston? 25 McGinn and Mr. Livingston? 26 McGinn and Mr. Wou an	I .		1	
formed it, I wanted McGinn Smith & Company to be the owner. Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells were more comfortable in having me personally because they didn't having me personally because they didn't the expense of my partners. Mr. Wells were more comfortable in having me personally because they didn't the expense of my partners. Mr. Wells were more comfortable in having me personally because they didn't the expense of my partners. Mr. NEWMAN: What is the cownership stake in something that my partners did not have an ownership stake an ownership stake in something that my partners did not have an ownership stake Page 274 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH in, both Mr. McGinn and Mr. Smith. So it was well known and disclosed that I am simply the nominee, which means that any benefits that flow get passed through to McGinn Smith & Company. Mr. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to that effect? Mr. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to don't think so. There's an agreement to don't think so. There's an agreement to between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and the whote work the work of the more than the properties of the properti	Į.	•		
Company to be the owner. Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells were more comfortable in having me personally because they didn't know the outcome, if you will, of a corporate entity maybe get sold, maybe who knows. I did not want to be have an ownership stake in something that my partners did not have an ownership stake Page 274 DAVID SMITH in, both Mr. McGinn and Mr. Smith. So it was well known and disclosed that I am simply the nominee, which means that any benefits that flow get passed through to McGinn Smith & Company. MR. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to that effect? MR. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to that effect? MR. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to that effect? MR. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to that effect? MR. NEWMAN: Is an agreement to between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and myself, and our accountant is familiar whatever benefit that ever came in, was assigned to McGinn Smith away from me. I don't think MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn Mr. McGinn Smith & Company so that it am not benefiting in this case at the expense of my partners. MR. NEWMAN: What is the ownership of Pine Street Capital, LP? THE WITNESS: Wo know, a variety of investors. I don't have the list in front of me, but it's a broad variety of investors. Page 276 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH I DAVID SMITH MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any ownership interest or interest in that entity, direct interest? THE WITNESS: Personally? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. THE WITNESS: Personally? MR. NEWMAN: You or don't have any other stake in Pine Street Capital, LP? THE WITNESS: Personally? THE WITNESS: Okay. Believe me, I am helping you. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: I have partners, so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole point. MCGinn and Mr. Livingston? THE WITNESS: That's correct.	1	• •	1	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Mr. Wells were more comfortable in having me personally because they didn't know the outcome, if you will, of a corporate entity maybe get sold, 21 maybe who knows. 22 maybe who knows. 23 I did not want to be have an ownership stake in something that my partners did not have an ownership stake Page 274 25 maybe who knows. 24 an ownership stake in something that my partners did not have an ownership stake Page 274 26 maybe who knows. 27 maybe who knows. 28 may be		•	i .	· '
having me personally because they didn't know the outcome, if you will, of a corporate entity maybe get sold, and wanted to be when who was. I did not want to be where have an ownership stake in something that my partners did not have an ownership stake Page 274 DAVID SMITH in, both Mr. McGinn and Mr. Smith. So it was well known and disclosed that I am simply the nominee, which means that any benefits that flow get passed through to McGinn Smith & Company. MR. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to that effect? MR. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to that effect? MR. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to that effect? MR. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to that effect? MR. NEWMAN: Is assigned to McGinn Smith away from me. If don't think - MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: I have partners, so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole point. MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. McGinn Am. Ne	ŀ	• •	1	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
20			1	
corporate entity maybe get sold, maybe who knows. I did not want to be have an ownership stake in something that my partners did not have an ownership stake Page 274 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH in, both Mr. McGinn and Mr. Smith. So it was well known and disclosed that I am simply the nominee, which means that any benefits that flow get passed through to McGinn Smith & Company. MR. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to that effect? MR. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to that effect? MR. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and myself, and our accountant is familiar with it, and we've basically assigned whatever benefit that ever came in, was assigned to McGinn Smith away from me. I don't think MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: Mell, there's, you know, a variety of investors. I don't have the list in front of me, but it's a broad variety of investors. Page 276 DAVID SMITH MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any ownership interest or interest in that entity, direct interest? THE WITNESS: Personally? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How about through any other entity other than Pine Street Capital, LP? THE WITNESS: Personally, that is the question, no. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. THE WITNESS: Okay. Believe me, I am helping you. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: That's correct. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what is the distinction.			ł	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
22 maybe who knows. 23 I did not want to be have 24 an ownership stake in something that my 25 partners did not have an ownership stake 26 Page 274 1 DAVID SMITH 2 in, both Mr. McGinn and Mr. Smith. So 3 it was well known and disclosed that I 4 am simply the nominee, which means that 5 any benefits that flow get passed 6 through to McGinn Smith & Company. 7 MR. NEWMAN: Is there an 8 agreement to that effect? 9 THE WITNESS: I don't know. I 10 don't think so. There's an agreement 11 between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and 12 myself, and our accountant is familiar 13 with it, and we've basically assigned 14 whatever benefit that ever came in, was 15 assigned to McGinn Smith away from me. 16 I don't think 17 MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn 18 Smith, too, aren't you, I mean, you and 19 Mr. McGinn? 20 THE WITNESS: I have partners, 21 so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole 22 point. 23 THE WITNESS: Well, there's, you know, a variety of investors. I don't have the list in front of me, but it's a broad variety of investors. 1 don't have the list in front of me, but it's a broad variety of investors. 1 DAVID SMITH MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any ownership interest or interest in that entity, direct interest? THE WITNESS: Personally? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Yes. THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How about through any other entity other than Pine Street Capital Partners Management, LP? You don't have any other stake in Pine Street Capital, LP? THE WITNESS: Okay. Believe me, I am helping you. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: That's correct. 22 THE WITNESS: Well, there's, you know, a variety of investors. 1 don't have the list in front of me, but it's a broad variety of investors. 1 don't have the list in front of me, but it's a broad variety of investors. 1 DAVID SMITH MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any ownership interest or interest in that entity, direct interest? The WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity other entity other entity other entity other entity		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ł .	· ·
I did not want to be — have an ownership stake in something that my partners did not have an ownership stake Page 274 DAVID SMITH in, both Mr. McGinn and Mr. Smith. So it was well known and disclosed that I am simply the nominee, which means that any benefits that flow get passed through to McGinn Smith & Company. MR. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to that effect? THE WITNESS: I don't know. I between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and myself, and our accountant is familiar with it, and we've basically assigned whatever benefit that ever came in, was assigned to McGinn Smith away from me. I don't think			1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
an ownership stake in something that my partners did not have an ownership stake Page 274 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH in, both Mr. McGinn and Mr. Smith. So it was well known and disclosed that I am simply the nominee, which means that any benefits that flow get passed through to McGinn Smith & Company. MR. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to that effect? MR. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to that effect? MR. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to that effect? MR. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to don't think so. There's an agreement to between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and myself, and our accountant is familiar whatever benefit that ever came in, was assigned to McGinn Smith away from me. I don't think MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: I have partners, so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole point. MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. MCGinn and Mr. Livingston? MCGinn	ł	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ł	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
partners did not have an ownership stake Page 274 DAVID SMITH in, both Mr. McGinn and Mr. Smith. So it was well known and disclosed that I am simply the nominee, which means that any benefits that flow get passed through to McGinn Smith & Company. MR. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to that effect? THE WITNESS: I don't know. I don't think so. There's an agreement between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and myself, and our accountant is familiar whatever benefit that ever came in, was sasigned to McGinn Smith away from me. I don't think MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn Smith, too, aren't you, I mean, you and Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: I have partners, so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole point. MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. McGinn and Mr. Livingston? THE WITNESS: That's correct. it's a broad variety of investors. Page 276 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any ownership interest or interest in that entity, direct interest? THE WITNESS: Personally? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How about through any other entity other than Pine Street Capital Partners Management, LP? You don't have any other stake in Pine Street Capital, LP? THE WITNESS: Personally, that is the question, no. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. THE WITNESS: Okay. Believe me, I am helping you. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: My wife is an owner of Pine Street Capital Partners. We are investment, so that is the distinction.			I .	
Page 274 DAVID SMITH in, both Mr. McGinn and Mr. Smith. So it was well known and disclosed that I am simply the nominee, which means that any benefits that flow get passed through to McGinn Smith & Company. MR. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to that effect? MR. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to that effect? MR. NEWMAN: How about through any other entity other than Pine Street Capital Partners Management, LP? You don't think so. There's an agreement between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and whatever benefit that ever came in, was sassigned to McGinn Smith away from me. If don't think MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn Smith, too, aren't you, I mean, you and Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: I have partners, so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole point. MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. McGinn and Mr. Livingston? THE WITNESS: That's correct. DAVID SMITH MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any ownership interest or interest in that entity, direct interest? THE WITNESS: Personally? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How about through any other entity other than Pine Street Capital Partners Management, LP? You don't have any other stake in Pine Street Capital, LP? THE WITNESS: Personally, that is the question, no. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. THE WITNESS: Okay. Believe me, I am helping you. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: My wife is an owner of Pine Street Capital Partners. We are investment, so that is the distinction.		,	i	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
1 DAVID SMITH 2 in, both Mr. McGinn and Mr. Smith. So 3 it was well known and disclosed that I 4 am simply the nominee, which means that 5 any benefits that flow get passed 6 through to McGinn Smith & Company. 7 MR. NEWMAN: Is there an 8 agreement to that effect? 9 THE WITNESS: I don't know. I 10 don't think so. There's an agreement 11 between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and 12 myself, and our accountant is familiar 13 with it, and we've basically assigned 14 whatever benefit that ever came in, was 15 assigned to McGinn Smith away from me. 16 I don't think 17 MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn 18 Smith, too, aren't you, I mean, you and 19 Mr. McGinn? 20 THE WITNESS: I have partners, 21 so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole 22 point. 23 MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. 24 McGinn and Mr. Livingston? 25 THE WITNESS: That's correct. 26 MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any 27 MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any 28 MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any 29 ownership interest or interest in that 4 entity, direct interest? 4 MR. NEWMAN: Posonally? 4 MR. NEWMAN: Yes. 4 THE WITNESS: Personally? 4 MR. NEWMAN: How about through 4 any other entity other than Pine Street 4 Capital Partners Management, LP? You 4 don't have any other stake in Pine 4 Street Capital Partners Management, LP? 4 THE WITNESS: Personally, that 4 is the question, no. 4 MR. NEWMAN: Or through any 4 other entity? Let me change the 4 question. 4 THE WITNESS: Okay. Believe 4 MR. NEWMAN: Other than what 5 you have already testified to? 5 THE WITNESS: My wife is an 6 owner of Pine Street Capital Partners. 6 We are investment, so that is the 6 distinction.	25		25	
in, both Mr. McGinn and Mr. Smith. So it was well known and disclosed that I am simply the nominee, which means that amy benefits that flow get passed through to McGinn Smith & Company. MR. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to that effect? MR. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to that effect? MR. NEWMAN: Is don't know. I don't think so. There's an agreement between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and myself, and our accountant is familiar whatever benefit that ever came in, was if don't think MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity, direct interest; THE WITNESS: Personally? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How about through any other entity other than Pine Street Capital Partners Management, LP? You don't have any other stake in Pine Street Capital, LP? THE WITNESS: Personally, that is the question, no. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: I have partners, so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole point. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: Mo. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: Mo. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: Mo. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: Mo. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: Mo. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: Mo. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: Mo. MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. We are investment, so that is the distinction.				
it was well known and disclosed that I am simply the nominee, which means that am simply the nominee, which means that any benefits that flow get passed through to McGinn Smith & Company. MR. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to that effect? MR. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to that effect? MR. NEWMAN: Is thow. I don't think so. There's an agreement between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and myself, and our accountant is familiar whatever benefit that ever came in, was dwhatever benefit that ever came in, was I don't think - MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn Smith, too, aren't you, I mean, you and Mr. McGinn? MR. NEWMAN: Other than what so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole point. MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. MCGinn and Mr. Livingston? MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. MCGinn and Mr. Livingston? MR. NEWMAN: Some interest in that entity, direct interest: THE WITNESS: Personally? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How about through any other entity other than Pine Street Capital Partners Management, LP? You don't have any other stake in Pine Street Capital, LP? THE WITNESS: Personally, that is the question, no. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. THE WITNESS: Okay. Believe me, I am helping you. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: My wife is an owner of Pine Street Capital Partners. We are investment, so that is the distinction.	1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
am simply the nominee, which means that any benefits that flow get passed through to McGinn Smith & Company. MR. NEWMAN: Is there an Agreement to that effect? MR. NEWMAN: Is there an Agreement to that effect? MR. NEWMAN: Is there an Agreement to that effect? MR. NEWMAN: How about through Agreement to that effect? MR. NEWMAN: How about through Any other entity other than Pine Street Capital Partners Management, LP? You don't have any other stake in Pine three WITNESS: Personally, that don't have any other stake in Pine three WITNESS: Personally, that whatever benefit that ever came in, was with it, and we've basically assigned whatever benefit that ever came in, was assigned to McGinn Smith away from me. I don't think - MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn Smith, too, aren't you, I mean, you and MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. THE WITNESS: Okay. Believe me, I am helping you. THE WITNESS: I have partners, So, yeah, I mean, that was the whole point. MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: My wife is an owner of Pine Street Capital Partners. We are investment, so that is the distinction.	2	in, both Mr. McGinn and Mr. Smith. So	2	MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any
any benefits that flow get passed through to McGinn Smith & Company. MR. NEWMAN: Is there an RR. NEWMAN: How about through AMR. NEWTHESS: Personally, that AMR. NEWTHNESS: Personally AMR. NEWTHNESS: Personally AMR. NEWMAN: Or through any AMR. NEWMAN: Or through AMR. NEWMAN: Or through any AMR. NEWMAN: Or through AMR. NEWMAN: Or	3	it was well known and disclosed that I	3	ownership interest or interest in that
through to McGinn Smith & Company. MR. NEWMAN: Is there an agreement to that effect? THE WITNESS: I don't know. I odn't think so. There's an agreement between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and with it, and we've basically assigned whatever benefit that ever came in, was I don't think MR. NEWMAN: Or through Are during the McGinn MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity other than Pine Street Capital Partners Management, LP? You don't have any other stake in Pine Street Capital, LP? THE WITNESS: Personally, that is the question, no. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the fit have partners, assigned to McGinn Smith away from me. If don't think MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. THE WITNESS: Okay. Believe me, I am helping you. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: My wife is an owner of Pine Street Capital Partners. We are investment, so that is the distinction.	4	am simply the nominee, which means that	4	entity, direct interest?
7 MR. NEWMAN: Is there an 8 agreement to that effect? 9 THE WITNESS: I don't know. I 9 any other entity other than Pine Street 10 don't think so. There's an agreement 10 between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and 11 don't have any other stake in Pine 12 myself, and our accountant is familiar 13 with it, and we've basically assigned 14 whatever benefit that ever came in, was 15 assigned to McGinn Smith away from me. 16 I don't think 17 MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn 18 Smith, too, aren't you, I mean, you and 19 Mr. McGinn? 19 Mr. McGinn? 20 THE WITNESS: I have partners, 21 so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole 22 point. 23 MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. 24 McGinn and Mr. Livingston? 25 THE WITNESS: That's correct. 26 MR. NEWMAN: So that is the 27 We are investment, so that is the 18 Smith, too, and Mr. Livingston? 29 THE WITNESS: That's correct. 20 Ware investment, so that is the 21 distinction.	5	any benefits that flow get passed	5	THE WITNESS: Personally?
agreement to that effect? THE WITNESS: I don't know. I don't think so. There's an agreement between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and myself, and our accountant is familiar whatever benefit that ever came in, was assigned to McGinn Smith away from me. I don't think MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn Mr. McGinn? MR. McGinn? THE WITNESS: I have partners, so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole point. MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. MR. NEWMAN: You and M	6	through to McGinn Smith & Company.	6	MR. NEWMAN: Yes.
THE WITNESS: I don't know. I 9 any other entity other than Pine Street don't think so. There's an agreement 10 Capital Partners Management, LP? You don't have any other stake in Pine Street Capital, LP? myself, and our accountant is familiar 12 Street Capital, LP? with it, and we've basically assigned 13 THE WITNESS: Personally, that is the question, no. for assigned to McGinn Smith away from me. In the With Management is the question, no. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity other entity? Let me change the question. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity other entity other than what is the question. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity of the we any other stake in Pine Street Capital Partners. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity other than what is the question.	7	MR. NEWMAN: Is there an	7	THE WITNESS: No.
don't think so. There's an agreement between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and myself, and our accountant is familiar with it, and we've basically assigned that ever came in, was form me. form MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn form Mr. McGinn? form Mr. McGinn? form MR. NEWMAN: Other than what so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole form MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. form MR. NEWMAN: Other than what so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole form MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. form MR. NEWMAN: Other than what so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole form MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. form MR. NEWMAN: Other than what so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole form MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. form MR. NEWMAN: Other than what so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole form MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. form MR. NEWMAN: Other than what so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole form MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. form MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. form MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. form MR. NEWMAN: Other than what so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole form MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. form MR. NEWMAN: Or through and the question, no. form MR. NEWMAN: Or through and the question, no. form MR. NEWMAN: Or through and the question, no. form MR. NEWMAN: Or through and the question, no. form MR. NEWMAN: Or through and the question, no. form MR. NEWMAN: Or through and the question, no. form MR. NEWMAN: Or through and the question, no. for	8	agreement to that effect?	8	MR. NEWMAN: How about through
between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and myself, and our accountant is familiar myself, and our accountant is familiar myself, and our accountant is familiar the myself and on't have any other stake in Pine The WITNESS: Personally, that is the question, no. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. The wiTNESS: Okay. Believe me, I am helping you. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: My wife is an owner of Pine Street Capital Partners. My ware investment, so that is the distinction.	9	THE WITNESS: I don't know. I	9	any other entity other than Pine Street
myself, and our accountant is familiar with it, and we've basically assigned whatever benefit that ever came in, was sasigned to McGinn Smith away from me. Is assigned to McGinn Smith away from me. If don't think MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn MR. NEWMAN: You, I mean, you and MR. McGinn? MR. McGinn? THE WITNESS: Okay. Believe me, I am helping you. THE WITNESS: I have partners, so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole point. MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. MCGinn and Mr. Livingston? MCGinn and Mr. Livingston? THE WITNESS: That's correct. MITHE WITNESS: Personally, that is the question, no. MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. MR. NEWITNESS: Okay. Believe me, I am helping you. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: My wife is an owner of Pine Street Capital Partners. We are investment, so that is the THE WITNESS: That's correct.			10	Capital Partners Management, LP? You
with it, and we've basically assigned whatever benefit that ever came in, was assigned to McGinn Smith away from me. If don't think MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn MR. NEWMAN: Or through any other entity? Let me change the question. MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn MR. NEWITNESS: Okay. Believe MR. McGinn? MR. McGinn? MR. NEWMAN: Other than what so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole point. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: My wife is an MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. McGinn and Mr. Livingston? MR. NEWMAN: So that is the THE WITNESS: That's correct.		between Mr. Lash and Mr. Wells and	11	don't have any other stake in Pine
whatever benefit that ever came in, was assigned to McGinn Smith away from me. If don't think If do	12	myself, and our accountant is familiar	12	Street Capital, LP?
assigned to McGinn Smith away from me. I don't think MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn THE WITNESS: Okay. Believe MR. NEWMAN: Other than what me, I am helping you. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: My wife is an MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: My wife is an MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. McGinn and Mr. Livingston? THE WITNESS: That's correct.	13	with it, and we've basically assigned	13	THE WITNESS: Personally, that
I don't think MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn Smith, too, aren't you, I mean, you and Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: I have partners, so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole point. MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. McGinn and Mr. Livingston? I don't think MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn 17 question. THE WITNESS: Okay. Believe me, I am helping you. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: My wife is an owner of Pine Street Capital Partners. We are investment, so that is the distinction.	14	whatever benefit that ever came in, was	14	is the question, no.
I don't think MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn Smith, too, aren't you, I mean, you and Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: I have partners, so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole point. MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. McGinn and Mr. Livingston? THE WITNESS: That's correct. Moder entity? Let me change the question. THE WITNESS: Okay. Believe me, I am helping you. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: My wife is an owner of Pine Street Capital Partners. We are investment, so that is the distinction.	15	assigned to McGinn Smith away from me.	15	MR. NEWMAN: Or through any
MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn Smith, too, aren't you, I mean, you and Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: Okay. Believe me, I am helping you. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? point. MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. MCGinn and Mr. Livingston? THE WITNESS: That's correct. MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn mquestion. THE WITNESS: Okay. Believe me, I am helping you. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: My wife is an owner of Pine Street Capital Partners. We are investment, so that is the distinction.	16	I don't think	16	
Smith, too, aren't you, I mean, you and Mr. McGinn? THE WITNESS: I have partners, 20 MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? point. 22 point. 23 MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. 23 owner of Pine Street Capital Partners. McGinn and Mr. Livingston? 24 We are investment, so that is the distinction.	17	MR. NEWMAN: You're McGinn	17	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
19 Mr. McGinn? 20 THE WITNESS: I have partners, 21 so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole 22 point. 23 MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. 24 McGinn and Mr. Livingston? 25 THE WITNESS: That's correct. 29 me, I am helping you. 20 MR. NEWMAN: Other than what 21 you have already testified to? 22 THE WITNESS: My wife is an 23 owner of Pine Street Capital Partners. 24 We are investment, so that is the 25 distinction.	18	Smith, too, aren't you, I mean, you and	18	•
THE WITNESS: I have partners, so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole point. MR. NEWMAN: Other than what you have already testified to? THE WITNESS: My wife is an owner of Pine Street Capital Partners. McGinn and Mr. Livingston? THE WITNESS: That's correct.	19		19	·
21so, yeah, I mean, that was the whole21you have already testified to?22point.22THE WITNESS: My wife is an23MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr.23owner of Pine Street Capital Partners.24McGinn and Mr. Livingston?24We are investment, so that is the25THE WITNESS: That's correct.25distinction.	20	THE WITNESS: I have partners,	20	, , ,
point. NR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. McGinn and Mr. Livingston? THE WITNESS: My wife is an owner of Pine Street Capital Partners. We are investment, so that is the distinction.	21		1	
MR. NEWMAN: You and Mr. McGinn and Mr. Livingston? THE WITNESS: That's correct. 23 owner of Pine Street Capital Partners. We are investment, so that is the distinction.	22		1	·
McGinn and Mr. Livingston? THE WITNESS: That's correct. McGinn and Mr. Livingston? We are investment, so that is the distinction.	23	•	23	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
25 THE WITNESS: That's correct. 25 distinction.	24			
	25	_	25	•
, and the second of the secon				

	Case 1:10 cv 00457 GLS RFT Docum	ent 4	-26 Filed 04/20/10 Page 71 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. NEWMAN: And what	2	Partners Management interest, do you
3	ownership does your wife have in that	3	have any other interest in Pine Street
4	entity?	4	Capital LP either individually or
5	THE WITNESS: She is probably	5	through any other person or entity?
6	close to a 10 percent ownership. I	6	THE WITNESS: Not that I am
7	don't know the exact number but	7	aware of.
8	substantial owner.	8	BY MR. RATTINER:
9	MR. NEWMAN: When did she	9	Q What is the value of Mrs. Smith's
10	acquire that interest?	10	investment?
11	THE WITNESS: Initially, '04,	11	MR. FRANCESKI: Wait. Wait.
12	I think when we did it. I think there	12	No. No. I am going to instruct him not
13	was a subsequent purchase also.	13	to answer. That's not any business of
14	MR. NEWMAN: Why does your	14	this inquiry.
15	wife have an interest in that entity as	15	MR. NEWMAN: We think it's
16	opposed to yourself?	16	relevant.
17	THE WITNESS: Because my wife	17	MR. FRANCESKI: He's
18	had the assets.	18	identified
19	MR. NEWMAN: Can you explain	19	MR. NEWMAN: There's money
20	that?	20	that's going to to this entity,
21	THE WITNESS: It's her money.	21	
22	•	22	substantial amount of money from these
23	MR. NEWMAN: You have separate finances?	23	offerings, and we are entitled to
24		24	inquire about that. We absolutely
25	THE WITNESS: Yes.	i	disagree with that. I think it's very relevant.
23	MR. NEWMAN: You and your Page 278	25	Page 280
1	DAVID SMITH		
			DAVID SMITH
2		1	DAVID SMITH
2	wife?	2	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I'm
3	wife? THE WITNESS: Yes.	2	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I'm sorry. I disagree with you. We will
3	wife? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: How long has that	2 3 4	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I'm sorry. I disagree with you. We will have to agree to disagree. I'm telling
3 4 5	wife? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: How long has that been the case?	2 3 4 5	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I'm sorry. I disagree with you. We will have to agree to disagree. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the
3 4 5 6	wife? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: How long has that been the case? THE WITNESS: Twenty years.	2 3 4 5 6	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I'm sorry. I disagree with you. We will have to agree to disagree. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question.
3 4 5 6 7	wife? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: How long has that been the case? THE WITNESS: Twenty years. MR. NEWMAN: What does your	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I'm sorry. I disagree with you. We will have to agree to disagree. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. MR. NEWMAN: So let me
3 4 5 6 7 8	wife? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: How long has that been the case? THE WITNESS: Twenty years. MR. NEWMAN: What does your wife do for a living?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I'm sorry. I disagree with you. We will have to agree to disagree. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. MR. NEWMAN: So let me understand, you're instructing him not
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	wife? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: How long has that been the case? THE WITNESS: Twenty years. MR. NEWMAN: What does your wife do for a living? THE WITNESS: She is a retired	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I'm sorry. I disagree with you. We will have to agree to disagree. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. MR. NEWMAN: So let me understand, you're instructing him not to answer that question?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	wife? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: How long has that been the case? THE WITNESS: Twenty years. MR. NEWMAN: What does your wife do for a living? THE WITNESS: She is a retired school teacher.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I'm sorry. I disagree with you. We will have to agree to disagree. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. MR. NEWMAN: So let me understand, you're instructing him not to answer that question? MR. FRANCESKI: No. I'm
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	wife? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: How long has that been the case? THE WITNESS: Twenty years. MR. NEWMAN: What does your wife do for a living? THE WITNESS: She is a retired school teacher. MR. NEWMAN: A retired school	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I'm sorry. I disagree with you. We will have to agree to disagree. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. MR. NEWMAN: So let me understand, you're instructing him not to answer that question? MR. FRANCESKI: No. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	wife? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: How long has that been the case? THE WITNESS: Twenty years. MR. NEWMAN: What does your wife do for a living? THE WITNESS: She is a retired school teacher. MR. NEWMAN: A retired school teacher?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I'm sorry. I disagree with you. We will have to agree to disagree. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. MR. NEWMAN: So let me understand, you're instructing him not to answer that question? MR. FRANCESKI: No. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. I am not instructing him
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	wife? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: How long has that been the case? THE WITNESS: Twenty years. MR. NEWMAN: What does your wife do for a living? THE WITNESS: She is a retired school teacher. MR. NEWMAN: A retired school teacher? THE WITNESS: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I'm sorry. I disagree with you. We will have to agree to disagree. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. MR. NEWMAN: So let me understand, you're instructing him not to answer that question? MR. FRANCESKI: No. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. I am not instructing him to do anything. I'm telling him he
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: How long has that been the case? THE WITNESS: Twenty years. MR. NEWMAN: What does your wife do for a living? THE WITNESS: She is a retired school teacher. MR. NEWMAN: A retired school teacher? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: When did she	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I'm sorry. I disagree with you. We will have to agree to disagree. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. MR. NEWMAN: So let me understand, you're instructing him not to answer that question? MR. FRANCESKI: No. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. I am not instructing him to do anything. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: How long has that been the case? THE WITNESS: Twenty years. MR. NEWMAN: What does your wife do for a living? THE WITNESS: She is a retired school teacher. MR. NEWMAN: A retired school teacher? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: When did she retire?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I'm sorry. I disagree with you. We will have to agree to disagree. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. MR. NEWMAN: So let me understand, you're instructing him not to answer that question? MR. FRANCESKI: No. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. I am not instructing him to do anything. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer. MR. NEWMAN: We are asking the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: How long has that been the case? THE WITNESS: Twenty years. MR. NEWMAN: What does your wife do for a living? THE WITNESS: She is a retired school teacher. MR. NEWMAN: A retired school teacher? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: When did she retire? THE WITNESS: 198 1980,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I'm sorry. I disagree with you. We will have to agree to disagree. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. MR. NEWMAN: So let me understand, you're instructing him not to answer that question? MR. FRANCESKI: No. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. I am not instructing him to do anything. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer. MR. NEWMAN: We are asking the question. We think it's relevant.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	wife? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: How long has that been the case? THE WITNESS: Twenty years. MR. NEWMAN: What does your wife do for a living? THE WITNESS: She is a retired school teacher. MR. NEWMAN: A retired school teacher? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: When did she retire? THE WITNESS: 198 1980, 1981.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I'm sorry. I disagree with you. We will have to agree to disagree. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. MR. NEWMAN: So let me understand, you're instructing him not to answer that question? MR. FRANCESKI: No. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. I am not instructing him to do anything. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer. MR. NEWMAN: We are asking the question. We think it's relevant. MR. FRANCESKI: I understand
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: How long has that been the case? THE WITNESS: Twenty years. MR. NEWMAN: What does your wife do for a living? THE WITNESS: She is a retired school teacher. MR. NEWMAN: A retired school teacher? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: When did she retire? THE WITNESS: 198 1980, 1981. MR. NEWMAN: Do you file	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I'm sorry. I disagree with you. We will have to agree to disagree. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. MR. NEWMAN: So let me understand, you're instructing him not to answer that question? MR. FRANCESKI: No. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. I am not instructing him to do anything. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer. MR. NEWMAN: We are asking the question. We think it's relevant. MR. FRANCESKI: I understand that. I just advised my client I don't
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: How long has that been the case? THE WITNESS: Twenty years. MR. NEWMAN: What does your wife do for a living? THE WITNESS: She is a retired school teacher. MR. NEWMAN: A retired school teacher? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: When did she retire? THE WITNESS: 198 1980, 1981. MR. NEWMAN: Do you file separate tax returns?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I'm sorry. I disagree with you. We will have to agree to disagree. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. MR. NEWMAN: So let me understand, you're instructing him not to answer that question? MR. FRANCESKI: No. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. I am not instructing him to do anything. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer. MR. NEWMAN: We are asking the question. We think it's relevant. MR. FRANCESKI: I understand that. I just advised my client I don't think he has to answer.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: How long has that been the case? THE WITNESS: Twenty years. MR. NEWMAN: What does your wife do for a living? THE WITNESS: She is a retired school teacher. MR. NEWMAN: A retired school teacher? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: When did she retire? THE WITNESS: 198 1980, 1981. MR. NEWMAN: Do you file separate tax returns? THE WITNESS: No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I'm sorry. I disagree with you. We will have to agree to disagree. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. MR. NEWMAN: So let me understand, you're instructing him not to answer that question? MR. FRANCESKI: No. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. I am not instructing him to do anything. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer. MR. NEWMAN: We are asking the question. We think it's relevant. MR. FRANCESKI: I understand that. I just advised my client I don't think he has to answer. THE WITNESS: What I will
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: How long has that been the case? THE WITNESS: Twenty years. MR. NEWMAN: What does your wife do for a living? THE WITNESS: She is a retired school teacher. MR. NEWMAN: A retired school teacher? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: When did she retire? THE WITNESS: 198 1980, 1981. MR. NEWMAN: Do you file separate tax returns? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Do you file	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I'm sorry. I disagree with you. We will have to agree to disagree. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. MR. NEWMAN: So let me understand, you're instructing him not to answer that question? MR. FRANCESKI: No. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. I am not instructing him to do anything. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer. MR. NEWMAN: We are asking the question. We think it's relevant. MR. FRANCESKI: I understand that. I just advised my client I don't think he has to answer. THE WITNESS: What I will answer is that why don't we, when we
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: How long has that been the case? THE WITNESS: Twenty years. MR. NEWMAN: What does your wife do for a living? THE WITNESS: She is a retired school teacher. MR. NEWMAN: A retired school teacher? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: When did she retire? THE WITNESS: 198 1980, 1981. MR. NEWMAN: Do you file separate tax returns? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Do you file combined tax returns?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I'm sorry. I disagree with you. We will have to agree to disagree. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. MR. NEWMAN: So let me understand, you're instructing him not to answer that question? MR. FRANCESKI: No. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. I am not instructing him to do anything. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer. MR. NEWMAN: We are asking the question. We think it's relevant. MR. FRANCESKI: I understand that. I just advised my client I don't think he has to answer. THE WITNESS: What I will answer is that why don't we, when we have a break, I will confer with my
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: How long has that been the case? THE WITNESS: Twenty years. MR. NEWMAN: What does your wife do for a living? THE WITNESS: She is a retired school teacher. MR. NEWMAN: A retired school teacher? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: When did she retire? THE WITNESS: 198 1980, 1981. MR. NEWMAN: Do you file separate tax returns? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Do you file combined tax returns? THE WITNESS: Yes, joint.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I'm sorry. I disagree with you. We will have to agree to disagree. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. MR. NEWMAN: So let me understand, you're instructing him not to answer that question? MR. FRANCESKI: No. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. I am not instructing him to do anything. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer. MR. NEWMAN: We are asking the question. We think it's relevant. MR. FRANCESKI: I understand that. I just advised my client I don't think he has to answer. THE WITNESS: What I will answer is that why don't we, when we have a break, I will comfer with my counsel and I will come back with an
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: How long has that been the case? THE WITNESS: Twenty years. MR. NEWMAN: What does your wife do for a living? THE WITNESS: She is a retired school teacher. MR. NEWMAN: A retired school teacher? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: When did she retire? THE WITNESS: 198 1980, 1981. MR. NEWMAN: Do you file separate tax returns? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Do you file combined tax returns? THE WITNESS: Yes, joint. MR. NEWMAN: Besides your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I'm sorry. I disagree with you. We will have to agree to disagree. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. MR. NEWMAN: So let me understand, you're instructing him not to answer that question? MR. FRANCESKI: No. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. I am not instructing him to do anything. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer. MR. NEWMAN: We are asking the question. We think it's relevant. MR. FRANCESKI: I understand that. I just advised my client I don't think he has to answer. THE WITNESS: What I will answer is that why don't we, when we have a break, I will confer with my counsel and I will come back with an answer.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: How long has that been the case? THE WITNESS: Twenty years. MR. NEWMAN: What does your wife do for a living? THE WITNESS: She is a retired school teacher. MR. NEWMAN: A retired school teacher? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: When did she retire? THE WITNESS: 198 1980, 1981. MR. NEWMAN: Do you file separate tax returns? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Do you file combined tax returns? THE WITNESS: Yes, joint.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I'm sorry. I disagree with you. We will have to agree to disagree. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. MR. NEWMAN: So let me understand, you're instructing him not to answer that question? MR. FRANCESKI: No. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer the question. I am not instructing him to do anything. I'm telling him he doesn't have to answer. MR. NEWMAN: We are asking the question. We think it's relevant. MR. FRANCESKI: I understand that. I just advised my client I don't think he has to answer. THE WITNESS: What I will answer is that why don't we, when we have a break, I will comfer with my counsel and I will come back with an

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 72 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	fine. Pine Street Capital Partners,	2	on the first floor that identifies
3	where is it located?	3	people, and I think Pine Street has
4	THE WITNESS: That's located	4	their own sign, yes.
5	99 Pine Street. They lease space from	5	MR. NEWMAN: Do you consider
6	us, from McGinn Smith & Company.	6	the investment by the LLCs in Pine
7	MR. NEWMAN: So they are	7	Street Capital to be an affiliated
8	located in the same building that McGinn	8	investment?
9	Smith is located in?	9	THE WITNESS: Again,
10	THE WITNESS: That's correct.	10	affiliated as far as this collateral
11	MR. NEWMAN: You say they	11	thing?
12	lease space. Is there a lease agreement	12	MR. NEWMAN: Do you know what
13	between McGinn Smith and Pine Street	13	an affiliated party transaction is?
14	Capital?	14	THE WITNESS: Yeah.
15	THE WITNESS: I don't believe	15	MR. NEWMAN: Did you consider
16	there is a written lease agreement, no.	16	this to be an affiliated party
17	MR. NEWMAN: Why not?	17	transaction?
18	THE WITNESS: It's been an	18	THE WITNESS: No. I define
19	arrangement that we have, and we don't	19	affiliated as anything more than
20	have we trust them, I guess that's	20	10 percent, and we didn't have
21	the answer.	21	10 percent interest.
22	MR. NEWMAN: Do they actually	22	MR. NEWMAN: Your wife had a
23	have an office within on Pine Street?	23	10 percent interest?
24	THE WITNESS: Mr. Lash has an	24	THE WITNESS: I don't know if
25	office and Mr. Wells has an office.	25	she had a 10 percent interest.
	Page 282		Page 284
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. NEWMAN: Within the	2	MR. NEWMAN: You just
3	building?	3	testified she had a 10 percent interest.
4	THE WITNESS: Within the	4	THE WITNESS: I said
5	building, yes.	5	approximately 10 percent.
6	MR. NEWMAN: Does Mr. Lash and	6	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. So what is
7	Mr. Wells have other ventures besides	7	it?
8	Pine Street Capital?	8	THE WITNESS: I don't know. I
9	THE WITNESS: Not that I am	9	don't know. I said approximately.
10	aware of.	10	Where can I define approximately? It
11	MR. NEWMAN: Is there a sign	11	may be 10, may not be 10.
12	on the door that says Pine Street	12	MR. NEWMAN: You don't know
13	Capital Partners or Pine Street Capital,	13	what interest your wife has, is that
14 .	LP?	14	what you are telling us?
15	THE WITNESS: Door, front	15	THE WITNESS: I am telling you
16	door?	16	I don't know the exact interest.
17	MR. NEWMAN: Anywhere.	17	MR. NEWMAN: What do you think
18	THE WITNESS: I don't believe	18	it is, sitting here today?
19	so.	19	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection,
20	MR. NEWMAN: Is there anything	20	asked and answered.
21	within either the interior or exterior	21	THE WITNESS: Approximate,
22	of the building that identifies Pine	22	10 percent.
23	Street Capital?	23	MR. NEWMAN: 10 percent would
24	THE WITNESS: Yes. I believe	24	be the threshold for affiliated party
25	there's a sign on the there's signage	25	transactions.
	Page 283		Page 285
1			

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 73 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	THE WITNESS: She didn't have	2	I am going to object, again. We will
3	10 percent at the initiation.	3	talk about this at the break, Mike, but
4	MR. FRANCESKI: Wait a minute.	4	I don't think that is of any business of
5		5	FINRA.
6	I thought you testified earlier that it	6	
7	was 20 percent was the threshold.	7	MR. NEWMAN: It's absolutely
8	THE WITNESS: Everybody is	8	of interest to FINRA, given the amount
	confusing everything. He's talking, I	9	of money that's been again, we
9	believe, about affiliate with McGinn	1	disagree with that.
i	Smith & Company, and he asked how I	10	MR. FRANCESKI: I understand.
11	would define	11	I am going to disagree with you. I
12	MR. FRANCESKI: Don't believe	12	don't see any basis for you having any
13	anything.	13	interest in what Mr. Smith's wife owns.
14	THE WITNESS: That's how I	14	MR. NEWMAN: What his wife
15	interpreted it.	15	owns 10 percent of an entity that money
16	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, let's	16	is invested in by these LLCs, that's
17	not interpret. I don't know what he	17	currently relevant to this inquiry.
18	means but don't answer a question until	18	This is not an independent investment.
19	you know what he means. He's entitled	19	This is an entity that received millions
20	to ask questions.	20	of dollars of investor money, so
21	MR. NEWMAN: Answer the	21	MR. FRANCESKI: Wait a minute.
22	question. Why wouldn't this be an	22	You are making all this up. That is not
23	affiliated party transaction?	23	what the testimony is. His wife has a
24	MR. FRANCESKI: I'm going to	24	10 percent or less investment in Pine
25	object because I don't think it's clear	25	Street Capital Partners; is that
	Page 286		Page 288
1			
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
1 2	DAVID SMITH	1 2	DAVID SMITH
2	to the witness what you mean by	2	correct?
2 3	to the witness what you mean by affiliated transaction.	2 3	correct? THE WITNESS: Correct.
2 3 4	to the witness what you mean by affiliated transaction. MR. NEWMAN: No, I asked him	2 3 4	correct? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FRANCESKI: Which is a
2 3 4 5	to the witness what you mean by affiliated transaction. MR. NEWMAN: No, I asked him what he meant and he answered.	2 3 4 5	correct? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FRANCESKI: Which is a fund. She is an investor just like
2 3 4 5 6	to the witness what you mean by affiliated transaction. MR. NEWMAN: No, I asked him what he meant and he answered. THE WITNESS: My wife is	2 3 4 5 6	correct? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FRANCESKI: Which is a fund. She is an investor just like there are a whole host of people out
2 3 4 5 6	to the witness what you mean by affiliated transaction. MR. NEWMAN: No, I asked him what he meant and he answered. THE WITNESS: My wife is her finances are totally separate from	2 3 4 5 6 7	correct? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FRANCESKI: Which is a fund. She is an investor just like there are a whole host of people out there who are investors. What in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	to the witness what you mean by affiliated transaction. MR. NEWMAN: No, I asked him what he meant and he answered. THE WITNESS: My wife is her finances are totally separate from mine. She made less than a 10 percent	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	correct? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FRANCESKI: Which is a fund. She is an investor just like there are a whole host of people out there who are investors. What in the world does that have to do with the LLCs
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to the witness what you mean by affiliated transaction. MR. NEWMAN: No, I asked him what he meant and he answered. THE WITNESS: My wife is her finances are totally separate from mine. She made less than a 10 percent investment initially. She has no	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FRANCESKI: Which is a fund. She is an investor just like there are a whole host of people out there who are investors. What in the world does that have to do with the LLCs also being a are they a co-invest,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to the witness what you mean by affiliated transaction. MR. NEWMAN: No, I asked him what he meant and he answered. THE WITNESS: My wife is her finances are totally separate from mine. She made less than a 10 percent investment initially. She has no business in terms of the management or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FRANCESKI: Which is a fund. She is an investor just like there are a whole host of people out there who are investors. What in the world does that have to do with the LLCs also being a are they a co-invest, just like your wife, in the fund?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	to the witness what you mean by affiliated transaction. MR. NEWMAN: No, I asked him what he meant and he answered. THE WITNESS: My wife is her finances are totally separate from mine. She made less than a 10 percent investment initially. She has no business in terms of the management or anything else. She was an individual	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FRANCESKI: Which is a fund. She is an investor just like there are a whole host of people out there who are investors. What in the world does that have to do with the LLCs also being a are they a co-invest, just like your wife, in the fund? THE WITNESS: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	to the witness what you mean by affiliated transaction. MR. NEWMAN: No, I asked him what he meant and he answered. THE WITNESS: My wife is her finances are totally separate from mine. She made less than a 10 percent investment initially. She has no business in terms of the management or anything else. She was an individual investor. She considered the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FRANCESKI: Which is a fund. She is an investor just like there are a whole host of people out there who are investors. What in the world does that have to do with the LLCs also being a are they a co-invest, just like your wife, in the fund? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. FRANCESKI: So the LLC is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to the witness what you mean by affiliated transaction. MR. NEWMAN: No, I asked him what he meant and he answered. THE WITNESS: My wife is her finances are totally separate from mine. She made less than a 10 percent investment initially. She has no business in terms of the management or anything else. She was an individual investor. She considered the investment, thought it was a good	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FRANCESKI: Which is a fund. She is an investor just like there are a whole host of people out there who are investors. What in the world does that have to do with the LLCs also being a are they a co-invest, just like your wife, in the fund? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. FRANCESKI: So the LLC is an investor and his wife is an investor.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to the witness what you mean by affiliated transaction. MR. NEWMAN: No, I asked him what he meant and he answered. THE WITNESS: My wife is her finances are totally separate from mine. She made less than a 10 percent investment initially. She has no business in terms of the management or anything else. She was an individual investor. She considered the investment, thought it was a good investment, turned out to be a good	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FRANCESKI: Which is a fund. She is an investor just like there are a whole host of people out there who are investors. What in the world does that have to do with the LLCs also being a are they a co-invest, just like your wife, in the fund? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. FRANCESKI: So the LLC is an investor and his wife is an investor. So what?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	to the witness what you mean by affiliated transaction. MR. NEWMAN: No, I asked him what he meant and he answered. THE WITNESS: My wife is her finances are totally separate from mine. She made less than a 10 percent investment initially. She has no business in terms of the management or anything else. She was an individual investor. She considered the investment, thought it was a good investment, turned out to be a good investment.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FRANCESKI: Which is a fund. She is an investor just like there are a whole host of people out there who are investors. What in the world does that have to do with the LLCs also being a are they a co-invest, just like your wife, in the fund? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. FRANCESKI: So the LLC is an investor and his wife is an investor. So what? MR. NEWMAN: So what? Well,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to the witness what you mean by affiliated transaction. MR. NEWMAN: No, I asked him what he meant and he answered. THE WITNESS: My wife is her finances are totally separate from mine. She made less than a 10 percent investment initially. She has no business in terms of the management or anything else. She was an individual investor. She considered the investment, thought it was a good investment, turned out to be a good investment. MR. NEWMAN: How did she	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FRANCESKI: Which is a fund. She is an investor just like there are a whole host of people out there who are investors. What in the world does that have to do with the LLCs also being a are they a co-invest, just like your wife, in the fund? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. FRANCESKI: So the LLC is an investor and his wife is an investor. So what? MR. NEWMAN: So what? Well, there's a forum to debate.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	to the witness what you mean by affiliated transaction. MR. NEWMAN: No, I asked him what he meant and he answered. THE WITNESS: My wife is her finances are totally separate from mine. She made less than a 10 percent investment initially. She has no business in terms of the management or anything else. She was an individual investor. She considered the investment, thought it was a good investment, turned out to be a good investment. MR. NEWMAN: How did she become aware of the investment?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FRANCESKI: Which is a fund. She is an investor just like there are a whole host of people out there who are investors. What in the world does that have to do with the LLCs also being a are they a co-invest, just like your wife, in the fund? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. FRANCESKI: So the LLC is an investor and his wife is an investor. So what? MR. NEWMAN: So what? Well, there's a forum to debate. MR. FRANCESKI: I agree,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to the witness what you mean by affiliated transaction. MR. NEWMAN: No, I asked him what he meant and he answered. THE WITNESS: My wife is her finances are totally separate from mine. She made less than a 10 percent investment initially. She has no business in terms of the management or anything else. She was an individual investor. She considered the investment, thought it was a good investment, turned out to be a good investment. MR. NEWMAN: How did she become aware of the investment? THE WITNESS: I talked to her	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FRANCESKI: Which is a fund. She is an investor just like there are a whole host of people out there who are investors. What in the world does that have to do with the LLCs also being a are they a co-invest, just like your wife, in the fund? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. FRANCESKI: So the LLC is an investor and his wife is an investor. So what? MR. NEWMAN: So what? Well, there's a forum to debate. MR. FRANCESKI: I agree, there's a forum to debate that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to the witness what you mean by affiliated transaction. MR. NEWMAN: No, I asked him what he meant and he answered. THE WITNESS: My wife is her finances are totally separate from mine. She made less than a 10 percent investment initially. She has no business in terms of the management or anything else. She was an individual investor. She considered the investment, thought it was a good investment, turned out to be a good investment. MR. NEWMAN: How did she become aware of the investment? THE WITNESS: I talked to her about it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FRANCESKI: Which is a fund. She is an investor just like there are a whole host of people out there who are investors. What in the world does that have to do with the LLCs also being a are they a co-invest, just like your wife, in the fund? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. FRANCESKI: So the LLC is an investor and his wife is an investor. So what? MR. NEWMAN: So what? Well, there's a forum to debate. MR. FRANCESKI: I agree, there's a forum to debate that. MR. NEWMAN: Yeah, that's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to the witness what you mean by affiliated transaction. MR. NEWMAN: No, I asked him what he meant and he answered. THE WITNESS: My wife is her finances are totally separate from mine. She made less than a 10 percent investment initially. She has no business in terms of the management or anything else. She was an individual investor. She considered the investment, thought it was a good investment, turned out to be a good investment. MR. NEWMAN: How did she become aware of the investment? THE WITNESS: I talked to her about it. MR. NEWMAN: Did you suggest	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FRANCESKI: Which is a fund. She is an investor just like there are a whole host of people out there who are investors. What in the world does that have to do with the LLCs also being a are they a co-invest, just like your wife, in the fund? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. FRANCESKI: So the LLC is an investor and his wife is an investor. So what? MR. NEWMAN: So what? Well, there's a forum to debate. MR. FRANCESKI: I agree, there's a forum to debate that. MR. NEWMAN: Yeah, that's ridiculous. The question is why did
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to the witness what you mean by affiliated transaction. MR. NEWMAN: No, I asked him what he meant and he answered. THE WITNESS: My wife is her finances are totally separate from mine. She made less than a 10 percent investment initially. She has no business in terms of the management or anything else. She was an individual investor. She considered the investment, thought it was a good investment, turned out to be a good investment. MR. NEWMAN: How did she become aware of the investment? THE WITNESS: I talked to her about it. MR. NEWMAN: Did you suggest she invest in Pine Street Capital	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FRANCESKI: Which is a fund. She is an investor just like there are a whole host of people out there who are investors. What in the world does that have to do with the LLCs also being a are they a co-invest, just like your wife, in the fund? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. FRANCESKI: So the LLC is an investor and his wife is an investor. So what? MR. NEWMAN: So what? Well, there's a forum to debate. MR. FRANCESKI: I agree, there's a forum to debate that. MR. NEWMAN: Yeah, that's ridiculous. The question is why did you why did you recommend your wife
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to the witness what you mean by affiliated transaction. MR. NEWMAN: No, I asked him what he meant and he answered. THE WITNESS: My wife is her finances are totally separate from mine. She made less than a 10 percent investment initially. She has no business in terms of the management or anything else. She was an individual investor. She considered the investment, thought it was a good investment, turned out to be a good investment. MR. NEWMAN: How did she become aware of the investment? THE WITNESS: I talked to her about it. MR. NEWMAN: Did you suggest she invest in Pine Street Capital Partners?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FRANCESKI: Which is a fund. She is an investor just like there are a whole host of people out there who are investors. What in the world does that have to do with the LLCs also being a are they a co-invest, just like your wife, in the fund? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. FRANCESKI: So the LLC is an investor and his wife is an investor. So what? MR. NEWMAN: So what? Well, there's a forum to debate. MR. FRANCESKI: I agree, there's a forum to debate that. MR. NEWMAN: Yeah, that's ridiculous. The question is why did you why did you recommend your wife to invest in this?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to the witness what you mean by affiliated transaction. MR. NEWMAN: No, I asked him what he meant and he answered. THE WITNESS: My wife is her finances are totally separate from mine. She made less than a 10 percent investment initially. She has no business in terms of the management or anything else. She was an individual investor. She considered the investment, thought it was a good investment, turned out to be a good investment. MR. NEWMAN: How did she become aware of the investment? THE WITNESS: I talked to her about it. MR. NEWMAN: Did you suggest she invest in Pine Street Capital Partners? THE WITNESS: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FRANCESKI: Which is a fund. She is an investor just like there are a whole host of people out there who are investors. What in the world does that have to do with the LLCs also being a are they a co-invest, just like your wife, in the fund? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. FRANCESKI: So the LLC is an investor and his wife is an investor. So what? MR. NEWMAN: So what? Well, there's a forum to debate. MR. FRANCESKI: I agree, there's a forum to debate that. MR. NEWMAN: Yeah, that's ridiculous. The question is why did you why did you recommend your wife to invest in this? THE WITNESS: Because I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	to the witness what you mean by affiliated transaction. MR. NEWMAN: No, I asked him what he meant and he answered. THE WITNESS: My wife is her finances are totally separate from mine. She made less than a 10 percent investment initially. She has no business in terms of the management or anything else. She was an individual investor. She considered the investment, thought it was a good investment, turned out to be a good investment. MR. NEWMAN: How did she become aware of the investment? THE WITNESS: I talked to her about it. MR. NEWMAN: Did you suggest she invest in Pine Street Capital Partners? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Why is that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FRANCESKI: Which is a fund. She is an investor just like there are a whole host of people out there who are investors. What in the world does that have to do with the LLCs also being a are they a co-invest, just like your wife, in the fund? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. FRANCESKI: So the LLC is an investor and his wife is an investor. So what? MR. NEWMAN: So what? Well, there's a forum to debate. MR. FRANCESKI: I agree, there's a forum to debate that. MR. NEWMAN: Yeah, that's ridiculous. The question is why did you why did you recommend your wife to invest in this? THE WITNESS: Because I thought it would be a good investment,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to the witness what you mean by affiliated transaction. MR. NEWMAN: No, I asked him what he meant and he answered. THE WITNESS: My wife is her finances are totally separate from mine. She made less than a 10 percent investment initially. She has no business in terms of the management or anything else. She was an individual investor. She considered the investment, thought it was a good investment, turned out to be a good investment. MR. NEWMAN: How did she become aware of the investment? THE WITNESS: I talked to her about it. MR. NEWMAN: Did you suggest she invest in Pine Street Capital Partners? THE WITNESS: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FRANCESKI: Which is a fund. She is an investor just like there are a whole host of people out there who are investors. What in the world does that have to do with the LLCs also being a are they a co-invest, just like your wife, in the fund? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. FRANCESKI: So the LLC is an investor and his wife is an investor. So what? MR. NEWMAN: So what? Well, there's a forum to debate. MR. FRANCESKI: I agree, there's a forum to debate that. MR. NEWMAN: Yeah, that's ridiculous. The question is why did you why did you recommend your wife to invest in this? THE WITNESS: Because I

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 74 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	investment.	2	back approximately 20 percent.
3	MR. FRANCESKI: Is that the	3	MR. NEWMAN: How much has she
4	same reason you got the LLC to invest in	4	put in dollar-wise?
5	that?	5	THE WITNESS: That is the
6	THE WITNESS: Exactly.	6	question that Dave Franceski told me not
7	MR. FRANCESKI: Did they make	7	to answer. So let's not try again.
8	an excellent investment?	8	MR. NEWMAN: Well, I am coming
9	THE WITNESS: Yes, they did.	9	back to it, so we can talk about it
10	MR. NEWMAN: Has your wife	10	during the break. I might have one or
11	received back all her money she's	11	two more questions on Pine Street.
12	invested?	12	MR. NEWMAN: Is Pint Street
13	THE WITNESS: They haven't	13	Capital in the process of raising new
14	distributed all the money yet, no.	14	funds or new money?
15	MR. NEWMAN: How much has your	15	THE WITNESS: Yes, they are.
16	wife received back from that investment?	16	MR. NEWMAN: Can you explain
17	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.	17	what offering is going on in that
18	That is not relevant. What is relevant	18	
19	is has she gotten anything different in	19	regard?
20	terms of percentage than the LLCs have	20	THE WITNESS: They have
21	gotten? You want to ask that question,	21	re-registered as a SBIC, that is a Small
22	that	22	Business Investment Corp. With that
23	MR. NEWMAN: That is a	23	comes the advantage of basically being
24		24	able to leverage your equity capital up
25	different way of asking the same thing. I will ask the question I want to ask.	25	by two times. I believe they are trying
23	Page 290	25	to raise approximately \$25 million, Page 292
		İ	,
1 _			
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	It's relevant.	2 .	which will give them an investment
2 3	It's relevant. Did your wife receive back all	2 .	which will give them an investment corpus or pool of capital of \$75
2 3 4	It's relevant. Did your wife receive back all the money she has invested in it?	2 . 3 4	which will give them an investment corpus or pool of capital of \$75 million. And they are pursuing the same
2 3 4 5	It's relevant. Did your wife receive back all the money she has invested in it? THE WITNESS: No.	2 3 4 5	which will give them an investment corpus or pool of capital of \$75 million. And they are pursuing the same investment philosophy that they did in
2 3 4 5 6	It's relevant. Did your wife receive back all the money she has invested in it? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How much back has	2	which will give them an investment corpus or pool of capital of \$75 million. And they are pursuing the same investment philosophy that they did in Pine Street Capital 1.
2 3 4 5 6 7	It's relevant. Did your wife receive back all the money she has invested in it? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How much back has she received from a percentage	2 3 4 5 6 7	which will give them an investment corpus or pool of capital of \$75 million. And they are pursuing the same investment philosophy that they did in Pine Street Capital 1. MR. NEWMAN: Is that offering
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	It's relevant. Did your wife receive back all the money she has invested in it? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How much back has she received from a percentage standpoint?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	which will give them an investment corpus or pool of capital of \$75 million. And they are pursuing the same investment philosophy that they did in Pine Street Capital 1. MR. NEWMAN: Is that offering ongoing as we sit here today?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	It's relevant. Did your wife receive back all the money she has invested in it? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How much back has she received from a percentage standpoint? THE WITNESS: I think they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	which will give them an investment corpus or pool of capital of \$75 million. And they are pursuing the same investment philosophy that they did in Pine Street Capital 1. MR. NEWMAN: Is that offering ongoing as we sit here today? THE WITNESS: It is.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	It's relevant. Did your wife receive back all the money she has invested in it? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How much back has she received from a percentage standpoint? THE WITNESS: I think they have gotten back close to 40 percent of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	which will give them an investment corpus or pool of capital of \$75 million. And they are pursuing the same investment philosophy that they did in Pine Street Capital 1. MR. NEWMAN: Is that offering ongoing as we sit here today? THE WITNESS: It is. MR. NEWMAN: When did it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	It's relevant. Did your wife receive back all the money she has invested in it? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How much back has she received from a percentage standpoint? THE WITNESS: I think they have gotten back close to 40 percent of their money.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	which will give them an investment corpus or pool of capital of \$75 million. And they are pursuing the same investment philosophy that they did in Pine Street Capital 1. MR. NEWMAN: Is that offering ongoing as we sit here today? THE WITNESS: It is. MR. NEWMAN: When did it commence?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	It's relevant. Did your wife receive back all the money she has invested in it? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How much back has she received from a percentage standpoint? THE WITNESS: I think they have gotten back close to 40 percent of their money. MR. NEWMAN: Who is they?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	which will give them an investment corpus or pool of capital of \$75 million. And they are pursuing the same investment philosophy that they did in Pine Street Capital 1. MR. NEWMAN: Is that offering ongoing as we sit here today? THE WITNESS: It is. MR. NEWMAN: When did it commence? THE WITNESS: I think they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	It's relevant. Did your wife receive back all the money she has invested in it? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How much back has she received from a percentage standpoint? THE WITNESS: I think they have gotten back close to 40 percent of their money. MR. NEWMAN: Who is they? THE WITNESS: They are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	which will give them an investment corpus or pool of capital of \$75 million. And they are pursuing the same investment philosophy that they did in Pine Street Capital 1. MR. NEWMAN: Is that offering ongoing as we sit here today? THE WITNESS: It is. MR. NEWMAN: When did it commence? THE WITNESS: I think they started actively getting subscriptions
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	It's relevant. Did your wife receive back all the money she has invested in it? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How much back has she received from a percentage standpoint? THE WITNESS: I think they have gotten back close to 40 percent of their money. MR. NEWMAN: Who is they? THE WITNESS: They are investors. That's who we are talking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	which will give them an investment corpus or pool of capital of \$75 million. And they are pursuing the same investment philosophy that they did in Pine Street Capital 1. MR. NEWMAN: Is that offering ongoing as we sit here today? THE WITNESS: It is. MR. NEWMAN: When did it commence? THE WITNESS: I think they started actively getting subscriptions maybe the summer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	It's relevant. Did your wife receive back all the money she has invested in it? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How much back has she received from a percentage standpoint? THE WITNESS: I think they have gotten back close to 40 percent of their money. MR. NEWMAN: Who is they? THE WITNESS: They are investors. That's who we are talking about.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	which will give them an investment corpus or pool of capital of \$75 million. And they are pursuing the same investment philosophy that they did in Pine Street Capital 1. MR. NEWMAN: Is that offering ongoing as we sit here today? THE WITNESS: It is. MR. NEWMAN: When did it commence? THE WITNESS: I think they started actively getting subscriptions maybe the summer. MR. NEWMAN: How much has been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	It's relevant. Did your wife receive back all the money she has invested in it? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How much back has she received from a percentage standpoint? THE WITNESS: I think they have gotten back close to 40 percent of their money. MR. NEWMAN: Who is they? THE WITNESS: They are investors. That's who we are talking about. MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	which will give them an investment corpus or pool of capital of \$75 million. And they are pursuing the same investment philosophy that they did in Pine Street Capital 1. MR. NEWMAN: Is that offering ongoing as we sit here today? THE WITNESS: It is. MR. NEWMAN: When did it commence? THE WITNESS: I think they started actively getting subscriptions maybe the summer. MR. NEWMAN: How much has been raised?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	It's relevant. Did your wife receive back all the money she has invested in it? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How much back has she received from a percentage standpoint? THE WITNESS: I think they have gotten back close to 40 percent of their money. MR. NEWMAN: Who is they? THE WITNESS: They are investors. That's who we are talking about. MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking you about your wife.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	which will give them an investment corpus or pool of capital of \$75 million. And they are pursuing the same investment philosophy that they did in Pine Street Capital 1. MR. NEWMAN: Is that offering ongoing as we sit here today? THE WITNESS: It is. MR. NEWMAN: When did it commence? THE WITNESS: I think they started actively getting subscriptions maybe the summer. MR. NEWMAN: How much has been raised? THE WITNESS: I think they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	It's relevant. Did your wife receive back all the money she has invested in it? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How much back has she received from a percentage standpoint? THE WITNESS: I think they have gotten back close to 40 percent of their money. MR. NEWMAN: Who is they? THE WITNESS: They are investors. That's who we are talking about. MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking you about your wife. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	which will give them an investment corpus or pool of capital of \$75 million. And they are pursuing the same investment philosophy that they did in Pine Street Capital 1. MR. NEWMAN: Is that offering ongoing as we sit here today? THE WITNESS: It is. MR. NEWMAN: When did it commence? THE WITNESS: I think they started actively getting subscriptions maybe the summer. MR. NEWMAN: How much has been raised? THE WITNESS: I think they have raised approximately \$10 million.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	It's relevant. Did your wife receive back all the money she has invested in it? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How much back has she received from a percentage standpoint? THE WITNESS: I think they have gotten back close to 40 percent of their money. MR. NEWMAN: Who is they? THE WITNESS: They are investors. That's who we are talking about. MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking you about your wife. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection, asked and answered.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	which will give them an investment corpus or pool of capital of \$75 million. And they are pursuing the same investment philosophy that they did in Pine Street Capital 1. MR. NEWMAN: Is that offering ongoing as we sit here today? THE WITNESS: It is. MR. NEWMAN: When did it commence? THE WITNESS: I think they started actively getting subscriptions maybe the summer. MR. NEWMAN: How much has been raised? THE WITNESS: I think they have raised approximately \$10 million. MR. NEWMAN: And the goal is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	It's relevant. Did your wife receive back all the money she has invested in it? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How much back has she received from a percentage standpoint? THE WITNESS: I think they have gotten back close to 40 percent of their money. MR. NEWMAN: Who is they? THE WITNESS: They are investors. That's who we are talking about. MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking you about your wife. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection, asked and answered. MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking about	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	which will give them an investment corpus or pool of capital of \$75 million. And they are pursuing the same investment philosophy that they did in Pine Street Capital 1. MR. NEWMAN: Is that offering ongoing as we sit here today? THE WITNESS: It is. MR. NEWMAN: When did it commence? THE WITNESS: I think they started actively getting subscriptions maybe the summer. MR. NEWMAN: How much has been raised? THE WITNESS: I think they have raised approximately \$10 million. MR. NEWMAN: And the goal is to raise, you said, 75 million or 25
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	It's relevant. Did your wife receive back all the money she has invested in it? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How much back has she received from a percentage standpoint? THE WITNESS: I think they have gotten back close to 40 percent of their money. MR. NEWMAN: Who is they? THE WITNESS: They are investors. That's who we are talking about. MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking you about your wife. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection, asked and answered. MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking about your wife. What has she received back?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	which will give them an investment corpus or pool of capital of \$75 million. And they are pursuing the same investment philosophy that they did in Pine Street Capital 1. MR. NEWMAN: Is that offering ongoing as we sit here today? THE WITNESS: It is. MR. NEWMAN: When did it commence? THE WITNESS: I think they started actively getting subscriptions maybe the summer. MR. NEWMAN: How much has been raised? THE WITNESS: I think they have raised approximately \$10 million. MR. NEWMAN: And the goal is to raise, you said, 75 million or 25 to 75 million?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	It's relevant. Did your wife receive back all the money she has invested in it? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How much back has she received from a percentage standpoint? THE WITNESS: I think they have gotten back close to 40 percent of their money. MR. NEWMAN: Who is they? THE WITNESS: They are investors. That's who we are talking about. MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking you about your wife. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection, asked and answered. MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking about your wife. What has she received back? How much did she actually put in?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	which will give them an investment corpus or pool of capital of \$75 million. And they are pursuing the same investment philosophy that they did in Pine Street Capital 1. MR. NEWMAN: Is that offering ongoing as we sit here today? THE WITNESS: It is. MR. NEWMAN: When did it commence? THE WITNESS: I think they started actively getting subscriptions maybe the summer. MR. NEWMAN: How much has been raised? THE WITNESS: I think they have raised approximately \$10 million. MR. NEWMAN: And the goal is to 75 million? THE WITNESS: The goal is to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	It's relevant. Did your wife receive back all the money she has invested in it? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How much back has she received from a percentage standpoint? THE WITNESS: I think they have gotten back close to 40 percent of their money. MR. NEWMAN: Who is they? THE WITNESS: They are investors. That's who we are talking about. MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking you about your wife. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection, asked and answered. MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking about your wife. What has she received back? How much did she actually put in? THE WITNESS: Investors in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	which will give them an investment corpus or pool of capital of \$75 million. And they are pursuing the same investment philosophy that they did in Pine Street Capital 1. MR. NEWMAN: Is that offering ongoing as we sit here today? THE WITNESS: It is. MR. NEWMAN: When did it commence? THE WITNESS: I think they started actively getting subscriptions maybe the summer. MR. NEWMAN: How much has been raised? THE WITNESS: I think they have raised approximately \$10 million. MR. NEWMAN: And the goal is to raise, you said, 75 million or 25 to 75 million? THE WITNESS: The goal is to raise 25 million of which they can lever
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	It's relevant. Did your wife receive back all the money she has invested in it? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How much back has she received from a percentage standpoint? THE WITNESS: I think they have gotten back close to 40 percent of their money. MR. NEWMAN: Who is they? THE WITNESS: They are investors. That's who we are talking about. MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking you about your wife. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection, asked and answered. MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking about your wife. What has she received back? How much did she actually put in? THE WITNESS: Investors in Pine Street Capital Partners, of which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	which will give them an investment corpus or pool of capital of \$75 million. And they are pursuing the same investment philosophy that they did in Pine Street Capital 1. MR. NEWMAN: Is that offering ongoing as we sit here today? THE WITNESS: It is. MR. NEWMAN: When did it commence? THE WITNESS: I think they started actively getting subscriptions maybe the summer. MR. NEWMAN: How much has been raised? THE WITNESS: I think they have raised approximately \$10 million. MR. NEWMAN: And the goal is to raise, you said, 75 million or 25 to 75 million? THE WITNESS: The goal is to raise 25 million of which they can lever up to 75 million.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	It's relevant. Did your wife receive back all the money she has invested in it? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: How much back has she received from a percentage standpoint? THE WITNESS: I think they have gotten back close to 40 percent of their money. MR. NEWMAN: Who is they? THE WITNESS: They are investors. That's who we are talking about. MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking you about your wife. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection, asked and answered. MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking about your wife. What has she received back? How much did she actually put in? THE WITNESS: Investors in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	which will give them an investment corpus or pool of capital of \$75 million. And they are pursuing the same investment philosophy that they did in Pine Street Capital 1. MR. NEWMAN: Is that offering ongoing as we sit here today? THE WITNESS: It is. MR. NEWMAN: When did it commence? THE WITNESS: I think they started actively getting subscriptions maybe the summer. MR. NEWMAN: How much has been raised? THE WITNESS: I think they have raised approximately \$10 million. MR. NEWMAN: And the goal is to raise, you said, 75 million or 25 to 75 million? THE WITNESS: The goal is to raise 25 million of which they can lever

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 75 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	is actually being offered to investors?	2	note this is offering going forward.
3	What is the nature of the security?	3	MR. NEWMAN: You don't know,
4	THE WITNESS: It's just a	4	sitting here today, what your ownership
5	limited partnership. It's more	5	interest is in that?
6	traditional this time.	6	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.
7	MR. NEWMAN: What's been your	7	Asked and answered.
8	involvement in the raising of funds for	8	THE WITNESS: No.
9	that for that offering?	9	MR. NEWMAN: How would you
10	THE WITNESS: Basically zero.	10	refresh your recollection on that?
11	I'm no longer part of the management	11	THE WITNESS: I would have to
12	team. I think I am a special limited	12	ask Tim Wells.
13	partner or something. I am not involved	13	MR. NEWMAN: There's no
14	actively anymore.	14	agreements?
15	MR. NEWMAN: As of when?	15	THE WITNESS: No.
16	THE WITNESS: As of when they	16	MR. NEWMAN: Everything is
17	put the deal together, which I think	17	verbal again?
18	probably was most of '09 they worked on	18	THE WITNESS: Yeah. I am not
19	it.	19	putting up any capital so it's, you
20	MR. NEWMAN: So you are a	20	know they evidently granted me some
21	special limited partner. What does that	21	
22	mean?	22	ownership of their entity, and I don't know what it is.
23	THE WITNESS: You know, I am	23	MR. NEWMAN: You read the
24	not sure. I just saw it in the document	24	
25	the other day. Myself and another	25	prospectus recently, you just indicated?
23	Page 294	23	THE WITNESS: No, I perused Page 296
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
1 2	DAVID SMITH gentleman were original founders, and I	1 2	DAVID SMITH
1 2 3	gentleman were original founders, and I	2	it. I saw that in it.
2	gentleman were original founders, and I don't even know if there is I assume	2	it. I saw that in it. MR. NEWMAN: Oh, you perused
2 3	gentleman were original founders, and I don't even know if there is I assume there must be some percentage ownership	2 3 4	it. I saw that in it. MR. NEWMAN: Oh, you perused it. When did you peruse it?
2 3 4	gentleman were original founders, and I don't even know if there is I assume there must be some percentage ownership that goes with it, but I don't know what	2 3 4 5	it. I saw that in it. MR. NEWMAN: Oh, you perused it. When did you peruse it? THE WITNESS: Sometime in the
2 3 4 5	gentleman were original founders, and I don't even know if there is I assume there must be some percentage ownership that goes with it, but I don't know what it is. I haven't had a discussion. But	2 3 4 5 6	it. I saw that in it. MR. NEWMAN: Oh, you perused it. When did you peruse it? THE WITNESS: Sometime in the last week.
2 3 4 5 6	gentleman were original founders, and I don't even know if there is I assume there must be some percentage ownership that goes with it, but I don't know what it is. I haven't had a discussion. But I am no longer a part of the management	2 3 4 5 6 7	it. I saw that in it. MR. NEWMAN: Oh, you perused it. When did you peruse it? THE WITNESS: Sometime in the last week. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	gentleman were original founders, and I don't even know if there is I assume there must be some percentage ownership that goes with it, but I don't know what it is. I haven't had a discussion. But I am no longer a part of the management team, or I am no longer a member of Pine	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	it. I saw that in it. MR. NEWMAN: Oh, you perused it. When did you peruse it? THE WITNESS: Sometime in the last week. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about your ownership interest?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	gentleman were original founders, and I don't even know if there is I assume there must be some percentage ownership that goes with it, but I don't know what it is. I haven't had a discussion. But I am no longer a part of the management team, or I am no longer a member of Pine Street Capital Management.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	it. I saw that in it. MR. NEWMAN: Oh, you perused it. When did you peruse it? THE WITNESS: Sometime in the last week. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about your ownership interest? THE WITNESS: I didn't see
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	gentleman were original founders, and I don't even know if there is I assume there must be some percentage ownership that goes with it, but I don't know what it is. I haven't had a discussion. But I am no longer a part of the management team, or I am no longer a member of Pine Street Capital Management. MR. NEWMAN: But you have an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	it. I saw that in it. MR. NEWMAN: Oh, you perused it. When did you peruse it? THE WITNESS: Sometime in the last week. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about your ownership interest? THE WITNESS: I didn't see anything or I would have answered the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	gentleman were original founders, and I don't even know if there is I assume there must be some percentage ownership that goes with it, but I don't know what it is. I haven't had a discussion. But I am no longer a part of the management team, or I am no longer a member of Pine Street Capital Management. MR. NEWMAN: But you have an interest in the limited	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	it. I saw that in it. MR. NEWMAN: Oh, you perused it. When did you peruse it? THE WITNESS: Sometime in the last week. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about your ownership interest? THE WITNESS: I didn't see anything or I would have answered the question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	gentleman were original founders, and I don't even know if there is I assume there must be some percentage ownership that goes with it, but I don't know what it is. I haven't had a discussion. But I am no longer a part of the management team, or I am no longer a member of Pine Street Capital Management. MR. NEWMAN: But you have an interest in the limited partnership?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	it. I saw that in it. MR. NEWMAN: Oh, you perused it. When did you peruse it? THE WITNESS: Sometime in the last week. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about your ownership interest? THE WITNESS: I didn't see anything or I would have answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	gentleman were original founders, and I don't even know if there is I assume there must be some percentage ownership that goes with it, but I don't know what it is. I haven't had a discussion. But I am no longer a part of the management team, or I am no longer a member of Pine Street Capital Management. MR. NEWMAN: But you have an interest in the limited partnership? THE WITNESS: I don't know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	it. I saw that in it. MR. NEWMAN: Oh, you perused it. When did you peruse it? THE WITNESS: Sometime in the last week. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about your ownership interest? THE WITNESS: I didn't see anything or I would have answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	gentleman were original founders, and I don't even know if there is I assume there must be some percentage ownership that goes with it, but I don't know what it is. I haven't had a discussion. But I am no longer a part of the management team, or I am no longer a member of Pine Street Capital Management. MR. NEWMAN: But you have an interest in the limited partnership? THE WITNESS: I don't know. As I said, I haven't had any discussions	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	it. I saw that in it. MR. NEWMAN: Oh, you perused it. When did you peruse it? THE WITNESS: Sometime in the last week. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about your ownership interest? THE WITNESS: I didn't see anything or I would have answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about you? THE WITNESS: It just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	gentleman were original founders, and I don't even know if there is I assume there must be some percentage ownership that goes with it, but I don't know what it is. I haven't had a discussion. But I am no longer a part of the management team, or I am no longer a member of Pine Street Capital Management. MR. NEWMAN: But you have an interest in the limited partnership? THE WITNESS: I don't know. As I said, I haven't had any discussions with Tim or Mike. Looked like I just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	it. I saw that in it. MR. NEWMAN: Oh, you perused it. When did you peruse it? THE WITNESS: Sometime in the last week. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about your ownership interest? THE WITNESS: I didn't see anything or I would have answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about you? THE WITNESS: It just indicated that I was designated
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	gentleman were original founders, and I don't even know if there is I assume there must be some percentage ownership that goes with it, but I don't know what it is. I haven't had a discussion. But I am no longer a part of the management team, or I am no longer a member of Pine Street Capital Management. MR. NEWMAN: But you have an interest in the limited partnership? THE WITNESS: I don't know. As I said, I haven't had any discussions with Tim or Mike. Looked like I just happened to be reading the document last	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	it. I saw that in it. MR. NEWMAN: Oh, you perused it. When did you peruse it? THE WITNESS: Sometime in the last week. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about your ownership interest? THE WITNESS: I didn't see anything or I would have answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about you? THE WITNESS: It just indicated that I was designated again, I believe the designation was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	gentleman were original founders, and I don't even know if there is I assume there must be some percentage ownership that goes with it, but I don't know what it is. I haven't had a discussion. But I am no longer a part of the management team, or I am no longer a member of Pine Street Capital Management. MR. NEWMAN: But you have an interest in the limited partnership? THE WITNESS: I don't know. As I said, I haven't had any discussions with Tim or Mike. Looked like I just happened to be reading the document last week and I noticed, and I think that was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	it. I saw that in it. MR. NEWMAN: Oh, you perused it. When did you peruse it? THE WITNESS: Sometime in the last week. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about your ownership interest? THE WITNESS: I didn't see anything or I would have answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about you? THE WITNESS: It just indicated that I was designated again, I believe the designation was sort of a special limited partner but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	gentleman were original founders, and I don't even know if there is I assume there must be some percentage ownership that goes with it, but I don't know what it is. I haven't had a discussion. But I am no longer a part of the management team, or I am no longer a member of Pine Street Capital Management. MR. NEWMAN: But you have an interest in the limited partnership? THE WITNESS: I don't know. As I said, I haven't had any discussions with Tim or Mike. Looked like I just happened to be reading the document last week and I noticed, and I think that was the designation and whether I am	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	it. I saw that in it. MR. NEWMAN: Oh, you perused it. When did you peruse it? THE WITNESS: Sometime in the last week. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about your ownership interest? THE WITNESS: I didn't see anything or I would have answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about you? THE WITNESS: It just indicated that I was designated again, I believe the designation was sort of a special limited partner but that may or may not have been the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	gentleman were original founders, and I don't even know if there is I assume there must be some percentage ownership that goes with it, but I don't know what it is. I haven't had a discussion. But I am no longer a part of the management team, or I am no longer a member of Pine Street Capital Management. MR. NEWMAN: But you have an interest in the limited partnership? THE WITNESS: I don't know. As I said, I haven't had any discussions with Tim or Mike. Looked like I just happened to be reading the document last week and I noticed, and I think that was the designation and whether I am assuming it's going to involve some	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	it. I saw that in it. MR. NEWMAN: Oh, you perused it. When did you peruse it? THE WITNESS: Sometime in the last week. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about your ownership interest? THE WITNESS: I didn't see anything or I would have answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about you? THE WITNESS: It just indicated that I was designated again, I believe the designation was sort of a special limited partner but that may or may not have been the language.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	gentleman were original founders, and I don't even know if there is I assume there must be some percentage ownership that goes with it, but I don't know what it is. I haven't had a discussion. But I am no longer a part of the management team, or I am no longer a member of Pine Street Capital Management. MR. NEWMAN: But you have an interest in the limited partnership? THE WITNESS: I don't know. As I said, I haven't had any discussions with Tim or Mike. Looked like I just happened to be reading the document last week and I noticed, and I think that was the designation and whether I am assuming it's going to involve some ownership otherwise why grant it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	it. I saw that in it. MR. NEWMAN: Oh, you perused it. When did you peruse it? THE WITNESS: Sometime in the last week. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about your ownership interest? THE WITNESS: I didn't see anything or I would have answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about you? THE WITNESS: It just indicated that I was designated again, I believe the designation was sort of a special limited partner but that may or may not have been the language. MR. NEWMAN: Did you ask him
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	gentleman were original founders, and I don't even know if there is I assume there must be some percentage ownership that goes with it, but I don't know what it is. I haven't had a discussion. But I am no longer a part of the management team, or I am no longer a member of Pine Street Capital Management. MR. NEWMAN: But you have an interest in the limited partnership? THE WITNESS: I don't know. As I said, I haven't had any discussions with Tim or Mike. Looked like I just happened to be reading the document last week and I noticed, and I think that was the designation and whether I am assuming it's going to involve some ownership otherwise why grant it. MR. NEWMAN: Well, you're	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	it. I saw that in it. MR. NEWMAN: Oh, you perused it. When did you peruse it? THE WITNESS: Sometime in the last week. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about your ownership interest? THE WITNESS: I didn't see anything or I would have answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about you? THE WITNESS: It just indicated that I was designated again, I believe the designation was sort of a special limited partner but that may or may not have been the language. MR. NEWMAN: Did you ask him what that meant?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	gentleman were original founders, and I don't even know if there is I assume there must be some percentage ownership that goes with it, but I don't know what it is. I haven't had a discussion. But I am no longer a part of the management team, or I am no longer a member of Pine Street Capital Management. MR. NEWMAN: But you have an interest in the limited partnership? THE WITNESS: I don't know. As I said, I haven't had any discussions with Tim or Mike. Looked like I just happened to be reading the document last week and I noticed, and I think that was the designation and whether I am assuming it's going to involve some ownership otherwise why grant it. MR. NEWMAN: Well, you're assuming you have an ownership interest;	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	it. I saw that in it. MR. NEWMAN: Oh, you perused it. When did you peruse it? THE WITNESS: Sometime in the last week. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about your ownership interest? THE WITNESS: I didn't see anything or I would have answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about you? THE WITNESS: It just indicated that I was designated again, I believe the designation was sort of a special limited partner but that may or may not have been the language. MR. NEWMAN: Did you ask him what that meant? THE WITNESS: I was perusing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	gentleman were original founders, and I don't even know if there is I assume there must be some percentage ownership that goes with it, but I don't know what it is. I haven't had a discussion. But I am no longer a part of the management team, or I am no longer a member of Pine Street Capital Management. MR. NEWMAN: But you have an interest in the limited partnership? THE WITNESS: I don't know. As I said, I haven't had any discussions with Tim or Mike. Looked like I just happened to be reading the document last week and I noticed, and I think that was the designation and whether I am assuming it's going to involve some ownership otherwise why grant it. MR. NEWMAN: Well, you're assuming you have an ownership interest; you don't know?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	it. I saw that in it. MR. NEWMAN: Oh, you perused it. When did you peruse it? THE WITNESS: Sometime in the last week. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about your ownership interest? THE WITNESS: I didn't see anything or I would have answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about you? THE WITNESS: It just indicated that I was designated again, I believe the designation was sort of a special limited partner but that may or may not have been the language. MR. NEWMAN: Did you ask him what that meant? THE WITNESS: I was perusing the document by myself. I haven't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	gentleman were original founders, and I don't even know if there is I assume there must be some percentage ownership that goes with it, but I don't know what it is. I haven't had a discussion. But I am no longer a part of the management team, or I am no longer a member of Pine Street Capital Management. MR. NEWMAN: But you have an interest in the limited partnership? THE WITNESS: I don't know. As I said, I haven't had any discussions with Tim or Mike. Looked like I just happened to be reading the document last week and I noticed, and I think that was the designation and whether I am assuming it's going to involve some ownership otherwise why grant it. MR. NEWMAN: Well, you're assuming you have an ownership interest; you don't know? THE WITNESS: I don't know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	it. I saw that in it. MR. NEWMAN: Oh, you perused it. When did you peruse it? THE WITNESS: Sometime in the last week. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about your ownership interest? THE WITNESS: I didn't see anything or I would have answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about you? THE WITNESS: It just indicated that I was designated again, I believe the designation was sort of a special limited partner but that may or may not have been the language. MR. NEWMAN: Did you ask him what that meant? THE WITNESS: I was perusing the document by myself. I haven't spoken to Mr. Wells.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	gentleman were original founders, and I don't even know if there is I assume there must be some percentage ownership that goes with it, but I don't know what it is. I haven't had a discussion. But I am no longer a part of the management team, or I am no longer a member of Pine Street Capital Management. MR. NEWMAN: But you have an interest in the limited partnership? THE WITNESS: I don't know. As I said, I haven't had any discussions with Tim or Mike. Looked like I just happened to be reading the document last week and I noticed, and I think that was the designation and whether I am assuming it's going to involve some ownership otherwise why grant it. MR. NEWMAN: Well, you're assuming you have an ownership interest; you don't know?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	it. I saw that in it. MR. NEWMAN: Oh, you perused it. When did you peruse it? THE WITNESS: Sometime in the last week. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about your ownership interest? THE WITNESS: I didn't see anything or I would have answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: What did it say about you? THE WITNESS: It just indicated that I was designated again, I believe the designation was sort of a special limited partner but that may or may not have been the language. MR. NEWMAN: Did you ask him what that meant? THE WITNESS: I was perusing the document by myself. I haven't

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4	-26 Filed 04/20/10 Page /6 of 10/
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	have you had in raising money?	2	soliciting limited partnership interest?
3	THE WITNESS: None.	3	THE WITNESS: No.
4	MR. NEWMAN: Who's been	4	MR. NEWMAN: How do you know
5	selling the limited partnership	5	that?
6	interest?	6	THE WITNESS: Oh, is he as a
7	THE WITNESS: Mr. Wells and	7	principal of Pine Street Capital
8	Mr. Lash.	8	Partners, yes.
9	MR. NEWMAN: Who are they	9	MR. NEWMAN: But he's also
10	registered with?	10	registered with McGinn Smith?
11	THE WITNESS: They are	11	THE WITNESS: I believe he is,
12	registered as principals. They are not	12	yes.
13	doing it through a BD offering.	13	MR. NEWMAN: How can he be
14	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. So	14	soliciting limited partnership interest
15	their this is can you explain	15	given the fact that McGinn Smith is no
16	that? They are registered as	16	longer conducting business?
17	partnerships?	17	THE WITNESS: Because he's not
18	THE WITNESS: They are	18	doing it on behalf of McGinn & Smith.
19	principals in the entity. Principals	19	McGinn & Smith is not a placement agent.
20	have the right to raise capital for	20	McGinn & Smith is not getting any
21	their own business enterprise. They	21	compensation. He's doing it as a
22	don't have to go through a	22	principal of Pine Street Capital
23	broker-dealer.	23	Partners.
24	MD NEWAYAAAN Dub maibban ama	24	MR. NEWMAN: Were there any
25	of those individuals is registered	25	commissions being paid in connection
	of those individuals is registered, Page 298		Page 300
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	DAVID SMITH correct?	2	DAVID SMITH with that offering?
ŀ			
2	correct? THE WITNESS: That is	2	with that offering?
2 3	correct?	2	with that offering? .THE WITNESS: No. No.
2 3 4	correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct excuse me, let me take that back. I think I think Tim Wells was	2 3 4	with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. No. MR. NEWMAN: Have any
2 3 4 5	correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct excuse me, let me take that back. I think I think Tim Wells was registered with McGinn Smith at some	2 3 4 5	with that offering? .THE WITNESS: No. No. MR. NEWMAN: Have any commissions been paid?
2 3 4 5	correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct excuse me, let me take that back. I think I think Tim Wells was	2 3 4 5 6	with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. No. MR. NEWMAN: Have any commissions been paid? THE WITNESS: No.
2 3 4 5 6	correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct excuse me, let me take that back. I think I think Tim Wells was registered with McGinn Smith at some point. I think that he was, yes. Mike Lash is not. I think Tim Wells was.	2 3 4 5 6	with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. No. MR. NEWMAN: Have any commissions been paid? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: At any point in
2 3 4 5 6 7	correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct excuse me, let me take that back. I think I think Tim Wells was registered with McGinn Smith at some point. I think that he was, yes. Mike	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. No. MR. NEWMAN: Have any commissions been paid? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: At any point in time you received any fees or monies,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct excuse me, let me take that back. I think I think Tim Wells was registered with McGinn Smith at some point. I think that he was, yes. Mike Lash is not. I think Tim Wells was. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know how long he was registered?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. No. MR. NEWMAN: Have any commissions been paid? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: At any point in time you received any fees or monies, either individually or through any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct excuse me, let me take that back. I think I think Tim Wells was registered with McGinn Smith at some point. I think that he was, yes. Mike Lash is not. I think Tim Wells was. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know how	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. No. MR. NEWMAN: Have any commissions been paid? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: At any point in time you received any fees or monies, either individually or through any affiliates, in connection with that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct excuse me, let me take that back. I think I think Tim Wells was registered with McGinn Smith at some point. I think that he was, yes. Mike Lash is not. I think Tim Wells was. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know how long he was registered? THE WITNESS: Probably from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. No. MR. NEWMAN: Have any commissions been paid? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: At any point in time you received any fees or monies, either individually or through any affiliates, in connection with that offering?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: That is correct excuse me, let me take that back. I think I think Tim Wells was registered with McGinn Smith at some point. I think that he was, yes. Mike Lash is not. I think Tim Wells was. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know how long he was registered? THE WITNESS: Probably from the time you know, he was before	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. No. MR. NEWMAN: Have any commissions been paid? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: At any point in time you received any fees or monies, either individually or through any affiliates, in connection with that offering? THE WITNESS: No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: That is correct excuse me, let me take that back. I think I think Tim Wells was registered with McGinn Smith at some point. I think that he was, yes. Mike Lash is not. I think Tim Wells was. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know how long he was registered? THE WITNESS: Probably from the time you know, he was before he went on this enterprise, I would say	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. No. MR. NEWMAN: Have any commissions been paid? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: At any point in time you received any fees or monies, either individually or through any affiliates, in connection with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Let's take a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: That is correct excuse me, let me take that back. I think I think Tim Wells was registered with McGinn Smith at some point. I think that he was, yes. Mike Lash is not. I think Tim Wells was. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know how long he was registered? THE WITNESS: Probably from the time you know, he was before he went on this enterprise, I would say probably 2004/2005.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. No. MR. NEWMAN: Have any commissions been paid? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: At any point in time you received any fees or monies, either individually or through any affiliates, in connection with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Let's take a break.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: That is correct excuse me, let me take that back. I think I think Tim Wells was registered with McGinn Smith at some point. I think that he was, yes. Mike Lash is not. I think Tim Wells was. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know how long he was registered? THE WITNESS: Probably from the time you know, he was before he went on this enterprise, I would say probably 2004/2005. MR. NEWMAN: His registration	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. No. MR. NEWMAN: Have any commissions been paid? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: At any point in time you received any fees or monies, either individually or through any affiliates, in connection with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Let's take a break. (Whereupon a Recess is Taken.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: That is correct excuse me, let me take that back. I think I think Tim Wells was registered with McGinn Smith at some point. I think that he was, yes. Mike Lash is not. I think Tim Wells was. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know how long he was registered? THE WITNESS: Probably from the time you know, he was before he went on this enterprise, I would say probably 2004/2005. MR. NEWMAN: His registration ended in 2005?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. No. MR. NEWMAN: Have any commissions been paid? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: At any point in time you received any fees or monies, either individually or through any affiliates, in connection with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Let's take a break. (Whereupon a Recess is Taken.) BY MR. RATTINER:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: That is correct excuse me, let me take that back. I think I think Tim Wells was registered with McGinn Smith at some point. I think that he was, yes. Mike Lash is not. I think Tim Wells was. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know how long he was registered? THE WITNESS: Probably from the time you know, he was before he went on this enterprise, I would say probably 2004/2005. MR. NEWMAN: His registration ended in 2005? THE WITNESS: No. I believe	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. No. MR. NEWMAN: Have any commissions been paid? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: At any point in time you received any fees or monies, either individually or through any affiliates, in connection with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Let's take a break. (Whereupon a Recess is Taken.) BY MR. RATTINER: Q All right. We are back on the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: That is correct excuse me, let me take that back. I think I think Tim Wells was registered with McGinn Smith at some point. I think that he was, yes. Mike Lash is not. I think Tim Wells was. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know how long he was registered? THE WITNESS: Probably from the time you know, he was before he went on this enterprise, I would say probably 2004/2005. MR. NEWMAN: His registration ended in 2005? THE WITNESS: No. I believe his registration started with McGinn	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. No. MR. NEWMAN: Have any commissions been paid? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: At any point in time you received any fees or monies, either individually or through any affiliates, in connection with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Let's take a break. (Whereupon a Recess is Taken.) BY MR. RATTINER: Q All right. We are back on the record. We are going to continue with Exhibit Number
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: That is correct excuse me, let me take that back. I think I think Tim Wells was registered with McGinn Smith at some point. I think that he was, yes. Mike Lash is not. I think Tim Wells was. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know how long he was registered? THE WITNESS: Probably from the time you know, he was before he went on this enterprise, I would say probably 2004/2005. MR. NEWMAN: His registration ended in 2005? THE WITNESS: No. I believe his registration started with McGinn Smith & Company.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. No. MR. NEWMAN: Have any commissions been paid? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: At any point in time you received any fees or monies, either individually or through any affiliates, in connection with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Let's take a break. (Whereupon a Recess is Taken.) BY MR. RATTINER: Q All right. We are back on the record. We are going to continue with Exhibit Number 1. We are on Page Number 4 at this point.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: That is correct excuse me, let me take that back. I think I think Tim Wells was registered with McGinn Smith at some point. I think that he was, yes. Mike Lash is not. I think Tim Wells was. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know how long he was registered? THE WITNESS: Probably from the time you know, he was before he went on this enterprise, I would say probably 2004/2005. MR. NEWMAN: His registration ended in 2005? THE WITNESS: No. I believe his registration started with McGinn Smith & Company. MR. NEWMAN: When did it end?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. No. MR. NEWMAN: Have any commissions been paid? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: At any point in time you received any fees or monies, either individually or through any affiliates, in connection with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Let's take a break. (Whereupon a Recess is Taken.) BY MR. RATTINER: Q All right. We are back on the record. We are going to continue with Exhibit Number 1. We are on Page Number 4 at this point. Have about three more to go on this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: That is correct excuse me, let me take that back. I think I think Tim Wells was registered with McGinn Smith at some point. I think that he was, yes. Mike Lash is not. I think Tim Wells was. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know how long he was registered? THE WITNESS: Probably from the time you know, he was before he went on this enterprise, I would say probably 2004/2005. MR. NEWMAN: His registration ended in 2005? THE WITNESS: No. I believe his registration started with McGinn Smith & Company. MR. NEWMAN: When did it end? THE WITNESS: I don't know if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. No. MR. NEWMAN: Have any commissions been paid? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: At any point in time you received any fees or monies, either individually or through any affiliates, in connection with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Let's take a break. (Whereupon a Recess is Taken.) BY MR. RATTINER: Q All right. We are back on the record. We are going to continue with Exhibit Number 1. We are on Page Number 4 at this point. Have about three more to go on this side, and two more to go on this document. Next one is Vigilant? A What page are you at, Chris?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	THE WITNESS: That is correct excuse me, let me take that back. I think I think Tim Wells was registered with McGinn Smith at some point. I think that he was, yes. Mike Lash is not. I think Tim Wells was. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know how long he was registered? THE WITNESS: Probably from the time you know, he was before he went on this enterprise, I would say probably 2004/2005. MR. NEWMAN: His registration ended in 2005? THE WITNESS: No. I believe his registration started with McGinn Smith & Company. MR. NEWMAN: When did it end? THE WITNESS: I don't know if it has ended, that was my point. I don't think it has. I mean, I don't see a reason why it would have ended.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. No. MR. NEWMAN: Have any commissions been paid? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: At any point in time you received any fees or monies, either individually or through any affiliates, in connection with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Let's take a break. (Whereupon a Recess is Taken.) BY MR. RATTINER: Q All right. We are back on the record. We are going to continue with Exhibit Number 1. We are on Page Number 4 at this point. Have about three more to go on this side, and two more to go on this document. Next one is Vigilant? A What page are you at, Chris? Q Page Number 4, with the funded theme
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: That is correct excuse me, let me take that back. I think I think Tim Wells was registered with McGinn Smith at some point. I think that he was, yes. Mike Lash is not. I think Tim Wells was. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know how long he was registered? THE WITNESS: Probably from the time you know, he was before he went on this enterprise, I would say probably 2004/2005. MR. NEWMAN: His registration ended in 2005? THE WITNESS: No. I believe his registration started with McGinn Smith & Company. MR. NEWMAN: When did it end? THE WITNESS: I don't know if it has ended, that was my point. I don't think it has. I mean, I don't see	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. No. MR. NEWMAN: Have any commissions been paid? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: At any point in time you received any fees or monies, either individually or through any affiliates, in connection with that offering? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Let's take a break. (Whereupon a Recess is Taken.) BY MR. RATTINER: Q All right. We are back on the record. We are going to continue with Exhibit Number 1. We are on Page Number 4 at this point. Have about three more to go on this side, and two more to go on this document. Next one is Vigilant? A What page are you at, Chris?

[Cas	e 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT - Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 77 of 107
1		DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	Α	Okay. Yeah. Vigilant. And the	2	startup, yes.
3	question i		3	MR. NEWMAN: Was there an
4	Q	Is affiliation to McGinn & Smith?	4	offering of memorandum or prospectus?
5	A	No.	5	THE WITNESS: Yes, there was.
6	Q	And what is the connection?	6	MR. NEWMAN: How was it
7	A	Connection was there was, on McGinn	7	described from a risk standpoint?
8		acement of agent offer of investment in	8	THE WITNESS: It was
9	•	lieve it was a stock and bond offering.	9	
10	Q	How much was raised? Was this 235		described, as you would expect, as high
11	raised or		10	degree of risk.
12			11	MR. NEWMAN: Why was this an
	A	I think we eventually raised about \$2	12	appropriate investment for the limited
13		to there was an initial offering of about a	13	liability company?
14		o, and then I think there was a subsequent	14	THE WITNESS: Because the
15	_	f about 600,000.	15	limited liability company is attempting
16	Q	So that TAIN to participate in the	16	to build market share in certain areas,
17	•	hat what this is?	17	and this was a particular area that we
18	Α	TAIN made a bought an interest in	18	had an interest in, software encryption.
19	Vigilant, y		19	Most of our tech investments were in
20	Q	And what is the current status?	20	software related areas, and that's why.
21	Α	Current status is they are still	21	MR. NEWMAN: There was no
22	trying to s	sell the company.	22	public market for these shares, this was
23	Q	And have they paid the 235 back?	23	a private offering?
24	Α	They have not it's still an	24	THE WITNESS: Private offering
25	investmer	nt in that company.	25	right now or was private offering at the
		Page 302		Page 304
1		DAVID SMITH	-	DAVID CMITH
2	Q	And have they been paying interest?	1	DAVID SMITH
3	Ą	It's converted to I believe it is	2	time, yes.
4	• •		3	MR. NEWMAN: And McGinn Smith
5	now conv	erted to stock.	4	was the placement agent?
6	a ff a ui	MR. NEWMAN: When was the	5	THE WITNESS: Yes.
7	offeri		6	MR. NEWMAN: What was the fee
		THE WITNESS: Let's see. It	7	McGinn Smith received for that offering?
8		when Scott Weissman was my	8	THE WITNESS: I would believe
9		tment banker. He's been gone for	9	it to be the traditional fee which was 8
10	•	vears. So probably in '05, maybe	10	to 10 percent.
11	'06, b	ut I think '05.	11	MR. NEWMAN: Was there a
12		MR. NEWMAN: What was being	12	minimum amount that had to be sold for
13	offere		13	this offering, mini/max deal? What was
14		THE WITNESS: I believe it was	14	the nature of the offering?
15		fering it was a unit sort of	15	THE WITNESS: Generally,
16		ng that had a debt component of a	16	there's mid-maximum, probably five
17		on with 10, maybe 10 and a quarter,	17	hundred to a million, something like
18		had some common stock. I think	18	that.
19	for ea	ich \$50,000 you got 15,000 shares	19	MR. NEWMAN: At the time that
20	of sto	ck or something. I may be	20	the LLC invested in Vigilant had the
21	confu	sing it with bid stock, but I think	21	minimum amount been raised?
22		what it was.	22	THE WITNESS: I believe so.
23		MR. NEWMAN: Vigilant was a	23	MR. NEWMAN: And I think you
1	startu	•	24	• 1
24	วเลาเน	ıþ:	124	testified that there's no other
24	Startu		1	1
	Startu	THE WITNESS: Vigilant was a Page 303	25	affiliation between McGinn Smith and its Page 305

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Document 4-26 Filed 04/20/10 Page 78 of 107 1 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 2 2 In this investment here, this affiliates and Vigilant? 0 3 3 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 2.4 million, was that made through NFS? 4 MR. NEWMAN: Other than 4 Yes. I had to think for a minute. 5 5 placement agent? Yeah, we have a brokerage account at NFS and so it 6 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 6 was made through them, yes. 7 7 BY MR. RATTINER: All right. And did you have any 8 And the last one on the sheet says 8 Q margin calls on the Deerfield Triarc? 9 DFR. 9 Α On? 10 10 Α DFR is the symbol, it is a public Q **Deerfield Triarc?** 11 11 company. It was not a public company at the time. No, I don't believe we were ever on 12 Stands for Deerfield. It was basically an REIT that 12 margin. I don't think we ever used margin. 13 invested in RMBS real estate mortgage-backed 13 Move on to Page 5. And in this case 14 securities and commercial-backed securities, 14 the fund is First Excelsior? 15 15 underwritten by, I believe, Deutsche Bank, Steve Α Yep. 16 Nicholas, Friedman Billings, maybe. 16 Q Let's talk about Cherokee. What is 17 Were the notes allowed to purchase 17 it? Q 18 stock on a margin basis? 18 Cherokee is -- we have actually 19 19 We did not purchase stock on a margin chatted about Cherokee a little bit. That is the 20 basis, but I don't believe there was any prohibition 20 partner of Cochise, and when we talked about the 21 in the prospectus that referred to our ability to 21 settlement with Pali and the allocation of 52/48, 22 incur other debt. Quite frankly, I think it -- I 22 those of you who are quick with the math will tell us 23 think we were silent to it. 23 whether that's the 48 or the 52. 24 And the number next to the DFR, is 24 So this is part of the 2.2 million? Q 25 that 7.58, is that your cost basis, \$7.58? 25 Α That is correct. Page 306 Page 308 1 **DAVID SMITH** 1 DAVID SMITH 2 2 I wouldn't think so. I would think Q And Christopher's we already spoke 3 that would probably be where the stock was selling at 3 about? 4 the time because we made a large investment of \$5 4 Α Right. 5 million, and it is a \$15 private placement offering 5 JV? Q 6 which they subsequently took public at approximately 6 Α JV is an affiliate. I answered 7 the same price about a year later. 7 questions that you haven't asked yet. 8 So December '07 my guess is that is a 8 I apologize, Mr. Franceski. 9 notation by whoever put this together. Did we 9 Q No, that's totally fine. 10 determine this was Dave's work? 10 I think there was a couple of 11 11 investments there. JV was a group that was Q Yes, Dave Rees. 12 Α 12 Probably that's what stock was affiliated with Century Same Day Surgery -- that name 13 selling. 13 has come up before, CSDS -- they were in the process 14 And what was the affiliation, if any, 14 Q of being bought out by a group called Surgical 15 with McGinn Smith? 15 Synergies out of St. Louis, needed capital. We 16 Α 16 guaranteed that one because of the affiliation, and, 17 Q And how did you become aware of 17 you know, it was done in anticipation of a deal 18 **Deerfield Triarc?** 18 getting done. It was done in anticipation of getting 19 19 My recollection of this one was -- as a good short-term investment, but because of 20 I said, I think Stephen Nicholas was one of the 20 ownership in JV by both Mr. McGinn and myself, we 21 underwriters, and we did some work with a guy by the 21 threw that in. 22 name of Rich Kendrick, who was an investment banker 22 Q What does JV stand for? 23 23 with them, and they were particularly high on this, Α Joint Venture. 24 and I think that's where my best of my recollection 24 Okay. And who else is affiliated 25 where I got it from. 25 with Joint Venture other than yourself and Mr. Page 307 Page 309

25

Page 311

Marked.)

25

And what about RTC?

Page 313

1	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4	-26 Filed 04/20/10 Page 80 of 107
	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	BY MR. RATTINER:	2	reorganization. In an effort to improve liquidity,
3	Q In front of you is Exhibit Number 3,	3	we have agreed to forfeit all such future fees while
4	Mr. Smith, and this is identified as the First	4	this reorganization plan is in effect. Legal fees
5	Advisory Income Notes restructuring plan. They are	5	attributed to the defense of our actions and fees
6	identified by Bates Stamp number MGS 0016098 and it	6	incurred in the pursuit of recovery of any
7	goes through MGS 0016106.	7	investment recovering any of our investments will
8	MR. FRANCESKI: Chris, would	8	be the responsibility of the funds.
9	you hold that thought?	9	I just want to break this statement
10	(Whereupon a Discussion is	10	down. Here again, this document, will let it speak
11	Held Off the Record.)	11	for itself obviously, states that we have agreed to
12	BY MR. RATTINER:	12	forfeit all such fees.
13	Q This was provided to the staff as	13	How does that differ from the fact
14	part of our request regarding the use of proceeds	14	that you did take fees in 2009 and 2010 subsequent to
15	documentation and things of the sort.	15	this letter?
16	So this will walk us through	16	A Same answer: A, it only refers to
17	first, I ask who created this document?	17	future fees; and B, this was the document that I
18	A I believe the answer is I did.	18	started to speak of before and couldn't find the
19	Q Okay. And is this document similar	19	language, but this clearly talks about legal fees, if
20	or mainly similar to the other three known entities?	20	there are legal fees incurred, they will be not part
21	A Yes. We sent the same document to	21	of the statement, I guess, for lack of a better
22	all four LLCs.	22	description.
23	Q The differences would be basically	23	Q So, again, we don't see anywhere in
24	the dates in terms of payments, you had indicated	24	this document that says accrued legal fees will be
25	before?	25	paid.
	Page 314		Page 316
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	A There's a yeah, a minor	2	This says forfeit all fees?
3	discrepancy in dates. As I said, two of them I think	3	A Well, you know, this isn't a
4	pay on the 15th of October, that cycle, the October	4	contract. This is something that I represented to
5	cycle.	5	investors, and it's not drawn as a legal document.
6	Q Okay.	_	
		6	It's not legally binding by either us or them. It is
7	A One pays on October 31 and one pays	7	It's not legally binding by either us or them. It is a representation I made. We have lived up to it, and
7 8	A One pays on October 31 and one pays on November.		a representation I made. We have lived up to it, and
		7	- · · · - · ·
8	on November.	7 8	a representation I made. We have lived up to it, and if we needed a better wordsmith, I apologize, but
8 9	on November. Q Want to identify this as well as the	7 8 9	a representation I made. We have lived up to it, and if we needed a better wordsmith, I apologize, but it's not a contract.
8 9 10	on November. Q Want to identify this as well as the October 2008 letter that was sent out to the	7 8 9	a representation I made. We have lived up to it, and if we needed a better wordsmith, I apologize, but it's not a contract. MR. NEWMAN: It says legal fees attributed to defense of our
8 9 10 11	on November. Q Want to identify this as well as the October 2008 letter that was sent out to the investors?	7 8 9 10	a representation I made. We have lived up to it, and if we needed a better wordsmith, I apologize, but it's not a contract. MR. NEWMAN: It says legal
8 9 10 11 12	on November. Q Want to identify this as well as the October 2008 letter that was sent out to the investors? Which investors would receive this?	7 8 9 10 11 12	a representation I made. We have lived up to it, and if we needed a better wordsmith, I apologize, but it's not a contract. MR. NEWMAN: It says legal fees attributed to defense of our actions. What did you mean by our
8 9 10 11 12 13	on November. Q Want to identify this as well as the October 2008 letter that was sent out to the investors? Which investors would receive this? Which tranche of investors?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	a representation I made. We have lived up to it, and if we needed a better wordsmith, I apologize, but it's not a contract. MR. NEWMAN: It says legal fees attributed to defense of our actions. What did you mean by our actions? THE WITNESS: If the funds or
8 9 10 11 12 13	on November. Q Want to identify this as well as the October 2008 letter that was sent out to the investors? Which investors would receive this? Which tranche of investors? A This all investors received this.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	a representation I made. We have lived up to it, and if we needed a better wordsmith, I apologize, but it's not a contract. MR. NEWMAN: It says legal fees attributed to defense of our actions. What did you mean by our actions?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	on November. Q Want to identify this as well as the October 2008 letter that was sent out to the investors? Which investors would receive this? Which tranche of investors? A This all investors received this. Q Okay. If you turn to Bates number	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	a representation I made. We have lived up to it, and if we needed a better wordsmith, I apologize, but it's not a contract. MR. NEWMAN: It says legal fees attributed to defense of our actions. What did you mean by our actions? THE WITNESS: If the funds or its agents are sued, they are entitled
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	on November. Q Want to identify this as well as the October 2008 letter that was sent out to the investors? Which investors would receive this? Which tranche of investors? A This all investors received this. Q Okay. If you turn to Bates number ending 6105.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	a representation I made. We have lived up to it, and if we needed a better wordsmith, I apologize, but it's not a contract. MR. NEWMAN: It says legal fees attributed to defense of our actions. What did you mean by our actions? THE WITNESS: If the funds or its agents are sued, they are entitled to defend themselves. BY MR. RATTINER:
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	on November. Q Want to identify this as well as the October 2008 letter that was sent out to the investors? Which investors would receive this? Which tranche of investors? A This all investors received this. Q Okay. If you turn to Bates number ending 6105. A Okay.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	a representation I made. We have lived up to it, and if we needed a better wordsmith, I apologize, but it's not a contract. MR. NEWMAN: It says legal fees attributed to defense of our actions. What did you mean by our actions? THE WITNESS: If the funds or its agents are sued, they are entitled to defend themselves.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	on November. Q Want to identify this as well as the October 2008 letter that was sent out to the investors? Which investors would receive this? Which tranche of investors? A This all investors received this. Q Okay. If you turn to Bates number ending 6105. A Okay. Q Go down to the third paragraph, five	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	a representation I made. We have lived up to it, and if we needed a better wordsmith, I apologize, but it's not a contract. MR. NEWMAN: It says legal fees attributed to defense of our actions. What did you mean by our actions? THE WITNESS: If the funds or its agents are sued, they are entitled to defend themselves. BY MR. RATTINER: Q Did this require a vote of the note
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	on November. Q Want to identify this as well as the October 2008 letter that was sent out to the investors? Which investors would receive this? Which tranche of investors? A This all investors received this. Q Okay. If you turn to Bates number ending 6105. A Okay. Q Go down to the third paragraph, five lines down.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	a representation I made. We have lived up to it, and if we needed a better wordsmith, I apologize, but it's not a contract. MR. NEWMAN: It says legal fees attributed to defense of our actions. What did you mean by our actions? THE WITNESS: If the funds or its agents are sued, they are entitled to defend themselves. BY MR. RATTINER: Q Did this require a vote of the note holders?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	on November. Q Want to identify this as well as the October 2008 letter that was sent out to the investors? Which investors would receive this? Which tranche of investors? A This all investors received this. Q Okay. If you turn to Bates number ending 6105. A Okay. Q Go down to the third paragraph, five lines down. A Yep.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	a representation I made. We have lived up to it, and if we needed a better wordsmith, I apologize, but it's not a contract. MR. NEWMAN: It says legal fees attributed to defense of our actions. What did you mean by our actions? THE WITNESS: If the funds or its agents are sued, they are entitled to defend themselves. BY MR. RATTINER: Q Did this require a vote of the note holders? A No.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	on November. Q Want to identify this as well as the October 2008 letter that was sent out to the investors? Which investors would receive this? Which tranche of investors? A This all investors received this. Q Okay. If you turn to Bates number ending 6105. A Okay. Q Go down to the third paragraph, five lines down. A Yep. Q It says, MSA and its affiliate McGinn	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	a representation I made. We have lived up to it, and if we needed a better wordsmith, I apologize, but it's not a contract. MR. NEWMAN: It says legal fees attributed to defense of our actions. What did you mean by our actions? THE WITNESS: If the funds or its agents are sued, they are entitled to defend themselves. BY MR. RATTINER: Q Did this require a vote of the note holders? A No. Q Whose determination was it to use this language specifically?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	on November. Q Want to identify this as well as the October 2008 letter that was sent out to the investors? Which investors would receive this? Which tranche of investors? A This all investors received this. Q Okay. If you turn to Bates number ending 6105. A Okay. Q Go down to the third paragraph, five lines down. A Yep. Q It says, MSA and its affiliate McGinn Smith & Company will be making its own sacrifice.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	a representation I made. We have lived up to it, and if we needed a better wordsmith, I apologize, but it's not a contract. MR. NEWMAN: It says legal fees attributed to defense of our actions. What did you mean by our actions? THE WITNESS: If the funds or its agents are sued, they are entitled to defend themselves. BY MR. RATTINER: Q Did this require a vote of the note holders? A No. Q Whose determination was it to use this language specifically?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	on November. Q Want to identify this as well as the October 2008 letter that was sent out to the investors? Which investors would receive this? Which tranche of investors? A This all investors received this. Q Okay. If you turn to Bates number ending 6105. A Okay. Q Go down to the third paragraph, five lines down. A Yep. Q It says, MSA and its affiliate McGinn Smith & Company will be making its own sacrifice. Management fees, commissions and administrative fees	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	a representation I made. We have lived up to it, and if we needed a better wordsmith, I apologize, but it's not a contract. MR. NEWMAN: It says legal fees attributed to defense of our actions. What did you mean by our actions? THE WITNESS: If the funds or its agents are sued, they are entitled to defend themselves. BY MR. RATTINER: Q Did this require a vote of the note holders? A No. Q Whose determination was it to use this language specifically? A I guess I would be the author of most

	Case 1:10 cv. 00457 GLS RFT Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 81 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	with, if anyone?	2	wants to use, but I think everybody
3	A I am sure I ran it by Mr. McGinn, Mr.	3	knows what we are talking about, and
4	Livingston, Mr. Carr.	4	fees that had still not been taken by
5	Q And does this letter speak about the	5	the firm or MS Advisors.
6	current status of the notes, do you recall?	6	MR. NEWMAN: But at the time
7	A Yeah, I think I mean, I think	7	of this restructuring, there is also a
8	it	8	large amount of money was outstanding to
9	Q Versus just the overall economic	9 '	the people who invested in these limited
10	condition?	10	liability companies?
11	A It says, result of losses incurred in	11	THE WITNESS: That is right,
12	the fund's investments, total illiquidity for the	12	but they stand behind those who are
13	vast majority. I mean, I think that speaks to it,	13	entitled to the fees.
14	yeah.	14	MR. NEWMAN: In your judgment?
15	Q At any point in time did you identify	15	THE WITNESS: No, not my
16	to the investors the current value of the notes?	16	judgment. That's what the document
17	A No. They have no idea what that	17	says.
18	value was.	18	MR. NEWMAN: Which document?
19	MR. NEWMAN: Was there an	19	THE WITNESS: Bond indenture.
20	indemnification provision in the	20	MR. NEWMAN: Which wasn't
21	offering memorandum which said that the	21	described in the offering memorandum?
22	fund investors would be paying legal	22	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.
23	expenses incurred in the defense of	23	Been asked and answered. The memorandum
24	arbitrations?	24	says what it says. It's in writing.
25	THE WITNESS: I don't know if	25	MR. RATTINER: We are done
	Page 318		Page 320
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	it's in the memorandum. I have stated	2	with that exhibit.
3	earlier it's in the bond indenture which	3	MR. NEWMAN: Did you consider
4	was available to the investors.	4	the description of how the note
5	MR. NEWMAN: You don't know if	5	holders or, excuse me, the LLC
6	it was disclosed in the offering	6	investors were going to be responsible
7	memorandum?	7	for legal fees? Do you consider that to
8	THE WITNESS: That is correct.	8	be a material fact?
9	MR. NEWMAN: And as I	9	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.
10	understand from your earlier testimony,	10	You may answer.
11	and correct me if I am wrong, but not	11	THE WITNESS: I don't know the
12	all the monies that were taken out in	12	answer to that.
13	2009 and 2010 were used to pay legal	13	MR. NEWMAN: Do you understand
14	fees?	14	that you have to disclose, as an issuer,
15	THE WITNESS: I don't believe	15	material facts not in the offering
16	I stated that. What I stated was is	16	memorandum?
17	that there are a large number of fees	17	THE WITNESS: I understand
18	and there still exists a large number of	18	that you can't anticipate all events.
19	fees that had occurred before 2008 that	19	In 2003 and 2004 I don't think anybody
20	were owed to the various entities.	20	anticipated the events of 2007, 2008.
21	Those fees have been pledged,	21	MR. NEWMAN: To go back to my
22	as we have talked this afternoon, to a	22	question, do you understand as an issuer
23	number of the loans that were made by	23	or a underwriter, somebody who has been
24	what we will call as related parties,	24	participating in several offerings, you
25	maybe not the exact language anyone	25	are required to disclose material facts
1	Page 319	1	Page 321

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 82 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	in offering memorandum?	2	MR. FRANCESKI: A court's
3	THE WITNESS: And I believe we	3	going to tell us some day whether or not
4	did. I think we disclosed all major	4	the disclosures were adequate in the
5	risks. I think if you look at the risk	5	memorandum. Why are we arguing with
6	disclosure section covers virtually	6	this witness? He understands that it
7	everything imaginable.	7	has to contain material items. He gets
8	MR. NEWMAN: Did you believe	8	guidance from counsel on that, and he's
9	that the payment of potential payment	9	told you that you
10	of legal fees and expenses to be a	10	MR. NEWMAN: Are you done now
11	material fact requiring disclosure?	11	with your opening argument?
12	THE WITNESS: Again, my	12	MR. FRANCESKI: I am
13	attorneys wrote the document.	13	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
14	•	14	suggesting let's save us some time here.
15	MR. FRANCESKI: I object, but	15	A court is going to decide that some
16	go ahead.	16	day. He can't help you with that.
1	MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking you.	1	MR. NEWMAN: He's the one
17	THE WITNESS: I just said my	17	his company raised millions of dollars
18	attorneys wrote the document.	18	from investors with offering memorandum.
19	MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking you	19	MR. FRANCESKI: And he said he
20	did you consider it to be a material	20	relied on counsel for that.
21	fact?	21	MR. NEWMAN: Look, I'm
22	THE WITNESS: I didn't	22	asking you're interjecting now. You
23	consider it. The attorneys wrote the	23	are not objecting, you are making
24	document.	24	speeches.
25	MR. NEWMAN: You reviewed that	25	MR. FRANCESKI: Don't tell me
	Page 322	1	Page 324
		<u> </u>	
1	DAVID SMITH	1	
1 2	DAVID SMITH document?	1	DAVID SMITH
1	document?	2	DAVID SMITH what I am doing. I am here to represent
2	document? THE WITNESS: I am not a	2	DAVID SMITH what I am doing. I am here to represent my client. I don't need your guidance
2 3	document? THE WITNESS: I am not a lawyer.	2	DAVID SMITH what I am doing. I am here to represent my client. I don't need your guidance on what I'm doing here.
2 3 4 5	document? THE WITNESS: I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review	2 3 4 5	DAVID SMITH what I am doing. I am here to represent my client. I don't need your guidance on what I'm doing here. MR. NEWMAN: I don't need to
2 3 4	document? THE WITNESS: I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the document?	2 3 4 5 6	DAVID SMITH what I am doing. I am here to represent my client. I don't need your guidance on what I'm doing here. MR. NEWMAN: I don't need to agree with what you're saying either. I
2 3 4 5 6	document? THE WITNESS: I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the document? THE WITNESS: I did review the	2 3 4 5	DAVID SMITH what I am doing. I am here to represent my client. I don't need your guidance on what I'm doing here. MR. NEWMAN: I don't need to agree with what you're saying either. I am here representing FINRA.
2 3 4 5 6 7	document? THE WITNESS: I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the document? THE WITNESS: I did review the document.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	DAVID SMITH what I am doing. I am here to represent my client. I don't need your guidance on what I'm doing here. MR. NEWMAN: I don't need to agree with what you're saying either. I am here representing FINRA. MR. FRANCESKI: But don't tell
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	document? THE WITNESS: I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the document? THE WITNESS: I did review the document. MR. NEWMAN: Did you sell	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	DAVID SMITH what I am doing. I am here to represent my client. I don't need your guidance on what I'm doing here. MR. NEWMAN: I don't need to agree with what you're saying either. I am here representing FINRA. MR. FRANCESKI: But don't tell me what I am doing. I know what I'm
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	document? THE WITNESS: I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the document? THE WITNESS: I did review the document. MR. NEWMAN: Did you sell MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	DAVID SMITH what I am doing. I am here to represent my client. I don't need your guidance on what I'm doing here. MR. NEWMAN: I don't need to agree with what you're saying either. I am here representing FINRA. MR. FRANCESKI: But don't tell me what I am doing. I know what I'm doing.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	document? THE WITNESS: I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the document? THE WITNESS: I did review the document. MR. NEWMAN: Did you sell MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object. We are arguing with each other here.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	DAVID SMITH what I am doing. I am here to represent my client. I don't need your guidance on what I'm doing here. MR. NEWMAN: I don't need to agree with what you're saying either. I am here representing FINRA. MR. FRANCESKI: But don't tell me what I am doing. I know what I'm doing. MR. NEWMAN: I know what you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	document? THE WITNESS: I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the document? THE WITNESS: I did review the document. MR. NEWMAN: Did you sell MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object. We are arguing with each other here. MR. NEWMAN: I am not arguing.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	DAVID SMITH what I am doing. I am here to represent my client. I don't need your guidance on what I'm doing here. MR. NEWMAN: I don't need to agree with what you're saying either. I am here representing FINRA. MR. FRANCESKI: But don't tell me what I am doing. I know what I'm doing. MR. NEWMAN: I know what you are doing, you're interjecting and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	document? THE WITNESS: I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the document? THE WITNESS: I did review the document. MR. NEWMAN: Did you sell MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object. We are arguing with each other here. MR. NEWMAN: I am not arguing. He's arguing. I am trying to ask	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	DAVID SMITH what I am doing. I am here to represent my client. I don't need your guidance on what I'm doing here. MR. NEWMAN: I don't need to agree with what you're saying either. I am here representing FINRA. MR. FRANCESKI: But don't tell me what I am doing. I know what I'm doing. MR. NEWMAN: I know what you are doing, you're interjecting and you're making speaking objections.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	document? THE WITNESS: I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the document? THE WITNESS: I did review the document. MR. NEWMAN: Did you sell MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object. We are arguing with each other here. MR. NEWMAN: I am not arguing. He's arguing. I am trying to ask questions.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	DAVID SMITH what I am doing. I am here to represent my client. I don't need your guidance on what I'm doing here. MR. NEWMAN: I don't need to agree with what you're saying either. I am here representing FINRA. MR. FRANCESKI: But don't tell me what I am doing. I know what I'm doing. MR. NEWMAN: I know what you are doing, you're interjecting and you're making speaking objections. MR. FRANCESKI: I am not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	document? THE WITNESS: I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the document? THE WITNESS: I did review the document. MR. NEWMAN: Did you sell MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object. We are arguing with each other here. MR. NEWMAN: I am not arguing. He's arguing. I am trying to ask questions. THE WITNESS: You're arguing.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	DAVID SMITH what I am doing. I am here to represent my client. I don't need your guidance on what I'm doing here. MR. NEWMAN: I don't need to agree with what you're saying either. I am here representing FINRA. MR. FRANCESKI: But don't tell me what I am doing. I know what I'm doing. MR. NEWMAN: I know what you are doing, you're interjecting and you're making speaking objections. MR. FRANCESKI: I am not making speaking objections.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	document? THE WITNESS: I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the document? THE WITNESS: I did review the document. MR. NEWMAN: Did you sell MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object. We are arguing with each other here. MR. NEWMAN: I am not arguing. He's arguing. I am trying to ask questions. THE WITNESS: You're arguing. MR. NEWMAN: No, I'm asking a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	DAVID SMITH what I am doing. I am here to represent my client. I don't need your guidance on what I'm doing here. MR. NEWMAN: I don't need to agree with what you're saying either. I am here representing FINRA. MR. FRANCESKI: But don't tell me what I am doing. I know what I'm doing. MR. NEWMAN: I know what you are doing, you're interjecting and you're making speaking objections. MR. FRANCESKI: I am not making speaking objections. MR. NEWMAN: You certainly
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	document? THE WITNESS: I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the document? THE WITNESS: I did review the document. MR. NEWMAN: Did you sell MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object. We are arguing with each other here. MR. NEWMAN: I am not arguing. He's arguing. I am trying to ask questions. THE WITNESS: You're arguing. MR. NEWMAN: No, I'm asking a question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	DAVID SMITH what I am doing. I am here to represent my client. I don't need your guidance on what I'm doing here. MR. NEWMAN: I don't need to agree with what you're saying either. I am here representing FINRA. MR. FRANCESKI: But don't tell me what I am doing. I know what I'm doing. MR. NEWMAN: I know what you are doing, you're interjecting and you're making speaking objections. MR. FRANCESKI: I am not making speaking objections. MR. NEWMAN: You certainly are. Make your objection and then we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	document? THE WITNESS: I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the document? THE WITNESS: I did review the document. MR. NEWMAN: Did you sell MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object. We are arguing with each other here. MR. NEWMAN: I am not arguing. He's arguing. I am trying to ask questions. THE WITNESS: You're arguing. MR. NEWMAN: No, I'm asking a question. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, now	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DAVID SMITH what I am doing. I am here to represent my client. I don't need your guidance on what I'm doing here. MR. NEWMAN: I don't need to agree with what you're saying either. I am here representing FINRA. MR. FRANCESKI: But don't tell me what I am doing. I know what I'm doing. MR. NEWMAN: I know what you are doing, you're interjecting and you're making speaking objections. MR. FRANCESKI: I am not making speaking objections. MR. NEWMAN: You certainly are. Make your objection and then we will deal with it. That's all.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	document? THE WITNESS: I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the document? THE WITNESS: I did review the document. MR. NEWMAN: Did you sell MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object. We are arguing with each other here. MR. NEWMAN: I am not arguing. He's arguing. I am trying to ask questions. THE WITNESS: You're arguing. MR. NEWMAN: No, I'm asking a question. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, now you're both arguing with each other.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DAVID SMITH what I am doing. I am here to represent my client. I don't need your guidance on what I'm doing here. MR. NEWMAN: I don't need to agree with what you're saying either. I am here representing FINRA. MR. FRANCESKI: But don't tell me what I am doing. I know what I'm doing. MR. NEWMAN: I know what you are doing, you're interjecting and you're making speaking objections. MR. FRANCESKI: I am not making speaking objections. MR. NEWMAN: You certainly are. Make your objection and then we will deal with it. That's all. MR. FRANCESKI: I am trying to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	document? THE WITNESS: I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the document? THE WITNESS: I did review the document. MR. NEWMAN: Did you sell MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object. We are arguing with each other here. MR. NEWMAN: I am not arguing. He's arguing. I am trying to ask questions. THE WITNESS: You're arguing. MR. NEWMAN: No, I'm asking a question. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, now you're both arguing with each other. MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DAVID SMITH what I am doing. I am here to represent my client. I don't need your guidance on what I'm doing here. MR. NEWMAN: I don't need to agree with what you're saying either. I am here representing FINRA. MR. FRANCESKI: But don't tell me what I am doing. I know what I'm doing. MR. NEWMAN: I know what you are doing, you're interjecting and you're making speaking objections. MR. FRANCESKI: I am not making speaking objections. MR. NEWMAN: You certainly are. Make your objection and then we will deal with it. That's all. MR. FRANCESKI: I am trying to prevent you two from arguing with each
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the document? THE WITNESS: I did review the document. MR. NEWMAN: Did you sell MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object. We are arguing with each other here. MR. NEWMAN: I am not arguing. He's arguing. I am trying to ask questions. THE WITNESS: You're arguing. MR. NEWMAN: No, I'm asking a question. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, now you're both arguing with each other. MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking a relevant question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DAVID SMITH what I am doing. I am here to represent my client. I don't need your guidance on what I'm doing here. MR. NEWMAN: I don't need to agree with what you're saying either. I am here representing FINRA. MR. FRANCESKI: But don't tell me what I am doing. I know what I'm doing. MR. NEWMAN: I know what you are doing, you're interjecting and you're making speaking objections. MR. FRANCESKI: I am not making speaking objections. MR. NEWMAN: You certainly are. Make your objection and then we will deal with it. That's all. MR. FRANCESKI: I am trying to prevent you two from arguing with each other here. You asked that question I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the document? THE WITNESS: I did review the document. MR. NEWMAN: Did you sell MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object. We are arguing with each other here. MR. NEWMAN: I am not arguing. He's arguing. I am trying to ask questions. THE WITNESS: You're arguing. MR. NEWMAN: No, I'm asking a question. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, now you're both arguing with each other. MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking a relevant question. MR. FRANCESKI: But that's for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	DAVID SMITH what I am doing. I am here to represent my client. I don't need your guidance on what I'm doing here. MR. NEWMAN: I don't need to agree with what you're saying either. I am here representing FINRA. MR. FRANCESKI: But don't tell me what I am doing. I know what I'm doing. MR. NEWMAN: I know what you are doing, you're interjecting and you're making speaking objections. MR. FRANCESKI: I am not making speaking objections. MR. NEWMAN: You certainly are. Make your objection and then we will deal with it. That's all. MR. FRANCESKI: I am trying to prevent you two from arguing with each other here. You asked that question I don't know how many times today, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the document? THE WITNESS: I did review the document. MR. NEWMAN: Did you sell MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object. We are arguing with each other here. MR. NEWMAN: I am not arguing. He's arguing. I am trying to ask questions. THE WITNESS: You're arguing. MR. NEWMAN: No, I'm asking a question. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, now you're both arguing with each other. MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking a relevant question. MR. FRANCESKI: But that's for another day.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	DAVID SMITH what I am doing. I am here to represent my client. I don't need your guidance on what I'm doing here. MR. NEWMAN: I don't need to agree with what you're saying either. I am here representing FINRA. MR. FRANCESKI: But don't tell me what I am doing. I know what I'm doing. MR. NEWMAN: I know what you are doing, you're interjecting and you're making speaking objections. MR. FRANCESKI: I am not making speaking objections. MR. NEWMAN: You certainly are. Make your objection and then we will deal with it. That's all. MR. FRANCESKI: I am trying to prevent you two from arguing with each other here. You asked that question I don't know how many times today, and he's consistently given you the same
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	THE WITNESS: I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the document? THE WITNESS: I did review the document. MR. NEWMAN: Did you sell MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object. We are arguing with each other here. MR. NEWMAN: I am not arguing. He's arguing. I am trying to ask questions. THE WITNESS: You're arguing. MR. NEWMAN: No, I'm asking a question. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, now you're both arguing with each other. MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking a relevant question. MR. FRANCESKI: But that's for another day. MR. NEWMAN: You may not agree	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	DAVID SMITH what I am doing. I am here to represent my client. I don't need your guidance on what I'm doing here. MR. NEWMAN: I don't need to agree with what you're saying either. I am here representing FINRA. MR. FRANCESKI: But don't tell me what I am doing. I know what I'm doing. MR. NEWMAN: I know what you are doing, you're interjecting and you're making speaking objections. MR. FRANCESKI: I am not making speaking objections. MR. NEWMAN: You certainly are. Make your objection and then we will deal with it. That's all. MR. FRANCESKI: I am trying to prevent you two from arguing with each other here. You asked that question I don't know how many times today, and he's consistently given you the same answer. It's not going to change.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: I am not a lawyer. MR. NEWMAN: Did you review the document? THE WITNESS: I did review the document. MR. NEWMAN: Did you sell MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object. We are arguing with each other here. MR. NEWMAN: I am not arguing. He's arguing. I am trying to ask questions. THE WITNESS: You're arguing. MR. NEWMAN: No, I'm asking a question. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, now you're both arguing with each other. MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking a relevant question. MR. FRANCESKI: But that's for another day.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	DAVID SMITH what I am doing. I am here to represent my client. I don't need your guidance on what I'm doing here. MR. NEWMAN: I don't need to agree with what you're saying either. I am here representing FINRA. MR. FRANCESKI: But don't tell me what I am doing. I know what I'm doing. MR. NEWMAN: I know what you are doing, you're interjecting and you're making speaking objections. MR. FRANCESKI: I am not making speaking objections. MR. NEWMAN: You certainly are. Make your objection and then we will deal with it. That's all. MR. FRANCESKI: I am trying to prevent you two from arguing with each other here. You asked that question I don't know how many times today, and he's consistently given you the same

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4	I -26 Filed 04/20/10 Page 83 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	as a person who was selling these	2	does not have to answer that.
3	limited liability interests, millions of	3	MR. NEWMAN: Do you have
4	dollars of these limited liability	4	e-mail communications between with
5	interests, did you believe you had an	5	your attorneys regarding the offering
6	obligation to disclose material facts in	6	memorandum?
7	the offering memorandum?	7	THE WITNESS: I don't think
8	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.	8	SO.
9	Asked and answered.	9	MR. NEWMAN: All your
10	I'm sorry, Dave. I can't do	10	discussions were in person or over the
11	anything other than object.	11	phone?
12	THE WITNESS: I believe the	12	THE WITNESS: Correct.
13	material facts had to be disclosed, and	13	BY MR. RATTINER:
14	that I believe the attorneys, who have	14	Q Who laid out the fees in the
15	far more experience than me as a lay	15	memorandum?
16	person covered it, wrote it in the	16	A The fees regarding the commission
17	memorandum. They have written hundreds	17	fees, regarding the management fees, regarding the
18	of memorandums, and I believe they are	18	administrative fees?
19	quite skilled and capable of doing what	19	Q Correct.
20	they do and they did.	20	A That was done basically at our
21	MR. NEWMAN: Why was a legal	21	direction.
22	fee provision in a trust indenture	22	Q So you would have provided the law
23	agreement versus the offering	23	firm in this case that guidance?
24	memorandum?	24	A Yeah. They were all very
25	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	25	traditional, private placements are typically
	Page 326	ر ب	Page 328
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. NEWMAN: Did you discuss	2	10 percent. We charged 8 percent over 5 years. We
3	that with your attorneys?	3	charged the 1 percent management fee, which general
4	THE WITNESS: No.	4	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
5	****	1	fees ran from 1 to 2 percent. So we were on the low
	MR FRANCESKI: Wait You	5	fees ran from 1 to 2 percent. So we were on the low side. And the administrative side, which includes
6	MR. FRANCESKI: Wait. You	5 6	side. And the administrative side, which includes
6 7	don't have to answer that. That's a	6	side. And the administrative side, which includes tax return preparation, traveling, all the other
7	don't have to answer that. That's a privileged question, and Mr. Newman	6 7	side. And the administrative side, which includes tax return preparation, traveling, all the other salaried employees that go with it, it was more than
7 8	don't have to answer that. That's a privileged question, and Mr. Newman knows that.	6 7 8	side. And the administrative side, which includes tax return preparation, traveling, all the other salaried employees that go with it, it was more than reasonable.
7 8 9	don't have to answer that. That's a privileged question, and Mr. Newman knows that. MR. NEWMAN: I can ask if he	6 7 8 9	side. And the administrative side, which includes tax return preparation, traveling, all the other salaried employees that go with it, it was more than reasonable. Q Did the funds pay any salaries
7 8 9 10	don't have to answer that. That's a privileged question, and Mr. Newman knows that. MR. NEWMAN: I can ask if he discussed that. I am not asking the	6 7 8 9	side. And the administrative side, which includes tax return preparation, traveling, all the other salaried employees that go with it, it was more than reasonable. Q Did the funds pay any salaries directly
7 8 9 10 11	don't have to answer that. That's a privileged question, and Mr. Newman knows that. MR. NEWMAN: I can ask if he discussed that. I am not asking the substantial of the conversation.	6 7 8 9 10	side. And the administrative side, which includes tax return preparation, traveling, all the other salaried employees that go with it, it was more than reasonable. Q Did the funds pay any salaries directly A No.
7 8 9 10 11	don't have to answer that. That's a privileged question, and Mr. Newman knows that. MR. NEWMAN: I can ask if he discussed that. I am not asking the substantial of the conversation. MR. FRANCESKI: It implies the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	side. And the administrative side, which includes tax return preparation, traveling, all the other salaried employees that go with it, it was more than reasonable. Q Did the funds pay any salaries directly A No. Q to any individual employed by
7 8 9 10 11 12	don't have to answer that. That's a privileged question, and Mr. Newman knows that. MR. NEWMAN: I can ask if he discussed that. I am not asking the substantial of the conversation. MR. FRANCESKI: It implies the substance of the conversation.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	side. And the administrative side, which includes tax return preparation, traveling, all the other salaried employees that go with it, it was more than reasonable. Q Did the funds pay any salaries directly A No. Q to any individual employed by McGinn Smith?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	don't have to answer that. That's a privileged question, and Mr. Newman knows that. MR. NEWMAN: I can ask if he discussed that. I am not asking the substantial of the conversation. MR. FRANCESKI: It implies the substance of the conversation. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	side. And the administrative side, which includes tax return preparation, traveling, all the other salaried employees that go with it, it was more than reasonable. Q Did the funds pay any salaries directly A No. Q to any individual employed by McGinn Smith? A No. I am going to quit anticipating
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	don't have to answer that. That's a privileged question, and Mr. Newman knows that. MR. NEWMAN: I can ask if he discussed that. I am not asking the substantial of the conversation. MR. FRANCESKI: It implies the substance of the conversation. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we disagree.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	side. And the administrative side, which includes tax return preparation, traveling, all the other salaried employees that go with it, it was more than reasonable. Q Did the funds pay any salaries directly A No. Q to any individual employed by McGinn Smith? A No. I am going to quit anticipating your question. I apologize.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	don't have to answer that. That's a privileged question, and Mr. Newman knows that. MR. NEWMAN: I can ask if he discussed that. I am not asking the substantial of the conversation. MR. FRANCESKI: It implies the substance of the conversation. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we disagree. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, we are	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	side. And the administrative side, which includes tax return preparation, traveling, all the other salaried employees that go with it, it was more than reasonable. Q Did the funds pay any salaries directly A No. Q to any individual employed by McGinn Smith? A No. I am going to quit anticipating your question. I apologize. Q How about Brian Cooper?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	don't have to answer that. That's a privileged question, and Mr. Newman knows that. MR. NEWMAN: I can ask if he discussed that. I am not asking the substantial of the conversation. MR. FRANCESKI: It implies the substance of the conversation. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we disagree. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, we are going to disagree. That one is a	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	side. And the administrative side, which includes tax return preparation, traveling, all the other salaried employees that go with it, it was more than reasonable. Q Did the funds pay any salaries directly A No. Q to any individual employed by McGinn Smith? A No. I am going to quit anticipating your question. I apologize. Q How about Brian Cooper? A No.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	don't have to answer that. That's a privileged question, and Mr. Newman knows that. MR. NEWMAN: I can ask if he discussed that. I am not asking the substantial of the conversation. MR. FRANCESKI: It implies the substance of the conversation. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we disagree. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, we are going to disagree. That one is a privilege that invades the privilege.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	side. And the administrative side, which includes tax return preparation, traveling, all the other salaried employees that go with it, it was more than reasonable. Q Did the funds pay any salaries directly A No. Q to any individual employed by McGinn Smith? A No. I am going to quit anticipating your question. I apologize. Q How about Brian Cooper? A No. Q The funds never paid Brian Cooper?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	don't have to answer that. That's a privileged question, and Mr. Newman knows that. MR. NEWMAN: I can ask if he discussed that. I am not asking the substantial of the conversation. MR. FRANCESKI: It implies the substance of the conversation. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we disagree. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, we are going to disagree. That one is a privilege that invades the privilege. MR. NEWMAN: I don't believe	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	side. And the administrative side, which includes tax return preparation, traveling, all the other salaried employees that go with it, it was more than reasonable. Q Did the funds pay any salaries directly A No. Q to any individual employed by McGinn Smith? A No. I am going to quit anticipating your question. I apologize. Q How about Brian Cooper? A No. Q The funds never paid Brian Cooper? A No.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	don't have to answer that. That's a privileged question, and Mr. Newman knows that. MR. NEWMAN: I can ask if he discussed that. I am not asking the substantial of the conversation. MR. FRANCESKI: It implies the substance of the conversation. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we disagree. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, we are going to disagree. That one is a privilege that invades the privilege. MR. NEWMAN: I don't believe so.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	side. And the administrative side, which includes tax return preparation, traveling, all the other salaried employees that go with it, it was more than reasonable. Q Did the funds pay any salaries directly A No. Q to any individual employed by McGinn Smith? A No. I am going to quit anticipating your question. I apologize. Q How about Brian Cooper? A No. Q The funds never paid Brian Cooper? A No. Q Does a broker-dealer pay the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	don't have to answer that. That's a privileged question, and Mr. Newman knows that. MR. NEWMAN: I can ask if he discussed that. I am not asking the substantial of the conversation. MR. FRANCESKI: It implies the substance of the conversation. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we disagree. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, we are going to disagree. That one is a privilege that invades the privilege. MR. NEWMAN: I don't believe so. MR. FRANCESKI: Let me finish	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	side. And the administrative side, which includes tax return preparation, traveling, all the other salaried employees that go with it, it was more than reasonable. Q Did the funds pay any salaries directly A No. Q to any individual employed by McGinn Smith? A No. I am going to quit anticipating your question. I apologize. Q How about Brian Cooper? A No. Q The funds never paid Brian Cooper? A No. Q Does a broker-dealer pay the individuals employed by PSCP?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	don't have to answer that. That's a privileged question, and Mr. Newman knows that. MR. NEWMAN: I can ask if he discussed that. I am not asking the substantial of the conversation. MR. FRANCESKI: It implies the substance of the conversation. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we disagree. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, we are going to disagree. That one is a privilege that invades the privilege. MR. NEWMAN: I don't believe so. MR. FRANCESKI: Let me finish my objection, please. That invades the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	side. And the administrative side, which includes tax return preparation, traveling, all the other salaried employees that go with it, it was more than reasonable. Q Did the funds pay any salaries directly A No. Q to any individual employed by McGinn Smith? A No. I am going to quit anticipating your question. I apologize. Q How about Brian Cooper? A No. Q The funds never paid Brian Cooper? A No. Q Does a broker-dealer pay the individuals employed by PSCP? A The broker-dealer, I believe, has an
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	don't have to answer that. That's a privileged question, and Mr. Newman knows that. MR. NEWMAN: I can ask if he discussed that. I am not asking the substantial of the conversation. MR. FRANCESKI: It implies the substance of the conversation. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we disagree. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, we are going to disagree. That one is a privilege that invades the privilege. MR. NEWMAN: I don't believe so. MR. FRANCESKI: Let me finish my objection, please. That invades the privilege. You ask a witness whether he	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	side. And the administrative side, which includes tax return preparation, traveling, all the other salaried employees that go with it, it was more than reasonable. Q Did the funds pay any salaries directly A No. Q to any individual employed by McGinn Smith? A No. I am going to quit anticipating your question. I apologize. Q How about Brian Cooper? A No. Q The funds never paid Brian Cooper? A No. Q Does a broker-dealer pay the individuals employed by PSCP? A The broker-dealer, I believe, has an arrangement where we pay on the payroll cycle and
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	don't have to answer that. That's a privileged question, and Mr. Newman knows that. MR. NEWMAN: I can ask if he discussed that. I am not asking the substantial of the conversation. MR. FRANCESKI: It implies the substance of the conversation. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we disagree. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, we are going to disagree. That one is a privilege that invades the privilege. MR. NEWMAN: I don't believe so. MR. FRANCESKI: Let me finish my objection, please. That invades the privilege. You ask a witness whether he discussed a topic with his attorney, it	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	side. And the administrative side, which includes tax return preparation, traveling, all the other salaried employees that go with it, it was more than reasonable. Q Did the funds pay any salaries directly A No. Q to any individual employed by McGinn Smith? A No. I am going to quit anticipating your question. I apologize. Q How about Brian Cooper? A No. Q The funds never paid Brian Cooper? A No. Q Does a broker-dealer pay the individuals employed by PSCP? A The broker-dealer, I believe, has an arrangement where we pay on the payroll cycle and then get reimbursed immediately thereafter. I think
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	don't have to answer that. That's a privileged question, and Mr. Newman knows that. MR. NEWMAN: I can ask if he discussed that. I am not asking the substantial of the conversation. MR. FRANCESKI: It implies the substance of the conversation. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we disagree. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, we are going to disagree. That one is a privilege that invades the privilege. MR. NEWMAN: I don't believe so. MR. FRANCESKI: Let me finish my objection, please. That invades the privilege. You ask a witness whether he	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	side. And the administrative side, which includes tax return preparation, traveling, all the other salaried employees that go with it, it was more than reasonable. Q Did the funds pay any salaries directly A No. Q to any individual employed by McGinn Smith? A No. I am going to quit anticipating your question. I apologize. Q How about Brian Cooper? A No. Q The funds never paid Brian Cooper? A No. Q Does a broker-dealer pay the individuals employed by PSCP? A The broker-dealer, I believe, has an arrangement where we pay on the payroll cycle and

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 84 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	cycle, they get paid, and then they reimburse the	2	used to, in effect, collateralize
3	firm.	3	investments that we felt had a
4	So I guess the answer to your	4	relationship of conflict, if you will,
5	question is yes, but they are not paying them only as	5	whatever you want to call it. Our
6	an accommodation. They get the money back. They are	6	concern was is that if we are going to,
7	not paying anything for them.	7	in effect, advance money to some entity
8	MR. ROWEN: I am going to take	8	
9	another	9	that we have an interest in, then we
10	THE WITNESS: No, you can't.	10	ought to be responsible for it.
11	No. These two guys, that's it. Rees	11	The obvious choice could have
12	told me you were the toughest guy of the	12	been is that we could have taken our
13	whole crowd.	1	fees and never made the loan. We, in
14	MR. RATTINER: Let me rest my	13	fact, made the loan and collateralized
15	vocals.	14	the fees, and it's an offset
		15	transaction. It's totally transparent,
16	MR. ROWEN: We have touched on	16	and, quite frankly, advantageous to the
17	the concept of being collateralized	17	funds.
1	against fees, some of these loans, and	18	MR. NEWMAN: Transparent to
19	I'm just trying to make sure we are	19	who?
20	clear on our end so that we are on the	20	THE WITNESS: Transparent to
21	same page.	21	anybody who looks at the books.
22	One of the four LLCs, in some	22	MR. NEWMAN: Did you give a
23	cases, loaned money or loaned some kind	23	copy of that agreement to the investors?
24	of transaction with an entity that had a	24	THE WITNESS: No. It was
25	minimum 20 percent ownership by McGinn	25	subsequent to the we didn't
	Page 330		Page 332
1		i	
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
1 2		1 .	DAVID SMITH contemplate making loans to anybody when
	DAVID SMITH Smith or someone in the family; is that the		contemplate making loans to anybody when
2	Smith or someone in the family; is that the	2	contemplate making loans to anybody when we raised the capital. We didn't know
2 3	Smith or someone in the family; is that the THE WITNESS: That is correct.	2 3	contemplate making loans to anybody when we raised the capital. We didn't know who the eventual customers or recipients
2 3 4	Smith or someone in the family; is that the THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. ROWEN: That is the	2 3 4 5	contemplate making loans to anybody when we raised the capital. We didn't know who the eventual customers or recipients were going to be.
2 3 4 5	Smith or someone in the family; is that the THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. ROWEN: That is the scenario. Okay. In that case, if I'm	2 3 4	contemplate making loans to anybody when we raised the capital. We didn't know who the eventual customers or recipients were going to be. MR. NEWMAN: At what point did
2 3 4 5 6	Smith or someone in the family; is that the THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. ROWEN: That is the scenario. Okay. In that case, if I'm understanding correctly, that loan is	2 3 4 5 6 7	contemplate making loans to anybody when we raised the capital. We didn't know who the eventual customers or recipients were going to be. MR. NEWMAN: At what point did you make your first loan?
2 3 4 5 6 7	Smith or someone in the family; is that the THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. ROWEN: That is the scenario. Okay. In that case, if I'm understanding correctly, that loan is collateralized against	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	contemplate making loans to anybody when we raised the capital. We didn't know who the eventual customers or recipients were going to be. MR. NEWMAN: At what point did you make your first loan? THE WITNESS: I think the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Smith or someone in the family; is that the THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. ROWEN: That is the scenario. Okay. In that case, if I'm understanding correctly, that loan is collateralized against THE WITNESS: Fees.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	contemplate making loans to anybody when we raised the capital. We didn't know who the eventual customers or recipients were going to be. MR. NEWMAN: At what point did you make your first loan? THE WITNESS: I think the first loan that that issue came up was C
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Smith or someone in the family; is that the THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. ROWEN: That is the scenario. Okay. In that case, if I'm understanding correctly, that loan is collateralized against THE WITNESS: Fees. MR. ROWEN: fees that would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	contemplate making loans to anybody when we raised the capital. We didn't know who the eventual customers or recipients were going to be. MR. NEWMAN: At what point did you make your first loan? THE WITNESS: I think the first loan that that issue came up was C to the 4th, and I think that was in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Smith or someone in the family; is that the THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. ROWEN: That is the scenario. Okay. In that case, if I'm understanding correctly, that loan is collateralized against THE WITNESS: Fees. MR. ROWEN: fees that would be received by MS Advisors and/or MSCH?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	contemplate making loans to anybody when we raised the capital. We didn't know who the eventual customers or recipients were going to be. MR. NEWMAN: At what point did you make your first loan? THE WITNESS: I think the first loan that that issue came up was C to the 4th, and I think that was in maybe 2004.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Smith or someone in the family; is that the THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. ROWEN: That is the scenario. Okay. In that case, if I'm understanding correctly, that loan is collateralized against THE WITNESS: Fees. MR. ROWEN: fees that would be received by MS Advisors and/or MSCH? THE WITNESS: Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	contemplate making loans to anybody when we raised the capital. We didn't know who the eventual customers or recipients were going to be. MR. NEWMAN: At what point did you make your first loan? THE WITNESS: I think the first loan that that issue came up was C to the 4th, and I think that was in maybe 2004. MR. NEWMAN: And at that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Smith or someone in the family; is that the THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. ROWEN: That is the scenario. Okay. In that case, if I'm understanding correctly, that loan is collateralized against THE WITNESS: Fees. MR. ROWEN: fees that would be received by MS Advisors and/or MSCH? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. ROWEN: Okay. Whose fees	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	contemplate making loans to anybody when we raised the capital. We didn't know who the eventual customers or recipients were going to be. MR. NEWMAN: At what point did you make your first loan? THE WITNESS: I think the first loan that that issue came up was C to the 4th, and I think that was in maybe 2004. MR. NEWMAN: And at that point I don't know have the dates in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Smith or someone in the family; is that the THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. ROWEN: That is the scenario. Okay. In that case, if I'm understanding correctly, that loan is collateralized against THE WITNESS: Fees. MR. ROWEN: fees that would be received by MS Advisors and/or MSCH? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. ROWEN: Okay. Whose fees are we talking about? Are we talking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	contemplate making loans to anybody when we raised the capital. We didn't know who the eventual customers or recipients were going to be. MR. NEWMAN: At what point did you make your first loan? THE WITNESS: I think the first loan that that issue came up was C to the 4th, and I think that was in maybe 2004. MR. NEWMAN: And at that point I don't know have the dates in front of me, but not all the offerings
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Smith or someone in the family; is that the THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. ROWEN: That is the scenario. Okay. In that case, if I'm understanding correctly, that loan is collateralized against THE WITNESS: Fees. MR. ROWEN: fees that would be received by MS Advisors and/or MSCH? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. ROWEN: Okay. Whose fees are we talking about? Are we talking about the LLCs fees or are we talking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	contemplate making loans to anybody when we raised the capital. We didn't know who the eventual customers or recipients were going to be. MR. NEWMAN: At what point did you make your first loan? THE WITNESS: I think the first loan that that issue came up was C to the 4th, and I think that was in maybe 2004. MR. NEWMAN: And at that point I don't know have the dates in front of me, but not all the offerings had commenced at that point, the LLC
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Smith or someone in the family; is that the THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. ROWEN: That is the scenario. Okay. In that case, if I'm understanding correctly, that loan is collateralized against THE WITNESS: Fees. MR. ROWEN: fees that would be received by MS Advisors and/or MSCH? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. ROWEN: Okay. Whose fees are we talking about the LLCs fees or are we talking about the fees of the entity with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	contemplate making loans to anybody when we raised the capital. We didn't know who the eventual customers or recipients were going to be. MR. NEWMAN: At what point did you make your first loan? THE WITNESS: I think the first loan that that issue came up was C to the 4th, and I think that was in maybe 2004. MR. NEWMAN: And at that point I don't know have the dates in front of me, but not all the offerings had commenced at that point, the LLC offerings, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Smith or someone in the family; is that the THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. ROWEN: That is the scenario. Okay. In that case, if I'm understanding correctly, that loan is collateralized against THE WITNESS: Fees. MR. ROWEN: fees that would be received by MS Advisors and/or MSCH? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. ROWEN: Okay. Whose fees are we talking about? Are we talking about the LLCs fees or are we talking about the fees of the entity with 20 percent or more ownership?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	contemplate making loans to anybody when we raised the capital. We didn't know who the eventual customers or recipients were going to be. MR. NEWMAN: At what point did you make your first loan? THE WITNESS: I think the first loan that that issue came up was C to the 4th, and I think that was in maybe 2004. MR. NEWMAN: And at that point I don't know have the dates in front of me, but not all the offerings had commenced at that point, the LLC offerings, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Smith or someone in the family; is that the THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. ROWEN: That is the scenario. Okay. In that case, if I'm understanding correctly, that loan is collateralized against THE WITNESS: Fees. MR. ROWEN: fees that would be received by MS Advisors and/or MSCH? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. ROWEN: Okay. Whose fees are we talking about the LLCs fees or are we talking about the fees of the entity with 20 percent or more ownership? THE WITNESS: We are talking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	contemplate making loans to anybody when we raised the capital. We didn't know who the eventual customers or recipients were going to be. MR. NEWMAN: At what point did you make your first loan? THE WITNESS: I think the first loan that that issue came up was C to the 4th, and I think that was in maybe 2004. MR. NEWMAN: And at that point I don't know have the dates in front of me, but not all the offerings had commenced at that point, the LLC offerings, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: There were a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Smith or someone in the family; is that the THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. ROWEN: That is the scenario. Okay. In that case, if I'm understanding correctly, that loan is collateralized against THE WITNESS: Fees. MR. ROWEN: fees that would be received by MS Advisors and/or MSCH? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. ROWEN: Okay. Whose fees are we talking about? Are we talking about the LLCs fees or are we talking about the fees of the entity with 20 percent or more ownership? THE WITNESS: We are talking about the fees that are due and payable	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	contemplate making loans to anybody when we raised the capital. We didn't know who the eventual customers or recipients were going to be. MR. NEWMAN: At what point did you make your first loan? THE WITNESS: I think the first loan that that issue came up was C to the 4th, and I think that was in maybe 2004. MR. NEWMAN: And at that point I don't know have the dates in front of me, but not all the offerings had commenced at that point, the LLC offerings, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: There were a couple of LLC offerings subsequent to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Smith or someone in the family; is that the THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. ROWEN: That is the scenario. Okay. In that case, if I'm understanding correctly, that loan is collateralized against THE WITNESS: Fees. MR. ROWEN: fees that would be received by MS Advisors and/or MSCH? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. ROWEN: Okay. Whose fees are we talking about? Are we talking about the LLCs fees or are we talking about the fees of the entity with 20 percent or more ownership? THE WITNESS: We are talking about the fees that are due and payable to the entities of McGinn Smith Capital	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	contemplate making loans to anybody when we raised the capital. We didn't know who the eventual customers or recipients were going to be. MR. NEWMAN: At what point did you make your first loan? THE WITNESS: I think the first loan that that issue came up was C to the 4th, and I think that was in maybe 2004. MR. NEWMAN: And at that point I don't know have the dates in front of me, but not all the offerings had commenced at that point, the LLC offerings, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: There were a couple of LLC offerings subsequent to that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Smith or someone in the family; is that the THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. ROWEN: That is the scenario. Okay. In that case, if I'm understanding correctly, that loan is collateralized against THE WITNESS: Fees. MR. ROWEN: fees that would be received by MS Advisors and/or MSCH? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. ROWEN: Okay. Whose fees are we talking about? Are we talking about the LLCs fees or are we talking about the fees of the entity with 20 percent or more ownership? THE WITNESS: We are talking about the fees that are due and payable to the entities of McGinn Smith Capital Holdings and MS Advisors and McGinn	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	contemplate making loans to anybody when we raised the capital. We didn't know who the eventual customers or recipients were going to be. MR. NEWMAN: At what point did you make your first loan? THE WITNESS: I think the first loan that that issue came up was C to the 4th, and I think that was in maybe 2004. MR. NEWMAN: And at that point I don't know have the dates in front of me, but not all the offerings had commenced at that point, the LLC offerings, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: There were a couple of LLC offerings subsequent to that? THE WITNESS: There was, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Smith or someone in the family; is that the THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. ROWEN: That is the scenario. Okay. In that case, if I'm understanding correctly, that loan is collateralized against THE WITNESS: Fees. MR. ROWEN: fees that would be received by MS Advisors and/or MSCH? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. ROWEN: Okay. Whose fees are we talking about? Are we talking about the LLCs fees or are we talking about the fees of the entity with 20 percent or more ownership? THE WITNESS: We are talking about the fees that are due and payable to the entities of McGinn Smith Capital Holdings and MS Advisors and McGinn Smith & Company, doing payable each and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	contemplate making loans to anybody when we raised the capital. We didn't know who the eventual customers or recipients were going to be. MR. NEWMAN: At what point did you make your first loan? THE WITNESS: I think the first loan that that issue came up was C to the 4th, and I think that was in maybe 2004. MR. NEWMAN: And at that point I don't know have the dates in front of me, but not all the offerings had commenced at that point, the LLC offerings, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: There were a couple of LLC offerings subsequent to that? THE WITNESS: There was, I think, one subsequent to that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Smith or someone in the family; is that the THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. ROWEN: That is the scenario. Okay. In that case, if I'm understanding correctly, that loan is collateralized against THE WITNESS: Fees. MR. ROWEN: fees that would be received by MS Advisors and/or MSCH? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. ROWEN: Okay. Whose fees are we talking about? Are we talking about the LLCs fees or are we talking about the fees of the entity with 20 percent or more ownership? THE WITNESS: We are talking about the fees that are due and payable to the entities of McGinn Smith Capital Holdings and MS Advisors and McGinn Smith & Company, doing payable each and every year for services performed.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	contemplate making loans to anybody when we raised the capital. We didn't know who the eventual customers or recipients were going to be. MR. NEWMAN: At what point did you make your first loan? THE WITNESS: I think the first loan that that issue came up was C to the 4th, and I think that was in maybe 2004. MR. NEWMAN: And at that point I don't know have the dates in front of me, but not all the offerings had commenced at that point, the LLC offerings, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: There were a couple of LLC offerings subsequent to that? THE WITNESS: There was, I think, one subsequent to that. MR. NEWMAN: And which one was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Smith or someone in the family; is that the THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. ROWEN: That is the scenario. Okay. In that case, if I'm understanding correctly, that loan is collateralized against THE WITNESS: Fees. MR. ROWEN: fees that would be received by MS Advisors and/or MSCH? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. ROWEN: Okay. Whose fees are we talking about? Are we talking about the LLCs fees or are we talking about the fees of the entity with 20 percent or more ownership? THE WITNESS: We are talking about the fees that are due and payable to the entities of McGinn Smith Capital Holdings and MS Advisors and McGinn Smith & Company, doing payable each and every year for services performed. Okay. Those fees, if they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	contemplate making loans to anybody when we raised the capital. We didn't know who the eventual customers or recipients were going to be. MR. NEWMAN: At what point did you make your first loan? THE WITNESS: I think the first loan that that issue came up was C to the 4th, and I think that was in maybe 2004. MR. NEWMAN: And at that point I don't know have the dates in front of me, but not all the offerings had commenced at that point, the LLC offerings, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: There were a couple of LLC offerings subsequent to that? THE WITNESS: There was, I think, one subsequent to that. MR. NEWMAN: And which one was that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Smith or someone in the family; is that the THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. ROWEN: That is the scenario. Okay. In that case, if I'm understanding correctly, that loan is collateralized against THE WITNESS: Fees. MR. ROWEN: fees that would be received by MS Advisors and/or MSCH? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. ROWEN: Okay. Whose fees are we talking about? Are we talking about the LLCs fees or are we talking about the fees of the entity with 20 percent or more ownership? THE WITNESS: We are talking about the fees that are due and payable to the entities of McGinn Smith Capital Holdings and MS Advisors and McGinn Smith & Company, doing payable each and every year for services performed.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	contemplate making loans to anybody when we raised the capital. We didn't know who the eventual customers or recipients were going to be. MR. NEWMAN: At what point did you make your first loan? THE WITNESS: I think the first loan that that issue came up was C to the 4th, and I think that was in maybe 2004. MR. NEWMAN: And at that point I don't know have the dates in front of me, but not all the offerings had commenced at that point, the LLC offerings, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: There were a couple of LLC offerings subsequent to that? THE WITNESS: There was, I think, one subsequent to that. MR. NEWMAN: And which one was

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-	26_ Filed 04/20/10 Page 85 of 107 _
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	been First Advisory.	2	would be the fees that the four LLCs
3	MR. NEWMAN: And was there any	3	would be paying either the
4	disclosure in the First Advisory	4	broker-dealer, MS Advisors or MSCH?
5	offering memorandum about potential for	5	THE WITNESS: Correct.
6	loans?	6	MR. ROWEN: Okay. So when we
7	THE WITNESS: Only the same	7	had the example we talked about earlier
8	language that basically said that there	8	where CCCC still had an open I
9	was potential to lend money to	9	believe it was \$45,000 to FIIN, in that
10	affiliates affiliates, I guess, is	10	scenario, because CCCC is no longer able
11	the right word.	11	to pay that off, there should be \$45,000
12	MR. NEWMAN: That's in the	12	not paid by the LLCs to either the
13	offering memorandum?	13	broker-dealer, MS
14	THE WITNESS: I believe so,	14	THE WITNESS: Absolutely.
15	yes.	15	MR. ROWEN: Okay. Did that
16	MR. NEWMAN: Is that similar	16	happen?
17	language in the other three offering	17	THE WITNESS: Yes. I mean, if
18	memorandum?	18	you go back, and we are doing a full
19	THE WITNESS: I think	19	analysis, which I am sure you guys will
20	the three the four offerings language	20	ask for, but there was probably over \$4
21	is quite similar all the way through.	21	million of those fees that were never
22	MR. NEWMAN: That there's a	22	taken, and they were taken for the
23	potential to lend money by the LLC to an	23	reasons is that they were signed against
24	affiliate?	24	various investments.
25	THE WITNESS: I think the	25	I mean, otherwise we would
	Page 334		Page 336
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	discussion, and you will have to excuse	2	have taken them. And so they, you know,
3	me, it's been a while since I read them,	3	there's there's specific names that
4	but my recollection is the discussion	4	are that we have identified that fall
5	talks about lending money to affiliates,	5	into that category, and we have gone
6	and if it is done or make an	6	through a number of them with Chris. I
7	investment in an affiliate, and it's	7	don't know if we got them all, but I
8	permissible as long as it's done at a	8	think the total amount of those related
9	price that's either market value driven	9	investments that are collateralized was
10	or comparable to what would be done with	10	somewhere in the range of \$2.8 million.
11	anyone else, something to that effect.	11	BY MR. RATTINER:
12	MR. NEWMAN: I am not asking	12	Q That would be loans to affiliates?
13	about investors now. I'm asking about	13	A Loans or investments. I mean, I
14	lending.	14	think for example, MS Preferred, I mean, that's
15	THE WITNESS: Well, yeah,	15	not a loan, it's it was an investment in our
16	that's same thing. I mean, it talks	16	preferred stock. It was an investment that, quite
17	about it in the same sentence or the	17	frankly, for 88 consecutive quarters paid on time
18	same few sentences.	18	until we got to 2009. But nonetheless, when we made
19	MR. NEWMAN: So to your	19	it, we considered that to be a related party of
20	recollection	20	conflict of interest I shouldn't be throwing those
21	THE WITNESS: To the best of	21	words around, but, you know, I think we all know what
22	my recollection.	22	we are talking about. So that was part of the
23	MR. ROWEN: So to make sure	23	collateral.
24	I'm understanding correctly, it is the	24	MR. ROWEN: Okay. Just so I
25	fees that are collateralized against	25	am clear, the purchase of the MS
23	_		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
j	Page 335		Page 337

	-Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT - Docum	ent 4-	26 Filed 04/20/10 Page 86 of 107 7
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	preferred stock, was that done directly	2	original investor or maybe a subsequent
3	through McGinn Smith & Company, the	3	investor, and it was in inventory, in
4	broker-dealer, or was that a third-party	4	which case they sold it.
5	transaction?	5	I can't tell you specifically.
6	THE WITNESS: Well, it was	6	I don't even know if all four funds
7	done through you mean on the initial	7	bought it. I would have to look at the
8	offering?	8	balance sheet. It's quite possible.
9	MR. ROWEN: I mean whatever	9	But if the offering was in '87, it was
10	one of the four funds purchased.	10	over and done with. So any transactions
11	THE WITNESS: There was	11	that you are buying, the LLCs are
12	generally, the way it worked, and I say	12	buying, are from either directly from a
13	generally, I can't say every time, but I	13	client who would probably be running it
14	would think most of the time, McGinn	14	through the firm, in other words, they
15	Smith had a preferred offering in 1987.	15	would sell it to the firm because that
16	It was an intrastate offering, which	16	is the mechanism. They could redeem
17	meant it had public market capability.	17	they could redeem the stock to McGinn
18	It could trade as long as it traded	18	Smith, in which case it would be on our
19	within a New York State resident. From	19	balance sheet, in our inventory, and if
20	time to time we had people who redeemed	20	we subsequently wanted to resell it, we
21	stock, wanted to redeem their stock, and	21	had the perfect right to do that, and
22	I would guess of the purchase that we	22	that may have been the scenario,
23	made, it was all part of that offering	23	probably the scenario.
24	which was originally, I think, about a	24	MR. ROWEN: Okay. So then if
25	\$3 million offering, and it fluctuated	25	we go back a step, the fees that were
	Page 338		Page 340
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	from time to time. At any given time	2	taken out of the four LLCs in 2010 or in
3	there might be 3 million outstanding,	3	2009, they would have still been an
4	there might be 2 million outstanding.	4	active accrued payable on the LLCs books
5	But the capitalization of the offering,	5	even after factoring in the indentures
6	I believe, was \$3 million.	6	and any any fees that would not be
7	MR. NEWMAN: Can we go off the	7	received based on any failures of a
8	record for one second.	8	20 percent owned entity?
9	(Whereupon a Discussion is	9	THE WITNESS: That is correct.
10	Held Off the Record.)	10	In addition to those fees pledged, I
11	MR. ROWEN: We will go back on	11	think that was your question?
12	the record. I am not sure if I got the	12	MR. ROWEN: Right.
13	answer to my question, though. When the	13	THE WITNESS: Yes.
14	four funds purchased preferred stock of	14	BY MR. RATTINER:
15	McGinn Smith & Company, would they have	15	Q Where are those numbers tied out?
16	purchased it from the broker-dealer or	16	What document would we see?
17	would they have purchased it from a	17	We did see something that we will
18	third party who was already holding that	18	introduce shortly.
19	preferred stock?	19	A You know, Brian Cooper's working on
20	THE WITNESS: And I think my	20	it. I mean, I know the numbers in my head. There's
21	answer was, as I said in general, since	21	approximately \$600,000 that still remains, after and
22	the offering was in 1987, stock that	22	above all those things, after the legal fees. We
23	would be re-offered would be from	23	have even set aside, although I will ultimately give
24	clients who were looking for a buyer or	24	legal opinion on this, is that on the underwriting
25	possibly the firm had bought it from the	25	side, there was, I think, about \$700,000 that was due
	Page 339		Page 341

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4	1 -26 Filed 04/20/10 Page 87 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	to McGinn Smith.	2	you ask me who?
3	And the question is if that portion	3	Q I asked in terms of what you would
4	of it is collected, is that an obligation to the	4	have provided some specifics about McGinn Smith, the
5	brokers who, in effect, sold it? And we have set it	5	fee structure of sorts, the term?
6	aside as if it is. Frankly, I am not sure if the	6	A I think all of that was in discussion
7	brokers are no longer employed with you, you know,	7	with my counsel. It was over a period of meetings,
8	there's all sorts of questions regarding that.	8	you know. We had a concept, they were helpful in
9	But we have we are going to set	9	sort of pulling that concept together, both from a
10	that aside and make sure that those dollars are not	10	regulatory and a legal standpoint, and from there the
11	spent until that question gets answered.	11	idea was created.
12	BY MR. RATTINER:	12	Q And for the spring of '03, I guess
13	Q First Independent the PPM was	13	the document is created sometime in the summer of '03
14	dated September 15th, 2003.	14	or spring to summer, to production?
15	How long before that point was the	15	A Yeah.
16	idea created for First Independent?	16	Q And they came to production in
17	A I think I probably started thinking	17	September.
18	about it in the spring of '03. The firm, as you	18	From that time frame, when does First
19	know, if you have looked at its history that's it.	19	Excelsior come into mind?
20	I am done. Spring of '03.	20	A First Excelsior came into mind
21	Q Whose idea was it?	21	probably within a couple of months because the
22	A It was my idea.	22	concept took hold with the sales force very quickly.
23	Q And did you have any discussions with	23	MR. FRANCESKI: We were the
24	anybody else at that point?	24	question was when did First Excelsior
25	A Yes. I had discussions with Mr.	25	come in to be? That was the question.
	Page 342		Page 344
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	Livingston. I had discussions with Mr. McGinn. I	2	THE WITNESS: I would say
3	think that would probably be the extent of it.	3	around October of '03.
4	Q At that point did you put together a	4	BY MR. RATTINER:
5	business plan?	5	Q How long did it take to sell out
6	A Put together a business plan in my	6	First Independent?
7	head. I don't think I wrote anything out.	7	A I don't know specifically, probably a
- 8	Q And I guess what did you provide to	8	month, month and a half. It wasn't very long. It
9	Gersten Savage?	9	went pretty quickly.
10	Obviously, they had the legal	10	Q Did First Excelsior come after the
11	language for the document itself, but obviously	11	selling of all the 20 million for First Independent?
12	there's specific information related to McGinn Smith?	12	A I don't know that.
13	A We my recollection was I had	13	Q How are the income notes introduced
14	several discussions with their legal staff. I think	14	to the sales force?
15	I started with Eric Roper, R-o-p-e-r.	15	A Well, they were described as a, you
16	MR. FRANCESKI: Let me just	16	know, collateral similar to collateralized debt
17	caution you, Dave. Don't go into	17	obligation, CDO, that there was going to be three
18	substance of discussions with your	18	tranches of investors. They were going to be all
19	counsel. The fact of the discussion is	19	note obligations. I am quite certain we talked about
20	fine.	20	the third tranche being similar, as in most CDO's,
21	THE WITNESS: I guess maybe	21	the bottom tranches are, for all practical purposes,
22	that's the end.	22	equity tranches.
23	BY MR. RATTINER:	23	Q What do you mean by that?
24	Q I am not sure where you left off.	24	A Well, when you do a CDO, and some of
25	A I am not sure what you asked me. Did	25	them have as many as 15 or 20 tranches, you know,
1	Page 343		Page 345

1 1 DAVID SMITH **DAVID SMITH** 2 2 starting from AAA because they are so over to be viewed as equity investors. 3 collateralized, as you work your way down the ladder, 3 What would the risk tolerance be for 4 in effect, the bottom tranches, that's where all the 4 somebody who's investing in a senior note? 5 5 risk is. They are the last guys to get paid, and MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to quite frankly, they are getting equity type returns. 6 6 object, but if you can answer it, go 7 The traditional equity return for a 7 ahead. 8 hundred years is 10 percent, so you are paying 10 and 8 THE WITNESS: Well, I don't 9 a quarter. That's an equity return. It's not a debt 9 think that is a question that can be 10 return. 10 answered specifically. I mean, 11 So you are likening it to an equity Q 11 there's -- everybody has different risk but it's being sold as debt? 12 12 tolerance under different conditions, 13 Clearly sold as debt but it was also 13 you know. I mean, we have run into guys 14 described as similar equity tranche as in CDOs. 14 with \$10 million, and they don't want to 15 After the PPM was produced by Gersten 15 take any risk. And then, you know, the 16 Savage, did you have to approve it, prior to sending 16 minute their neighbor is making money 17 it out to your sales force? 17 they got, how come you are not giving me 18 Yeah. They sent me a draft, and I --18 more risk? 19 we read through it, and there was -- I am sure if 19 But in general it was our 20 there were corrections or changes, I put my two cents 20 feeling, level of comfort, that on the 21 in and ultimately we got a complete draft, yeah. 21 senior level was that the asset coverage 22 Do you remember how many times it 22 would be quite good, and it would be went back and forth? 23 23 comparable to buying, you know, a 24 Α No. 24 corporate bond. 25 Q Who did the introduction to the sales 25 I don't know if I use that Page 346 Page 348 1 **DAVID SMITH** 1 DAVID SMITH 2 force, who at McGinn Smith? 2 language. I have no idea whether I use 3 Α I did. 3 that language, I am just answering your 4 Q And was that during one of the 4 question. 5 typical 411 p.m. calls? 5 MR. RATTINER: Sure. 6 No, I don't at First Independent. We 6 MR. NEWMAN: Who was this 7 weren't doing the typical 411 phone calls. Andy 7 investment suitable for? 8 Guzzetti hadn't joined us yet. That was sort of his 8 THE WITNESS: I believe I 9 innovation. We at various times had weekly sales 9 answered that for -- Chris's question on 10 calls. They were generally Monday morning. But we 10 the senior tranche, I think it was 11 didn't -- I don't know if we had the regularity that 11 suitable for almost all investors, in my 12 Guzzetti brought to it. So I don't know if it was in 12 judgment. For the junior tranche, it 13 the morning or afternoon. 13 was clearly suitable for people who were 14 Okay. Now, what were the 14 willing to take equity risk. And the 15 representatives told about the suitability of this 15 senior subordinate tranche I would throw 16 investment? 16 somewhere in the middle. 17 Α 17 Well, we went through the, you know, BY MR. RATTINER: 18 the three tranches and the various levels of 18 Were you ultimately responsible for 19 seniority and the various obvious -- I shouldn't use 19 determining suitability? 20 the word obvious -- that the senior tranche was, in 20 Well, I guess the buck stops with me, 21 our judgment, suitable to a very broad band of 21 yes. I mean, the -- as the issuer or as managing -22 investors. 22 member, we rely on the subscription documents, et 23 23 cetera. From the broker-dealer standpoint, you know, The senior subordinates were 24 obviously taking on more risk and would have to be 24 it varied -- at the time of FIIN and FEIN, I guess 25 viewed in that way, and the junior tranche would have 25 maybe all of them I was a compliance officer, yes, so Page 347 Page 349

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Document 4-26 Filed 04/20/10 Page 88 of 107

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Document 4-26 Filed 04/20/10 Page 89 of 107 1 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 2 2 I guess I would have that responsibility. banks, the money center banks were not interested in 3 For someone that did not have a 3 0 3 and 4 and \$5 million loans. In fact, they were 4 brokerage account with NFS, they are just doing the 4 interested in hundred million dollar loans. 5 LLCs, what information would you have on that person 5 Your local regional bank was not in a 6 to determine it was a suitable investment? 6 position to do that. He didn't have the expertise. 7 Well, we would have the 7 He didn't have the interest. It wasn't there. So 8 questionnaire, first of all, which basically listed 8 there was an enormous market to basically service 9 income, level of risk, level of experience, and then 9 clients in that sector and that you could get -- as a 10 we would be depending on the registered rep who 10 result of that you could get very generous returns, 11 would -- it would be his client, and we relied a 11 which in the equity -- or, excuse me, in the 12 great deal on his assessment of the suitability. 12 mezzanine space runs typically 14 to 20 percent. 13 And what about during your approval 13 Coupons are generally 12 to 14. There's sometimes a 14 process, would you then go to the rep and ask for 14 payment in kind coupons, which are another two or 15 some sort of crib note sheet that he had on it? 15 three, and often you get some equity piece or some 16 Not every time, no. 16 ability to get some equity. 17 So at the time you're approving for Q 17 So that was a space, and that's what 18 suitability at the end of the chain, what would you 18 we talked about almost exclusively to the reps. This 19 be reviewing? 19 is what this business was that we were interested in, 20 You reviewed the subscription 20 and it was not an investment company. We were not 21 agreement, which captured a name? 21 making -- we are not buying bonds of IBM or we are 22 Is the question related to the 22 not buying distressed bonds. 23 non-McGinn Smith investors? 23 We were operating as a limited 24 No -- well, non-broker-dealer. Q 24 liability company in the specialty finance business, 25 Α Non-broker-dealer? 25 and we were going to try to build that business, and Page 350 Page 352 1 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 2 Q Correct. 2 that's basically the message that went through the 3 Α 3 I would be relying primarily on the reps. 4 questionnaire and the level of suitability that they 4 And this isn't in my script but what Q 5 indicated and the subscription document that 5 differentiated you versus PSCP, you being the four 6 basically indicates their level of risk 6 notes? 7 accreditation. 7 We had a very broad range of 8 0 What were the representatives told 8 investment vehicles that we could use. Because we 9 9 regarding what the income notes would hold? had had an experience in cash flow in asset-backed 10 Not much of anything. We didn't 10 securities, such as the alarm notes and things of 11 know, you know. I mean, we indicated to them that we 11 that nature, we didn't want to basically not be 12 would be making a wide variety of investments in -- I 12 involved in that. 13 used that word incorrectly. We would be making a 13 Pine Street was very specific to 14 wide variety of, primarily, loans to companies that 14 lending to strictly corporations that had a fixed 15 were, for the most part, going to be in the private 15 level of revenues, generally in the 5 to \$10 million 16 sector. 16 range over the last three years. They had 17 We were strong advocates of what is 17 requirements that they were going to be profitable, I 18 known as mezzanine financing. I mean, at the same 18 think, for the last three years, was one of their 19 time we basically promoted Pine Street Capital 19 requirements. 20 Partners, which was also in the mezzanine business, 20 They would not do assets outside of a 21 different mission, but asset class, a lot of the 21 pure commercial loan. So, you know, they had no 22 same. And our belief then and still is, is that it 22 ability to do leases or to do mortgages or to do 23 23 was an asset class that was terribly underserved, intellectual property financings, all of that. Our 24 that the banks -- the whole finance system had moved 24 approach was, is that we -- the type of companies we 25 25 to basically mega transactions. The commercial were likely to being involved with needed a much Page 351 Page 353

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 90 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	broader innovative sense of financing.	2	offerings made in trust of their own or
3	I mean, if you looked at if you	3	were the offerings made directly for the
4	looked at some companies, in some space, if you are	4	main entity TDM Cable?
5	doing it strictly out of credit basis, as Pine Street	5	THE WITNESS: I think mostly
6	Capital was, you couldn't make that loan. On the	6	•
7	other hand, they may have assets that they might have	7	in the offerings of their own, specific
8	intellectual property, they might have assets that	8	projects, specific collateral, specific
9	there is not sufficient income there at the company	9	financing.
10	level but that the asset went to. So it was a broad	10	MR. ROWEN: Those entities
11	array of vehicles.	11	would loan money to TDM Cable?
12	Q And what was their default rate?	12	THE WITNESS: The
13	A Pine Street? They haven't had any.	1	infrastructure might be that TDM Cable
14	MR. NEWMAN: Let's go off the	13	would, in effect, purchase the assets,
15	record for a minute.	14	and then they would loan money against
16		15	it, against those assets. Again, I am
17	(Whereupon a Recess is Taken.) MR. ROWEN: Back on the record	16	not I am not that familiar with the
18		17	inner workings of it.
19	at approximately 5:25. Can you explain	18	MR. ROWEN: Who are the owners
20	to me what is TDM Cable?	19	of TDM Cable?
21	THE WITNESS: TDM Cable is a	20	THE WITNESS: The owners are
22	business that monetizes cash flows from	21	Mr. McGinn, myself, and Mr. Rogers,
23	both the cable business, the internet	22	Matthew Rogers.
24	business and the alarm business.	23	MR. ROWEN: What are the
25	Generally done in gated communities	24	percentages?
23	where the real estate developer Page 354	25	THE WITNESS: I think it is a Page 356
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	attempted to capture some of those	2	third, a third, a third. I think we are
3	revenues for himself by putting together	3	equal owners.
4	the infrastructure for both alarm and	4	MR. ROWEN: When was this
5	cable and internet and then would	5	entity formed?
6	sublease it to the major carriers.	6	THE WITNESS: Couple of years
7	Recent years, as real estate	7	ago. I mean, I don't really know,
8	developers have gotten into difficulty,	8	Steve. I am going to get Mr. McGinn,
9	they are looking for ways to get some	9	that's really his bailiwick. I am
10	cash and so there's some interesting	10	guessing it's been around a couple of
11	plays where you can buy them out and be	11	years, but I don't know for certain.
12	able to monetize those, and that's TDM	12	MR. ROWEN: Are you aware of
13	Cable. I don't know if it's at the	13	what revenues the entity earns?
14	company or if there might have been a	14	THE WITNESS: No. I am not
15	specific offering. I think there was a	15	terribly familiar with the entity, no.
16		1	•
17	SOECHIC Offering for Haivi and pitti	116	MIN MERCHANIC MARKET IS NOTE.
	specific offering for TDM Cable, but I	16	MR. NEWMAN: What is your
	don't spend a lot of time on that.	17	title with TDM Cable?
18	don't spend a lot of time on that. That's mostly Mr. McGinn, but that is	17 18	title with TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not sure
18 19	don't spend a lot of time on that. That's mostly Mr. McGinn, but that is the basic business behind it.	17 18 19	title with TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not sure there's even a title. I don't know. I
18 19 20	don't spend a lot of time on that. That's mostly Mr. McGinn, but that is the basic business behind it. MR. ROWEN: Are you aware of	17 18 19 20	title with TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not sure there's even a title. I don't know. I mean, I may have been listed on the
18 19 20 21	don't spend a lot of time on that. That's mostly Mr. McGinn, but that is the basic business behind it. MR. ROWEN: Are you aware of how many TDM Cable entities there are?	17 18 19 20 21	title with TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not sure there's even a title. I don't know. I mean, I may have been listed on the corporate structures as a vice president
18 19 20 21 22	don't spend a lot of time on that. That's mostly Mr. McGinn, but that is the basic business behind it. MR. ROWEN: Are you aware of how many TDM Cable entities there are? THE WITNESS: You mean	17 18 19 20 21 22	title with TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not sure there's even a title. I don't know. I mean, I may have been listed on the corporate structures as a vice president or something, but I have virtually I
18 19 20 21 22 23	don't spend a lot of time on that. That's mostly Mr. McGinn, but that is the basic business behind it. MR. ROWEN: Are you aware of how many TDM Cable entities there are? THE WITNESS: You mean offerings or I don't know. I don't	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	title with TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not sure there's even a title. I don't know. I mean, I may have been listed on the corporate structures as a vice president or something, but I have virtually I have very little involvement.
18 19 20 21 22 23 24	don't spend a lot of time on that. That's mostly Mr. McGinn, but that is the basic business behind it. MR. ROWEN: Are you aware of how many TDM Cable entities there are? THE WITNESS: You mean offerings or I don't know. I don't know the answer to that.	17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	title with TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not sure there's even a title. I don't know. I mean, I may have been listed on the corporate structures as a vice president or something, but I have virtually I have very little involvement. MR. NEWMAN: Is it a
18 19 20 21 22 23	don't spend a lot of time on that. That's mostly Mr. McGinn, but that is the basic business behind it. MR. ROWEN: Are you aware of how many TDM Cable entities there are? THE WITNESS: You mean offerings or I don't know. I don't	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	title with TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not sure there's even a title. I don't know. I mean, I may have been listed on the corporate structures as a vice president or something, but I have virtually I have very little involvement.

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 91 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	THE WITNESS: I believe it is	2	authority was the LLCs investments in
3	a corporation, yes.	3	TDM Cable?
4	MR. NEWMAN: Where is it	4	THE WITNESS: It could be any
5	located, Pine Street?	5	of the three members. Generally the
6	THE WITNESS: I think the	6	only two that make any real decisions
7	corporation is probably in Florida, but	7	were Mr. McGinn and myself.
8	I don't know. Could be a New York State	8	MR. ROWEN: Would you make
9	corporation. I didn't again, I don't	9	decisions without consulting the other?
10	have any involvement. I don't know. I	10	THE WITNESS: Could be, sure.
111	mean, it was done I think Mr. Carr	11	MR. ROWEN: Did you or Mr.
12	probably drew up the papers and he'd	12	McGinn have the authority to make
13	probably know, but he's not on trial	13	investments or loans without the other's
14	here, so I don't know the answer.	14	involvement?
15	MR. NEWMAN: You said probably	15	THE WITNESS: Yes. It is a
16	in Florida?	16	committee sort of thing, but any member
17	THE WITNESS: I know a lot of	17	of the MS Advisor who manages it has the
18	our business was in Florida, so it's	18	ability to advance an idea and make the
19	possible in Florida, but it may very	19	decision.
20	well be a New York corporation if Mr.	20	MR. NEWMAN: Who made the
21	Carr drew the papers.	21	majority of the decisions regarding the
22	MR. NEWMAN: Well, did you	22	investment choices by the LLCs?
23	ever perform any due diligence regarding	23	THE WITNESS: Me.
24	TDM Cable?	24	MR. FRANCESKI: By investment
25	THE WITNESS: I have not Page 358	25	choices you mean loans or investments, Page 360
-1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	personally, no.	2	Mike?
3	MR. NEWMAN: That was monies	Į.	
1		3	MR. NEWMAN: Loans or
4	were invested or loaned by the LLCs in	4	investment choices.
5	were invested or loaned by the LLCs in TDM Cable, correct?	4 5	investment choices. THE WITNESS: I did.
5 6	were invested or loaned by the LLCs in TDM Cable, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct.	4 5 6	investment choices. THE WITNESS: I did. MR. ROWEN: Who were the
5 6 7	were invested or loaned by the LLCs in TDM Cable, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who did the due	4 5 6 7	investment choices. THE WITNESS: I did. MR. ROWEN: Who were the signatories over the financial accounts
5 6 7 8	were invested or loaned by the LLCs in TDM Cable, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who did the due diligence regarding those transactions?	4 5 6 7 8	investment choices. THE WITNESS: I did. MR. ROWEN: Who were the signatories over the financial accounts of the four LLCs?
5 6 7 8 9	were invested or loaned by the LLCs in TDM Cable, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who did the due diligence regarding those transactions? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn.	4 5 6 7 8 9	investment choices. THE WITNESS: I did. MR. ROWEN: Who were the signatories over the financial accounts of the four LLCs? THE WITNESS: Well, the
5 6 7 8 9	were invested or loaned by the LLCs in TDM Cable, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who did the due diligence regarding those transactions? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: How do you know	4 5 6 7 8 9	investment choices. THE WITNESS: I did. MR. ROWEN: Who were the signatories over the financial accounts of the four LLCs? THE WITNESS: Well, the signatory would be MS Advisors, of which
5 6 7 8 9 10	were invested or loaned by the LLCs in TDM Cable, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who did the due diligence regarding those transactions? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	investment choices. THE WITNESS: I did. MR. ROWEN: Who were the signatories over the financial accounts of the four LLCs? THE WITNESS: Well, the signatory would be MS Advisors, of which any three members of MS Advisors could
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	were invested or loaned by the LLCs in TDM Cable, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who did the due diligence regarding those transactions? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? THE WITNESS: Because I know	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	investment choices. THE WITNESS: I did. MR. ROWEN: Who were the signatories over the financial accounts of the four LLCs? THE WITNESS: Well, the signatory would be MS Advisors, of which any three members of MS Advisors could sign. I think I probably signed the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	were invested or loaned by the LLCs in TDM Cable, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who did the due diligence regarding those transactions? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? THE WITNESS: Because I know he did. He's involved in the business.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	investment choices. THE WITNESS: I did. MR. ROWEN: Who were the signatories over the financial accounts of the four LLCs? THE WITNESS: Well, the signatory would be MS Advisors, of which any three members of MS Advisors could sign. I think I probably signed the vast majority of the time, but I guess
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	were invested or loaned by the LLCs in TDM Cable, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who did the due diligence regarding those transactions? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? THE WITNESS: Because I know he did. He's involved in the business. He's very involved in the business.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	investment choices. THE WITNESS: I did. MR. ROWEN: Who were the signatories over the financial accounts of the four LLCs? THE WITNESS: Well, the signatory would be MS Advisors, of which any three members of MS Advisors could sign. I think I probably signed the vast majority of the time, but I guess probably Mr. McGinn also would have that
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	were invested or loaned by the LLCs in TDM Cable, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who did the due diligence regarding those transactions? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? THE WITNESS: Because I know he did. He's involved in the business. He's very involved in the business. MR. NEWMAN: What discussions	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	investment choices. THE WITNESS: I did. MR. ROWEN: Who were the signatories over the financial accounts of the four LLCs? THE WITNESS: Well, the signatory would be MS Advisors, of which any three members of MS Advisors could sign. I think I probably signed the vast majority of the time, but I guess probably Mr. McGinn also would have that authority.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	were invested or loaned by the LLCs in TDM Cable, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who did the due diligence regarding those transactions? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? THE WITNESS: Because I know he did. He's involved in the business. He's very involved in the business. MR. NEWMAN: What discussions did you have with him about that?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	investment choices. THE WITNESS: I did. MR. ROWEN: Who were the signatories over the financial accounts of the four LLCs? THE WITNESS: Well, the signatory would be MS Advisors, of which any three members of MS Advisors could sign. I think I probably signed the vast majority of the time, but I guess probably Mr. McGinn also would have that authority. MR. NEWMAN: Going back to my
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	were invested or loaned by the LLCs in TDM Cable, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who did the due diligence regarding those transactions? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? THE WITNESS: Because I know he did. He's involved in the business. He's very involved in the business. MR. NEWMAN: What discussions did you have with him about that? THE WITNESS: He, as a partner	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	investment choices. THE WITNESS: I did. MR. ROWEN: Who were the signatories over the financial accounts of the four LLCs? THE WITNESS: Well, the signatory would be MS Advisors, of which any three members of MS Advisors could sign. I think I probably signed the vast majority of the time, but I guess probably Mr. McGinn also would have that authority. MR. NEWMAN: Going back to my question a moment ago, approximately
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	were invested or loaned by the LLCs in TDM Cable, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who did the due diligence regarding those transactions? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? THE WITNESS: Because I know he did. He's involved in the business. He's very involved in the business. MR. NEWMAN: What discussions did you have with him about that? THE WITNESS: He, as a partner in MS Advisors, recommended it, and we	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	investment choices. THE WITNESS: I did. MR. ROWEN: Who were the signatories over the financial accounts of the four LLCs? THE WITNESS: Well, the signatory would be MS Advisors, of which any three members of MS Advisors could sign. I think I probably signed the vast majority of the time, but I guess probably Mr. McGinn also would have that authority. MR. NEWMAN: Going back to my question a moment ago, approximately what percentage of the investment
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	were invested or loaned by the LLCs in TDM Cable, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who did the due diligence regarding those transactions? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? THE WITNESS: Because I know he did. He's involved in the business. He's very involved in the business. MR. NEWMAN: What discussions did you have with him about that? THE WITNESS: He, as a partner in MS Advisors, recommended it, and we made the investment or the advancement.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	investment choices. THE WITNESS: I did. MR. ROWEN: Who were the signatories over the financial accounts of the four LLCs? THE WITNESS: Well, the signatory would be MS Advisors, of which any three members of MS Advisors could sign. I think I probably signed the vast majority of the time, but I guess probably Mr. McGinn also would have that authority. MR. NEWMAN: Going back to my question a moment ago, approximately what percentage of the investment decisions and lending decisions were
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	were invested or loaned by the LLCs in TDM Cable, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who did the due diligence regarding those transactions? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? THE WITNESS: Because I know he did. He's involved in the business. He's very involved in the business. MR. NEWMAN: What discussions did you have with him about that? THE WITNESS: He, as a partner in MS Advisors, recommended it, and we made the investment or the advancement. He's a managing member of MS Advisors,	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	investment choices. THE WITNESS: I did. MR. ROWEN: Who were the signatories over the financial accounts of the four LLCs? THE WITNESS: Well, the signatory would be MS Advisors, of which any three members of MS Advisors could sign. I think I probably signed the vast majority of the time, but I guess probably Mr. McGinn also would have that authority. MR. NEWMAN: Going back to my question a moment ago, approximately what percentage of the investment decisions and lending decisions were made by you versus Mr. McGinn for the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	were invested or loaned by the LLCs in TDM Cable, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who did the due diligence regarding those transactions? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? THE WITNESS: Because I know he did. He's involved in the business. He's very involved in the business. MR. NEWMAN: What discussions did you have with him about that? THE WITNESS: He, as a partner in MS Advisors, recommended it, and we made the investment or the advancement. He's a managing member of MS Advisors, and he deals with some of our companies	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	investment choices. THE WITNESS: I did. MR. ROWEN: Who were the signatories over the financial accounts of the four LLCs? THE WITNESS: Well, the signatory would be MS Advisors, of which any three members of MS Advisors could sign. I think I probably signed the vast majority of the time, but I guess probably Mr. McGinn also would have that authority. MR. NEWMAN: Going back to my question a moment ago, approximately what percentage of the investment decisions and lending decisions were made by you versus Mr. McGinn for the LLCs?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	were invested or loaned by the LLCs in TDM Cable, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who did the due diligence regarding those transactions? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? THE WITNESS: Because I know he did. He's involved in the business. He's very involved in the business. MR. NEWMAN: What discussions did you have with him about that? THE WITNESS: He, as a partner in MS Advisors, recommended it, and we made the investment or the advancement. He's a managing member of MS Advisors, and he deals with some of our companies in some aspects, and that is the one	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	investment choices. THE WITNESS: I did. MR. ROWEN: Who were the signatories over the financial accounts of the four LLCs? THE WITNESS: Well, the signatory would be MS Advisors, of which any three members of MS Advisors could sign. I think I probably signed the vast majority of the time, but I guess probably Mr. McGinn also would have that authority. MR. NEWMAN: Going back to my question a moment ago, approximately what percentage of the investment decisions and lending decisions were made by you versus Mr. McGinn for the LLCs? THE WITNESS: Well, initially
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	were invested or loaned by the LLCs in TDM Cable, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who did the due diligence regarding those transactions? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? THE WITNESS: Because I know he did. He's involved in the business. He's very involved in the business. MR. NEWMAN: What discussions did you have with him about that? THE WITNESS: He, as a partner in MS Advisors, recommended it, and we made the investment or the advancement. He's a managing member of MS Advisors, and he deals with some of our companies in some aspects, and that is the one he's focused on and I am not.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	investment choices. THE WITNESS: I did. MR. ROWEN: Who were the signatories over the financial accounts of the four LLCs? THE WITNESS: Well, the signatory would be MS Advisors, of which any three members of MS Advisors could sign. I think I probably signed the vast majority of the time, but I guess probably Mr. McGinn also would have that authority. MR. NEWMAN: Going back to my question a moment ago, approximately what percentage of the investment decisions and lending decisions were made by you versus Mr. McGinn for the LLCs? THE WITNESS: Well, initially until Mr. McGinn came back in '06, I
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	were invested or loaned by the LLCs in TDM Cable, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who did the due diligence regarding those transactions? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? THE WITNESS: Because I know he did. He's involved in the business. He's very involved in the business. MR. NEWMAN: What discussions did you have with him about that? THE WITNESS: He, as a partner in MS Advisors, recommended it, and we made the investment or the advancement. He's a managing member of MS Advisors, and he deals with some of our companies in some aspects, and that is the one he's focused on and I am not. MR. NEWMAN: Okay.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	investment choices. THE WITNESS: I did. MR. ROWEN: Who were the signatories over the financial accounts of the four LLCs? THE WITNESS: Well, the signatory would be MS Advisors, of which any three members of MS Advisors could sign. I think I probably signed the vast majority of the time, but I guess probably Mr. McGinn also would have that authority. MR. NEWMAN: Going back to my question a moment ago, approximately what percentage of the investment decisions and lending decisions were made by you versus Mr. McGinn for the LLCs? THE WITNESS: Well, initially until Mr. McGinn came back in '06, I would say probably 70, 80 percent of the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	were invested or loaned by the LLCs in TDM Cable, correct? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: Who did the due diligence regarding those transactions? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? THE WITNESS: Because I know he did. He's involved in the business. He's very involved in the business. MR. NEWMAN: What discussions did you have with him about that? THE WITNESS: He, as a partner in MS Advisors, recommended it, and we made the investment or the advancement. He's a managing member of MS Advisors, and he deals with some of our companies in some aspects, and that is the one he's focused on and I am not.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	investment choices. THE WITNESS: I did. MR. ROWEN: Who were the signatories over the financial accounts of the four LLCs? THE WITNESS: Well, the signatory would be MS Advisors, of which any three members of MS Advisors could sign. I think I probably signed the vast majority of the time, but I guess probably Mr. McGinn also would have that authority. MR. NEWMAN: Going back to my question a moment ago, approximately what percentage of the investment decisions and lending decisions were made by you versus Mr. McGinn for the LLCs? THE WITNESS: Well, initially until Mr. McGinn came back in '06, I

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 92 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	Mr. Livingston did participate in some	2	what would be on Page 7.
3	of those decisions, but the majority of	3	MR. FRANCESKI: Oh.
4	the decisions were mine.	4	MR. ROWEN: There would be
5	Mr. McGinn joined the firm	5 .	about four rows spaced out of subtotals
6	rejoined the firm, excuse me, on an	6	and totals of zero, and the subtotal at
7	active basis in '06, and became, you	7	the very bottom that I deleted out.
8	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	8	•
9	know, much more involved, and I would	9	MR. FRANCESKI: In the amount
10	say from that point most of those	10	column?
11	decisions are were jointly made. MR. NEWMAN: And when did he		MR. ROWEN: The data is
12		11	scattered across three or four different
1	initially leave McGinn Smith? What was	12	columns when it's imported into Excel.
13	the year?	13	MR. FRANCESKI: Got that,
14	THE WITNESS: He left in '03,	14	Dave?
15	2003.	15	THE WITNESS: Yeah, I mean
16	MR. NEWMAN: Okay.	16	just
17	MR. ROWEN: Let's have this	17	MR. FRANCESKI: There's not a
18	marked as Exhibit 4.	18	question. Do you understand what he
19	(Whereupon Exhibit 4 is	19	said?
20	Marked.)	20	THE WITNESS: No, but I have a
21	MR. ROWEN: You have been	21	question.
22	handed Exhibit 4 in this matter.	22	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, wait.
23	Exhibit 4 is a total of seven pages.	23	Wait until he asks his question.
24	This is an Excel spreadsheet of data	24	MR. ROWEN: Are you signatory
25	imported from the Quicken registry Page 362	25	on the Mercantile Bank account listed on Page 364
-			
1 1	DAVID SMITH	1	DW/ID CMITH
1 2	DAVID SMITH report of all transactions in TDM	1 2	DAVID SMITH
2	report of all transactions in TDM	2	the registry imported of TDM Cable?
2	report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending	2 3	the registry imported of TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: Probably. Don't
2 3 4	report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 29507.	2 3 4	the registry imported of TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: Probably. Don't know for certain but probably.
2 3 4 5	report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 29507. The staff has deleted totals	2 3 4 5	the registry imported of TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: Probably. Don't know for certain but probably. MR. ROWEN: Who else would be
2 3 4 5 6	report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 29507. The staff has deleted totals and any blank columns. Staff has also	2 3 4 5 6	the registry imported of TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: Probably. Don't know for certain but probably. MR. ROWEN: Who else would be a signatory on the account?
2 3 4 5 6 7	report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 29507. The staff has deleted totals and any blank columns. Staff has also added the TDM Cable title at the top, a	2 3 4 5 6 7	the registry imported of TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: Probably. Don't know for certain but probably. MR. ROWEN: Who else would be a signatory on the account? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 29507. The staff has deleted totals and any blank columns. Staff has also added the TDM Cable title at the top, a balance at the very bottom, numbered the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the registry imported of TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: Probably. Don't know for certain but probably. MR. ROWEN: Who else would be a signatory on the account? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn, possibly Brian Cooper, possibly Brian
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 29507. The staff has deleted totals and any blank columns. Staff has also added the TDM Cable title at the top, a balance at the very bottom, numbered the rows for clarity, and highlighted select	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the registry imported of TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: Probably. Don't know for certain but probably. MR. ROWEN: Who else would be a signatory on the account? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn, possibly Brian Cooper, possibly Brian Shea, but they are not officers of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 29507. The staff has deleted totals and any blank columns. Staff has also added the TDM Cable title at the top, a balance at the very bottom, numbered the rows for clarity, and highlighted select lines. Will you please take a minute to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the registry imported of TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: Probably. Don't know for certain but probably. MR. ROWEN: Who else would be a signatory on the account? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn, possibly Brian Cooper, possibly Brian Shea, but they are not officers of the corporation so I would unless they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 29507. The staff has deleted totals and any blank columns. Staff has also added the TDM Cable title at the top, a balance at the very bottom, numbered the rows for clarity, and highlighted select lines. Will you please take a minute to look over the document.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the registry imported of TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: Probably. Don't know for certain but probably. MR. ROWEN: Who else would be a signatory on the account? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn, possibly Brian Cooper, possibly Brian Shea, but they are not officers of the corporation so I would unless they got whatever you call it, Power of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 29507. The staff has deleted totals and any blank columns. Staff has also added the TDM Cable title at the top, a balance at the very bottom, numbered the rows for clarity, and highlighted select lines. Will you please take a minute to look over the document. THE WITNESS: (Reviewing).	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the registry imported of TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: Probably. Don't know for certain but probably. MR. ROWEN: Who else would be a signatory on the account? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn, possibly Brian Cooper, possibly Brian Shea, but they are not officers of the corporation so I would unless they got whatever you call it, Power of Attorney or something, more likely than
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 29507. The staff has deleted totals and any blank columns. Staff has also added the TDM Cable title at the top, a balance at the very bottom, numbered the rows for clarity, and highlighted select lines. Will you please take a minute to look over the document. THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Okay, Steve.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the registry imported of TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: Probably. Don't know for certain but probably. MR. ROWEN: Who else would be a signatory on the account? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn, possibly Brian Cooper, possibly Brian Shea, but they are not officers of the corporation so I would unless they got whatever you call it, Power of Attorney or something, more likely than not just Mr. McGinn and myself.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 29507. The staff has deleted totals and any blank columns. Staff has also added the TDM Cable title at the top, a balance at the very bottom, numbered the rows for clarity, and highlighted select lines. Will you please take a minute to look over the document. THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Okay, Steve. MR. FRANCESKI: Steve, before	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the registry imported of TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: Probably. Don't know for certain but probably. MR. ROWEN: Who else would be a signatory on the account? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn, possibly Brian Cooper, possibly Brian Shea, but they are not officers of the corporation so I would unless they got whatever you call it, Power of Attorney or something, more likely than not just Mr. McGinn and myself. MR. ROWEN: Can you please
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 29507. The staff has deleted totals and any blank columns. Staff has also added the TDM Cable title at the top, a balance at the very bottom, numbered the rows for clarity, and highlighted select lines. Will you please take a minute to look over the document. THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Okay, Steve. MR. FRANCESKI: Steve, before he begins, what was it you said about	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the registry imported of TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: Probably. Don't know for certain but probably. MR. ROWEN: Who else would be a signatory on the account? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn, possibly Brian Cooper, possibly Brian Shea, but they are not officers of the corporation so I would unless they got whatever you call it, Power of Attorney or something, more likely than not just Mr. McGinn and myself. MR. ROWEN: Can you please review the highlighted transactions on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 29507. The staff has deleted totals and any blank columns. Staff has also added the TDM Cable title at the top, a balance at the very bottom, numbered the rows for clarity, and highlighted select lines. Will you please take a minute to look over the document. THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Okay, Steve. MR. FRANCESKI: Steve, before he begins, what was it you said about the totals? What did you do to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the registry imported of TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: Probably. Don't know for certain but probably. MR. ROWEN: Who else would be a signatory on the account? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn, possibly Brian Cooper, possibly Brian Shea, but they are not officers of the corporation so I would unless they got whatever you call it, Power of Attorney or something, more likely than not just Mr. McGinn and myself. MR. ROWEN: Can you please review the highlighted transactions on Page 1.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 29507. The staff has deleted totals and any blank columns. Staff has also added the TDM Cable title at the top, a balance at the very bottom, numbered the rows for clarity, and highlighted select lines. Will you please take a minute to look over the document. THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Okay, Steve. MR. FRANCESKI: Steve, before he begins, what was it you said about the totals? What did you do to the document regarding totals?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the registry imported of TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: Probably. Don't know for certain but probably. MR. ROWEN: Who else would be a signatory on the account? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn, possibly Brian Cooper, possibly Brian Shea, but they are not officers of the corporation so I would unless they got whatever you call it, Power of Attorney or something, more likely than not just Mr. McGinn and myself. MR. ROWEN: Can you please review the highlighted transactions on Page 1. MR. FRANCESKI: Those would be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 29507. The staff has deleted totals and any blank columns. Staff has also added the TDM Cable title at the top, a balance at the very bottom, numbered the rows for clarity, and highlighted select lines. Will you please take a minute to look over the document. THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Okay, Steve. MR. FRANCESKI: Steve, before he begins, what was it you said about the totals? What did you do to the document regarding totals? MR. ROWEN: I deleted totals	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the registry imported of TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: Probably. Don't know for certain but probably. MR. ROWEN: Who else would be a signatory on the account? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn, possibly Brian Cooper, possibly Brian Shea, but they are not officers of the corporation so I would unless they got whatever you call it, Power of Attorney or something, more likely than not just Mr. McGinn and myself. MR. ROWEN: Can you please review the highlighted transactions on Page 1. MR. FRANCESKI: Those would be the ones that appear gray?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 29507. The staff has deleted totals and any blank columns. Staff has also added the TDM Cable title at the top, a balance at the very bottom, numbered the rows for clarity, and highlighted select lines. Will you please take a minute to look over the document. THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Okay, Steve. MR. FRANCESKI: Steve, before he begins, what was it you said about the totals? What did you do to the document regarding totals? MR. ROWEN: I deleted totals at the bottom. There's about four rows	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the registry imported of TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: Probably. Don't know for certain but probably. MR. ROWEN: Who else would be a signatory on the account? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn, possibly Brian Cooper, possibly Brian Shea, but they are not officers of the corporation so I would unless they got whatever you call it, Power of Attorney or something, more likely than not just Mr. McGinn and myself. MR. ROWEN: Can you please review the highlighted transactions on Page 1. MR. FRANCESKI: Those would be the ones that appear gray? MR. ROWEN: Yeah, let's say
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 29507. The staff has deleted totals and any blank columns. Staff has also added the TDM Cable title at the top, a balance at the very bottom, numbered the rows for clarity, and highlighted select lines. Will you please take a minute to look over the document. THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Okay, Steve. MR. FRANCESKI: Steve, before he begins, what was it you said about the totals? What did you do to the document regarding totals? MR. ROWEN: I deleted totals at the bottom. There's about four rows of similar totals that spit out at the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the registry imported of TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: Probably. Don't know for certain but probably. MR. ROWEN: Who else would be a signatory on the account? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn, possibly Brian Cooper, possibly Brian Shea, but they are not officers of the corporation so I would unless they got whatever you call it, Power of Attorney or something, more likely than not just Mr. McGinn and myself. MR. ROWEN: Can you please review the highlighted transactions on Page 1. MR. FRANCESKI: Those would be the ones that appear gray? MR. ROWEN: Yeah, let's say darkened transactions.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 29507. The staff has deleted totals and any blank columns. Staff has also added the TDM Cable title at the top, a balance at the very bottom, numbered the rows for clarity, and highlighted select lines. Will you please take a minute to look over the document. THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Okay, Steve. MR. FRANCESKI: Steve, before he begins, what was it you said about the totals? What did you do to the document regarding totals? MR. ROWEN: I deleted totals at the bottom. There's about four rows of similar totals that spit out at the very bottom, and I deleted those rows	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the registry imported of TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: Probably. Don't know for certain but probably. MR. ROWEN: Who else would be a signatory on the account? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn, possibly Brian Cooper, possibly Brian Shea, but they are not officers of the corporation so I would unless they got whatever you call it, Power of Attorney or something, more likely than not just Mr. McGinn and myself. MR. ROWEN: Can you please review the highlighted transactions on Page 1. MR. FRANCESKI: Those would be the ones that appear gray? MR. ROWEN: Yeah, let's say darkened transactions. MR. FRANCESKI: Lines 4, 7, 8
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 29507. The staff has deleted totals and any blank columns. Staff has also added the TDM Cable title at the top, a balance at the very bottom, numbered the rows for clarity, and highlighted select lines. Will you please take a minute to look over the document. THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Okay, Steve. MR. FRANCESKI: Steve, before he begins, what was it you said about the totals? What did you do to the document regarding totals? MR. ROWEN: I deleted totals at the bottom. There's about four rows of similar totals that spit out at the very bottom, and I deleted those rows out.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the registry imported of TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: Probably. Don't know for certain but probably. MR. ROWEN: Who else would be a signatory on the account? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn, possibly Brian Cooper, possibly Brian Shea, but they are not officers of the corporation so I would unless they got whatever you call it, Power of Attorney or something, more likely than not just Mr. McGinn and myself. MR. ROWEN: Can you please review the highlighted transactions on Page 1. MR. FRANCESKI: Those would be the ones that appear gray? MR. ROWEN: Yeah, let's say darkened transactions. MR. FRANCESKI: Lines 4, 7, 8 and 9, for the record.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 29507. The staff has deleted totals and any blank columns. Staff has also added the TDM Cable title at the top, a balance at the very bottom, numbered the rows for clarity, and highlighted select lines. Will you please take a minute to look over the document. THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Okay, Steve. MR. FRANCESKI: Steve, before he begins, what was it you said about the totals? What did you do to the document regarding totals? MR. ROWEN: I deleted totals at the bottom. There's about four rows of similar totals that spit out at the very bottom, and I deleted those rows out. MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry. I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the registry imported of TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: Probably. Don't know for certain but probably. MR. ROWEN: Who else would be a signatory on the account? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn, possibly Brian Cooper, possibly Brian Shea, but they are not officers of the corporation so I would unless they got whatever you call it, Power of Attorney or something, more likely than not just Mr. McGinn and myself. MR. ROWEN: Can you please review the highlighted transactions on Page 1. MR. FRANCESKI: Those would be the ones that appear gray? MR. ROWEN: Yeah, let's say darkened transactions. MR. FRANCESKI: Lines 4, 7, 8 and 9, for the record. THE WITNESS: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 29507. The staff has deleted totals and any blank columns. Staff has also added the TDM Cable title at the top, a balance at the very bottom, numbered the rows for clarity, and highlighted select lines. Will you please take a minute to look over the document. THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Okay, Steve. MR. FRANCESKI: Steve, before he begins, what was it you said about the totals? What did you do to the document regarding totals? MR. ROWEN: I deleted totals at the bottom. There's about four rows of similar totals that spit out at the very bottom, and I deleted those rows out. MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry. I don't understand what you mean.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	the registry imported of TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: Probably. Don't know for certain but probably. MR. ROWEN: Who else would be a signatory on the account? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn, possibly Brian Cooper, possibly Brian Shea, but they are not officers of the corporation so I would unless they got whatever you call it, Power of Attorney or something, more likely than not just Mr. McGinn and myself. MR. ROWEN: Can you please review the highlighted transactions on Page 1. MR. FRANCESKI: Those would be the ones that appear gray? MR. ROWEN: Yeah, let's say darkened transactions. MR. FRANCESKI: Lines 4, 7, 8 and 9, for the record. THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. ROWEN: Can you please
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 29507. The staff has deleted totals and any blank columns. Staff has also added the TDM Cable title at the top, a balance at the very bottom, numbered the rows for clarity, and highlighted select lines. Will you please take a minute to look over the document. THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Okay, Steve. MR. FRANCESKI: Steve, before he begins, what was it you said about the totals? What did you do to the document regarding totals? MR. ROWEN: I deleted totals at the bottom. There's about four rows of similar totals that spit out at the very bottom, and I deleted those rows out. MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry. I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the registry imported of TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: Probably. Don't know for certain but probably. MR. ROWEN: Who else would be a signatory on the account? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn, possibly Brian Cooper, possibly Brian Shea, but they are not officers of the corporation so I would unless they got whatever you call it, Power of Attorney or something, more likely than not just Mr. McGinn and myself. MR. ROWEN: Can you please review the highlighted transactions on Page 1. MR. FRANCESKI: Those would be the ones that appear gray? MR. ROWEN: Yeah, let's say darkened transactions. MR. FRANCESKI: Lines 4, 7, 8 and 9, for the record. THE WITNESS: Okay.

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 93 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	Page 1.	2	please review the darkened transactions
3	THE WITNESS: Well, I am not	3	on Page 2. There are two you could
4	sure I can with a limited description	4	say two series of transactions.
5	here. Looks like the first one you are	5	THE WITNESS: Again, I would
6	referring to is 9-29-06. There's what	6	assume that First Advisory Income Notes
7	appears to be a DEP, I guess.	7	made a bridge loan to TDM Cable for
8	MR. FRANCESKI: Let me stop	8	acquisition of assets for a transaction
9	you there, Mr. Smith. We can all read	9	they would be contemplating. Second set
10	the document. He wants you to explain	10	of 47, 48, 49, again, would be loans
11	to him, if you can, what that row of	11	from the corporation to the three
12	information means, essentially. If you	12	principals. And down on the bottom,
13	are just reading the document, that	13	basically, I would again make the
14	won't help us.	14	assumption of the same thing.
15	THE WITNESS: Well, from just	15	MR. ROWEN: What was your
16	reading this document, I can only make	16	involvement with these transactions?
17	assumptions, you know. This isn't	17	THE WITNESS: Not really any,
18	there's not a lot of description here.	18	I mean, other than I obviously received
19	We are looking at the first item, 2	19	a loan, but, I mean, in terms of the
20	million 625.	20	transactions of making the advance to
21	MR. FRANCESKI: That is the	21	from the entity to TDM Cable, again, Mr.
22	point. If you know if you know,	22	McGinn handles that business. I don't
23	please help Mr. Rowen by answering his	23	do the due diligence. He handles all of
24	question. If you don't know, you need	24	that. My guess is that we were in the
25	to tell him you don't know.	25	process of making an acquisition, and he Page 368
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	THE WITNESS: I am going to	2	saw fit to recommend that we make that
3	say no with certainty.	3	advance, and generally those loans are
4	MR. FRANCESKI: Then you are	4	paid back out of once the assets are
5	going to have to qualify your answer.	5	transferred.
6	THE WITNESS: Then I will	6	MR. ROWEN: So let's take the
7	qualify my answer. I believe that was	7	transactions on Page 1, Lines 4, 7, 8
8	probably a bridge loan from First		
1		8	- ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '
9		8	and 9. So it's your testimony that you
10	Independent Income Notes to TDM Cable to	1	and 9. So it's your testimony that you were not aware of any due diligence
1		9	and 9. So it's your testimony that you were not aware of any due diligence around a loan you were about to receive
10	Independent Income Notes to TDM Cable to purchase assets, I believe.	9 10	and 9. So it's your testimony that you were not aware of any due diligence around a loan you were about to receive on 10-2 of '06 at the time that First
10 11	Independent Income Notes to TDM Cable to purchase assets, I believe. MR. ROWEN: And what do you	9 10 11	and 9. So it's your testimony that you were not aware of any due diligence around a loan you were about to receive
10 11 12	Independent Income Notes to TDM Cable to purchase assets, I believe. MR. ROWEN: And what do you believe the transactions in Line 7, 8	9 10 11 12	and 9. So it's your testimony that you were not aware of any due diligence around a loan you were about to receive on 10-2 of '06 at the time that First Independent made this loan or investment
10 11 12 13	Independent Income Notes to TDM Cable to purchase assets, I believe. MR. ROWEN: And what do you believe the transactions in Line 7, 8 and 9 to be?	9 10 11 12 13	and 9. So it's your testimony that you were not aware of any due diligence around a loan you were about to receive on 10-2 of '06 at the time that First Independent made this loan or investment on 9-29-2006?
10 11 12 13 14	Independent Income Notes to TDM Cable to purchase assets, I believe. MR. ROWEN: And what do you believe the transactions in Line 7, 8 and 9 to be? THE WITNESS: Those, I	9 10 11 12 13	and 9. So it's your testimony that you were not aware of any due diligence around a loan you were about to receive on 10-2 of '06 at the time that First Independent made this loan or investment on 9-29-2006? THE WITNESS: Due diligence on
10 11 12 13 14 15	Independent Income Notes to TDM Cable to purchase assets, I believe. MR. ROWEN: And what do you believe the transactions in Line 7, 8 and 9 to be? THE WITNESS: Those, I believe, were loans made to the three	9 10 11 12 13 14	and 9. So it's your testimony that you were not aware of any due diligence around a loan you were about to receive on 10-2 of '06 at the time that First Independent made this loan or investment on 9-29-2006? THE WITNESS: Due diligence on a loan that I am going to receive?
10 11 12 13 14 15	Independent Income Notes to TDM Cable to purchase assets, I believe. MR. ROWEN: And what do you believe the transactions in Line 7, 8 and 9 to be? THE WITNESS: Those, I believe, were loans made to the three principals of the business from the	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	and 9. So it's your testimony that you were not aware of any due diligence around a loan you were about to receive on 10-2 of '06 at the time that First Independent made this loan or investment on 9-29-2006? THE WITNESS: Due diligence on a loan that I am going to receive? MR. ROWEN: Were you aware
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Independent Income Notes to TDM Cable to purchase assets, I believe. MR. ROWEN: And what do you believe the transactions in Line 7, 8 and 9 to be? THE WITNESS: Those, I believe, were loans made to the three principals of the business from the capital of the business.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	and 9. So it's your testimony that you were not aware of any due diligence around a loan you were about to receive on 10-2 of '06 at the time that First Independent made this loan or investment on 9-29-2006? THE WITNESS: Due diligence on a loan that I am going to receive? MR. ROWEN: Were you aware that you were going to receive a loan?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Independent Income Notes to TDM Cable to purchase assets, I believe. MR. ROWEN: And what do you believe the transactions in Line 7, 8 and 9 to be? THE WITNESS: Those, I believe, were loans made to the three principals of the business from the capital of the business. MR. ROWEN: And for the	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	and 9. So it's your testimony that you were not aware of any due diligence around a loan you were about to receive on 10-2 of '06 at the time that First Independent made this loan or investment on 9-29-2006? THE WITNESS: Due diligence on a loan that I am going to receive? MR. ROWEN: Were you aware that you were going to receive a loan? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I mean,
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Independent Income Notes to TDM Cable to purchase assets, I believe. MR. ROWEN: And what do you believe the transactions in Line 7, 8 and 9 to be? THE WITNESS: Those, I believe, were loans made to the three principals of the business from the capital of the business. MR. ROWEN: And for the record, DLS, TMM and Matt R. would be	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and 9. So it's your testimony that you were not aware of any due diligence around a loan you were about to receive on 10-2 of '06 at the time that First Independent made this loan or investment on 9-29-2006? THE WITNESS: Due diligence on a loan that I am going to receive? MR. ROWEN: Were you aware that you were going to receive a loan? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I mean, we, you know we discussed, that's how
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Independent Income Notes to TDM Cable to purchase assets, I believe. MR. ROWEN: And what do you believe the transactions in Line 7, 8 and 9 to be? THE WITNESS: Those, I believe, were loans made to the three principals of the business from the capital of the business. MR. ROWEN: And for the record, DLS, TMM and Matt R. would be who?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and 9. So it's your testimony that you were not aware of any due diligence around a loan you were about to receive on 10-2 of '06 at the time that First Independent made this loan or investment on 9-29-2006? THE WITNESS: Due diligence on a loan that I am going to receive? MR. ROWEN: Were you aware that you were going to receive a loan? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I mean, we, you know we discussed, that's how we basically lend money to us for
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Independent Income Notes to TDM Cable to purchase assets, I believe. MR. ROWEN: And what do you believe the transactions in Line 7, 8 and 9 to be? THE WITNESS: Those, I believe, were loans made to the three principals of the business from the capital of the business. MR. ROWEN: And for the record, DLS, TMM and Matt R. would be who? THE WITNESS: DLS would be	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and 9. So it's your testimony that you were not aware of any due diligence around a loan you were about to receive on 10-2 of '06 at the time that First Independent made this loan or investment on 9-29-2006? THE WITNESS: Due diligence on a loan that I am going to receive? MR. ROWEN: Were you aware that you were going to receive a loan? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I mean, we, you know we discussed, that's how we basically lend money to us for compensation for years of work, and yes,
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Independent Income Notes to TDM Cable to purchase assets, I believe. MR. ROWEN: And what do you believe the transactions in Line 7, 8 and 9 to be? THE WITNESS: Those, I believe, were loans made to the three principals of the business from the capital of the business. MR. ROWEN: And for the record, DLS, TMM and Matt R. would be who? THE WITNESS: DLS would be David L. Smith, TMM would be Timothy	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and 9. So it's your testimony that you were not aware of any due diligence around a loan you were about to receive on 10-2 of '06 at the time that First Independent made this loan or investment on 9-29-2006? THE WITNESS: Due diligence on a loan that I am going to receive? MR. ROWEN: Were you aware that you were going to receive a loan? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I mean, we, you know we discussed, that's how we basically lend money to us for compensation for years of work, and yes, I was aware I was going to get it. I
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Independent Income Notes to TDM Cable to purchase assets, I believe. MR. ROWEN: And what do you believe the transactions in Line 7, 8 and 9 to be? THE WITNESS: Those, I believe, were loans made to the three principals of the business from the capital of the business. MR. ROWEN: And for the record, DLS, TMM and Matt R. would be who? THE WITNESS: DLS would be David L. Smith, TMM would be Timothy McGinn, and Matt R. would be Matthew	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and 9. So it's your testimony that you were not aware of any due diligence around a loan you were about to receive on 10-2 of '06 at the time that First Independent made this loan or investment on 9-29-2006? THE WITNESS: Due diligence on a loan that I am going to receive? MR. ROWEN: Were you aware that you were going to receive a loan? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I mean, we, you know we discussed, that's how we basically lend money to us for compensation for years of work, and yes, I was aware I was going to get it. I don't know what due diligence I would do

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 94 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	that's how the funds loaned by First	2	an operating decision of TDM Capital.
3	Independent would be used?	3	MR. NEWMAN: Let me ask you a
4	THE WITNESS: No. The funds	4	question. Did you receive a loan based
5	loaned by First Independent are used to	5	on the \$2.6 million what you call a
6	acquire assets that are then sold to	6	bridge loan, from FIIN to TDM Cable?
7	other, generally, trusts. The loans	7	THE WITNESS: I don't believe
8	from the company to the principals have	8	that is the case, no.
9	nothing to do with that. It's assets	9	MR. NEWMAN: So there's a
10	that belong to the firm and they choose	10	million dollars in that account
11	to lend to the officers.	11	independent of the \$2.6 million that was
12	MR. NEWMAN: So you are saying	12	deposited by FIIN?
13	that \$2.6 million that was lent to TDM	13	THE WITNESS: I don't know
14	Cable was designed to assist in the	14	that, but that's not what I said. I
15	acquisition of assets?	15	said the company earns fees when they do
16	THE WITNESS: Absolutely.	16	transactions. Those fees are then in
17	MR. NEWMAN: But it looks like	17	the corporation, and they chose in this
18	within a few days almost a million	18	instance to lend the money back to the
19	dollars of that money was used to loan	19	principals.
20	money to you, Mr. McGinn and Mr. Rogers.	20	MR. NEWMAN: Did you receive a
21	What was the purpose of those personal	21	loan based on a loan made from FIIN to
22	loans? Why were the loans made?	22	
23	THE WITNESS: Loans made	23	TDM Cable?
24	because the principals were looking to	24	THE WITNESS: No.
25	acquire cash for a variety of purposes.	25	MR. FRANCESKI: I think, Mike,
	Page 370	23	you're asking are those the dollars that Page 372
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. NEWMAN: These are	2	went out to the loans?
3	loans let's talk about your personal	3	MR. NEWMAN: Yeah. Right.
4	loan for \$350,000. It appears from this	4	MR. FRANCESKI: Money's
5 .	that the source of that money was the	5	fungible, so but that is a fair
6	\$2.6 million that was deposited into	6	question. I just want to know if that's
7	into the TDM account on September 29th.	7	what you are asking.
8	Is that consistent with your	8	MR. NEWMAN: Yes.
9	recollection?	9	THE WITNESS: No. The company
10	THE WITNESS: No, it's not.	10	earns fees when they do transactions,
11	As I said, the funds are used to acquire	11	and they then turned around, and money
12	assets to run this is an operating	12	that was in the corporation, chose to
13	business. The operating business has	13	lend it to their partners. Whether they
14	assets of its own, including cash, which	14	lend it to the partners or not, it would
15	they chose in this case to lend to their	15 .	have remained in the corporation.
16	owners.	16	MR. ROWEN: If TDM Cable had
17	MR. NEWMAN: Did the part of	17	the money to loan \$350,000, 352 plus
18	your loan proceeds come from the	18	thousand dollars and \$350,000 on
19	\$2.6 million that was given to TDM by	19	10-2-06, why did it need \$2.6 million on
20	FIIN?	20	9-29 of '06?
21	THE WITNESS: I don't think it	21	THE WITNESS: Because I didn't
22	would come directly from it. TDM Cable	22	say that. I don't know the answer to
23	earns fees. It's part of their capital.	23	that. I don't know the answer whether
24	And when they chose to turn around and	24	they had it or not. What I said is,
25	lend it back out to the principals, it's	25	Mike addressed the question is whether
	Page 371	La contraction de la contracti	Page 373

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-26 -	Filed 04/20/10 Page 95 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	it was a result of that, and I said as a	2	THE WITNESS: Either that or
3	result of the company doing business,	3	my brokerage account. I am not sure.
4	just like Tiffany sells a watch, the	4	MR. NEWMAN: And where did you
5	money goes into the corporate pile, and	5	maintain a brokerage account at this
6	if they turn around and take the money	6	time?
7	that they sold from selling a watch and	7	THE WITNESS: National
8	give it to one of their employees,	8	Financial Services.
9	there's nothing wrong with that. That	9	MR. NEWMAN: And where was
10	is the corporate decision. These are	10	your personal bank account at this time?
11	monies that are earned by TDM Cable, and	11	THE WITNESS: M&T Bank.
12	then they chose to lend the money out to	12	MR. NEWMAN: Did you
13	the principals.	13	•
14	MR. ROWEN: What revenues are	14	understand when you got that loan that
15		15	the source of the loan was the \$2.6
16	you aware of TDM Cable earning prior to	1	million that the LLC had invested?
17	10-2 of 2006?	16	THE WITNESS: Let's try this
i .	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	17	again because I have said it three
18	They earn fees when they do the deals.	18	times. The corporation earns money.
19	That is their business.	19	It's not the source of the fund.
20	MR. ROWEN: When did they	20	MR. NEWMAN: Sir, don't raise
21	start doing deals?	21	your voice, please.
22	THE WITNESS: I don't know the	22	THE WITNESS: Well, you keep
23	answer to that. I answered that	23	asking me the same question and you
24	earlier. I am not that familiar with	24	mislead it.
25	the company. I think a couple of years. Page 374	25	MR. NEWMAN: You are not Page 376
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
1 2	DAVID SMITH MR. NEWMAN: You knew on	1 2	DAVID SMITH answering the question.
	MR. NEWMAN: You knew on	_	answering the question.
2	MR. NEWMAN: You knew on September 29th you were involved in the	2	answering the question. MR. FRANCESKI: First of all,
2 3	MR. NEWMAN: You knew on September 29th you were involved in the decision made on behalf of FIIN to lend	2 3 4	answering the question. MR. FRANCESKI: First of all, let's not argue. Second of all, I need
2 3 4 5	MR. NEWMAN: You knew on September 29th you were involved in the decision made on behalf of FIIN to lend \$2.6 million to TDM Cable?	2 3 4 5	answering the question. MR. FRANCESKI: First of all, let's not argue. Second of all, I need to take a break with my client. Can we
2 3 4	MR. NEWMAN: You knew on September 29th you were involved in the decision made on behalf of FIIN to lend \$2.6 million to TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: As a bridge	2 3 4 5 6	answering the question. MR. FRANCESKI: First of all, let's not argue. Second of all, I need to take a break with my client. Can we go off the record? I need to.
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. NEWMAN: You knew on September 29th you were involved in the decision made on behalf of FIIN to lend \$2.6 million to TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: As a bridge loan, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7	answering the question. MR. FRANCESKI: First of all, let's not argue. Second of all, I need to take a break with my client. Can we go off the record? I need to. MR. NEWMAN: Question is
2 3 4 5 6	MR. NEWMAN: You knew on September 29th you were involved in the decision made on behalf of FIIN to lend \$2.6 million to TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: As a bridge loan, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And you also were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	answering the question. MR. FRANCESKI: First of all, let's not argue. Second of all, I need to take a break with my client. Can we go off the record? I need to. MR. NEWMAN: Question is pending.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. NEWMAN: You knew on September 29th you were involved in the decision made on behalf of FIIN to lend \$2.6 million to TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: As a bridge loan, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And you also were the recipient of a \$350,000 loan on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	answering the question. MR. FRANCESKI: First of all, let's not argue. Second of all, I need to take a break with my client. Can we go off the record? I need to. MR. NEWMAN: Question is pending. MR. FRANCESKI: No, I think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. NEWMAN: You knew on September 29th you were involved in the decision made on behalf of FIIN to lend \$2.6 million to TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: As a bridge loan, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And you also were the recipient of a \$350,000 loan on October 2nd, 2006?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	answering the question. MR. FRANCESKI: First of all, let's not argue. Second of all, I need to take a break with my client. Can we go off the record? I need to. MR. NEWMAN: Question is pending. MR. FRANCESKI: No, I think all the questions were answered.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. NEWMAN: You knew on September 29th you were involved in the decision made on behalf of FIIN to lend \$2.6 million to TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: As a bridge loan, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And you also were the recipient of a \$350,000 loan on October 2nd, 2006? THE WITNESS: That is correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	answering the question. MR. FRANCESKI: First of all, let's not argue. Second of all, I need to take a break with my client. Can we go off the record? I need to. MR. NEWMAN: Question is pending. MR. FRANCESKI: No, I think all the questions were answered. MR. NEWMAN: Well, I had a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. NEWMAN: You knew on September 29th you were involved in the decision made on behalf of FIIN to lend \$2.6 million to TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: As a bridge loan, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And you also were the recipient of a \$350,000 loan on October 2nd, 2006? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And obviously you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	answering the question. MR. FRANCESKI: First of all, let's not argue. Second of all, I need to take a break with my client. Can we go off the record? I need to. MR. NEWMAN: Question is pending. MR. FRANCESKI: No, I think all the questions were answered. MR. NEWMAN: Well, I had a question. He's arguing with me. I have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. NEWMAN: You knew on September 29th you were involved in the decision made on behalf of FIIN to lend \$2.6 million to TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: As a bridge loan, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And you also were the recipient of a \$350,000 loan on October 2nd, 2006? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And obviously you knew you got a loan. Did you receive	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	answering the question. MR. FRANCESKI: First of all, let's not argue. Second of all, I need to take a break with my client. Can we go off the record? I need to. MR. NEWMAN: Question is pending. MR. FRANCESKI: No, I think all the questions were answered. MR. NEWMAN: Well, I had a question. He's arguing with me. I have a question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. NEWMAN: You knew on September 29th you were involved in the decision made on behalf of FIIN to lend \$2.6 million to TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: As a bridge loan, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And you also were the recipient of a \$350,000 loan on October 2nd, 2006? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And obviously you knew you got a loan. Did you receive \$350,000?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	answering the question. MR. FRANCESKI: First of all, let's not argue. Second of all, I need to take a break with my client. Can we go off the record? I need to. MR. NEWMAN: Question is pending. MR. FRANCESKI: No, I think all the questions were answered. MR. NEWMAN: Well, I had a question. He's arguing with me. I have a question. MR. FRANCESKI: One more
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. NEWMAN: You knew on September 29th you were involved in the decision made on behalf of FIIN to lend \$2.6 million to TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: As a bridge loan, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And you also were the recipient of a \$350,000 loan on October 2nd, 2006? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And obviously you knew you got a loan. Did you receive \$350,000? THE WITNESS: I did, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	answering the question. MR. FRANCESKI: First of all, let's not argue. Second of all, I need to take a break with my client. Can we go off the record? I need to. MR. NEWMAN: Question is pending. MR. FRANCESKI: No, I think all the questions were answered. MR. NEWMAN: Well, I had a question. He's arguing with me. I have a question. MR. FRANCESKI: One more question, I'll let you do it, but then I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. NEWMAN: You knew on September 29th you were involved in the decision made on behalf of FIIN to lend \$2.6 million to TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: As a bridge loan, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And you also were the recipient of a \$350,000 loan on October 2nd, 2006? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And obviously you knew you got a loan. Did you receive \$350,000? THE WITNESS: I did, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who issued	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	answering the question. MR. FRANCESKI: First of all, let's not argue. Second of all, I need to take a break with my client. Can we go off the record? I need to. MR. NEWMAN: Question is pending. MR. FRANCESKI: No, I think all the questions were answered. MR. NEWMAN: Well, I had a question. He's arguing with me. I have a question. MR. FRANCESKI: One more question, I'll let you do it, but then I need to take a break with my client.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. NEWMAN: You knew on September 29th you were involved in the decision made on behalf of FIIN to lend \$2.6 million to TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: As a bridge loan, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And you also were the recipient of a \$350,000 loan on October 2nd, 2006? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And obviously you knew you got a loan. Did you receive \$350,000? THE WITNESS: I did, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who issued the check to you?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	answering the question. MR. FRANCESKI: First of all, let's not argue. Second of all, I need to take a break with my client. Can we go off the record? I need to. MR. NEWMAN: Question is pending. MR. FRANCESKI: No, I think all the questions were answered. MR. NEWMAN: Well, I had a question. He's arguing with me. I have a question. MR. FRANCESKI: One more question, I'll let you do it, but then I need to take a break with my client. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. NEWMAN: You knew on September 29th you were involved in the decision made on behalf of FIIN to lend \$2.6 million to TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: As a bridge loan, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And you also were the recipient of a \$350,000 loan on October 2nd, 2006? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And obviously you knew you got a loan. Did you receive \$350,000? THE WITNESS: I did, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who issued the check to you? THE WITNESS: I am not sure if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	answering the question. MR. FRANCESKI: First of all, let's not argue. Second of all, I need to take a break with my client. Can we go off the record? I need to. MR. NEWMAN: Question is pending. MR. FRANCESKI: No, I think all the questions were answered. MR. NEWMAN: Well, I had a question. He's arguing with me. I have a question. MR. FRANCESKI: One more question, I'll let you do it, but then I need to take a break with my client. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I would like to finish the question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. NEWMAN: You knew on September 29th you were involved in the decision made on behalf of FIIN to lend \$2.6 million to TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: As a bridge loan, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And you also were the recipient of a \$350,000 loan on October 2nd, 2006? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And obviously you knew you got a loan. Did you receive \$350,000? THE WITNESS: I did, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who issued the check to you? THE WITNESS: I am not sure if it was a check, but it was issued at the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	answering the question. MR. FRANCESKI: First of all, let's not argue. Second of all, I need to take a break with my client. Can we go off the record? I need to. MR. NEWMAN: Question is pending. MR. FRANCESKI: No, I think all the questions were answered. MR. NEWMAN: Well, I had a question. He's arguing with me. I have a question. MR. FRANCESKI: One more question, I'll let you do it, but then I need to take a break with my client. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I would like to finish the question. MR. FRANCESKI: What is the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. NEWMAN: You knew on September 29th you were involved in the decision made on behalf of FIIN to lend \$2.6 million to TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: As a bridge loan, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And you also were the recipient of a \$350,000 loan on October 2nd, 2006? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And obviously you knew you got a loan. Did you receive \$350,000? THE WITNESS: I did, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who issued the check to you? THE WITNESS: I am not sure if it was a check, but it was issued at the direction of Mr. McGinn.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	answering the question. MR. FRANCESKI: First of all, let's not argue. Second of all, I need to take a break with my client. Can we go off the record? I need to. MR. NEWMAN: Question is pending. MR. FRANCESKI: No, I think all the questions were answered. MR. NEWMAN: Well, I had a question. He's arguing with me. I have a question. MR. FRANCESKI: One more question, I'll let you do it, but then I need to take a break with my client. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I would like to finish the question. MR. FRANCESKI: What is the question? Can you read the question
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. NEWMAN: You knew on September 29th you were involved in the decision made on behalf of FIIN to lend \$2.6 million to TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: As a bridge loan, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And you also were the recipient of a \$350,000 loan on October 2nd, 2006? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And obviously you knew you got a loan. Did you receive \$350,000? THE WITNESS: I did, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who issued the check to you? THE WITNESS: I am not sure if it was a check, but it was issued at the direction of Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: Was it a wire?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	answering the question. MR. FRANCESKI: First of all, let's not argue. Second of all, I need to take a break with my client. Can we go off the record? I need to. MR. NEWMAN: Question is pending. MR. FRANCESKI: No, I think all the questions were answered. MR. NEWMAN: Well, I had a question. He's arguing with me. I have a question. MR. FRANCESKI: One more question, I'll let you do it, but then I need to take a break with my client. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I would like to finish the question. MR. FRANCESKI: What is the question? Can you read the question back, please?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. NEWMAN: You knew on September 29th you were involved in the decision made on behalf of FIIN to lend \$2.6 million to TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: As a bridge loan, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And you also were the recipient of a \$350,000 loan on October 2nd, 2006? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And obviously you knew you got a loan. Did you receive \$350,000? THE WITNESS: I did, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who issued the check to you? THE WITNESS: I am not sure if it was a check, but it was issued at the direction of Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: Was it a wire? Did you get a wire?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	answering the question. MR. FRANCESKI: First of all, let's not argue. Second of all, I need to take a break with my client. Can we go off the record? I need to. MR. NEWMAN: Question is pending. MR. FRANCESKI: No, I think all the questions were answered. MR. NEWMAN: Well, I had a question. He's arguing with me. I have a question. MR. FRANCESKI: One more question, I'll let you do it, but then I need to take a break with my client. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I would like to finish the question. MR. FRANCESKI: What is the question? Can you read the question back, please? (Whereupon the Question and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. NEWMAN: You knew on September 29th you were involved in the decision made on behalf of FIIN to lend \$2.6 million to TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: As a bridge loan, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And you also were the recipient of a \$350,000 loan on October 2nd, 2006? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And obviously you knew you got a loan. Did you receive \$350,000? THE WITNESS: I did, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who issued the check to you? THE WITNESS: I am not sure if it was a check, but it was issued at the direction of Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: Was it a wire? Did you get a wire? THE WITNESS: Probably.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	answering the question. MR. FRANCESKI: First of all, let's not argue. Second of all, I need to take a break with my client. Can we go off the record? I need to. MR. NEWMAN: Question is pending. MR. FRANCESKI: No, I think all the questions were answered. MR. NEWMAN: Well, I had a question. He's arguing with me. I have a question. MR. FRANCESKI: One more question, I'll let you do it, but then I need to take a break with my client. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I would like to finish the question. MR. FRANCESKI: What is the question? Can you read the question back, please? (Whereupon the Question and Answer is Read Back.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. NEWMAN: You knew on September 29th you were involved in the decision made on behalf of FIIN to lend \$2.6 million to TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: As a bridge loan, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And you also were the recipient of a \$350,000 loan on October 2nd, 2006? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And obviously you knew you got a loan. Did you receive \$350,000? THE WITNESS: I did, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who issued the check to you? THE WITNESS: I am not sure if it was a check, but it was issued at the direction of Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: Was it a wire? Did you get a wire? THE WITNESS: Probably. MR. NEWMAN: Where was the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	answering the question. MR. FRANCESKI: First of all, let's not argue. Second of all, I need to take a break with my client. Can we go off the record? I need to. MR. NEWMAN: Question is pending. MR. FRANCESKI: No, I think all the questions were answered. MR. NEWMAN: Well, I had a question. He's arguing with me. I have a question. MR. FRANCESKI: One more question, I'll let you do it, but then I need to take a break with my client. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I would like to finish the question. MR. FRANCESKI: What is the question? Can you read the question back, please? (Whereupon the Question and Answer is Read Back.) MR. FRANCESKI: That answered
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. NEWMAN: You knew on September 29th you were involved in the decision made on behalf of FIIN to lend \$2.6 million to TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: As a bridge loan, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And you also were the recipient of a \$350,000 loan on October 2nd, 2006? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And obviously you knew you got a loan. Did you receive \$350,000? THE WITNESS: I did, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who issued the check to you? THE WITNESS: I am not sure if it was a check, but it was issued at the direction of Mr. McGinn. MR. NEWMAN: Was it a wire? Did you get a wire? THE WITNESS: Probably.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	answering the question. MR. FRANCESKI: First of all, let's not argue. Second of all, I need to take a break with my client. Can we go off the record? I need to. MR. NEWMAN: Question is pending. MR. FRANCESKI: No, I think all the questions were answered. MR. NEWMAN: Well, I had a question. He's arguing with me. I have a question. MR. FRANCESKI: One more question, I'll let you do it, but then I need to take a break with my client. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I would like to finish the question. MR. FRANCESKI: What is the question? Can you read the question back, please? (Whereupon the Question and Answer is Read Back.)

i	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 96 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	want to take a break with my client.	2	money invested by the limited liability
3	MR. NEWMAN: We will stay	3	company?
4	here.	4	THE WITNESS: No.
5	(Whereupon a Recess is Taken.)	5	MR. NEWMAN: Why not?
6	MR. FRANCESKI: Go ahead. We	6	THE WITNESS: Because the
7	are ready.	7	corporation was acquiring assets. They
8	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. Back on	8	were going to be selling those assets,
9	the record.	9	and the money was going to be repaid,
10	Going back to this one	10	which I believe it was.
11	transaction, did you understand that the	11	MR. NEWMAN: Your loan was
12	\$350,000 that you received on	12	repaid?
13	October 2nd, those proceeds came in part	13	THE WITNESS: No. You asked
14	from the \$2.6 million that had been lent	14	me about the loan from the LLC.
15	by FIIN to TDM Cable?	15	MR. NEWMAN: Right.
16	THE WITNESS: I did not, I	16	THE WITNESS: That was repaid.
17	didn't know.	17	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. It was
18	MR. NEWMAN: Did you ever	18	repaid by TDM Cable to the LLC?
19	inquire about that issue?	19	THE WITNESS: Yes.
20	THE WITNESS: No.	20	MR. NEWMAN: In its entirety?
21	MR. NEWMAN: What knowledge	21	THE WITNESS: I believe so.
22	did you have about the loan that was	22	MR. NEWMAN: Did you repay
23	issued to Mr. McGinn on the same date	23	your personal loan for \$350,000?
24	for approximately the same amount of	24	THE WITNESS: I have not, no.
25	money? Were you aware that he also got	25	MR. NEWMAN: Pardon?
:	Page 378		Page 380
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	a loan?	2	THE WITNESS: I have not, no.
3	THE WITNESS: I was aware that	3	MR. NEWMAN: Have you repaid
4	he got a loan, yes.	4	any of it?
5	MR. NEWMAN: Were you aware of	5	THE WITNESS: No.
6	the amount approximately?	6	MR. NEWMAN: What did you do
7	THE WITNESS: Approximately,	7	with the \$350,000?
8	yes.	8	THE WITNESS: I believe I
9	MR. NEWMAN: Did he discuss	9	answered that. It went here to my
10	that with you?	10	account or my investment accounts. I
11	THE WITNESS: Indicated that	11	believe I answered that.
1			
12	it was making loans to both of us, but	12	
12 13	it was making loans to both of us, but as far as the discussion goes, I think	12 13	MR. NEWMAN: I guess in terms
	it was making loans to both of us, but as far as the discussion goes, I think that is the extent of it.	ł	MR. NEWMAN: I guess in terms of where the money went but what did you
13	as far as the discussion goes, I think	13	MR. NEWMAN: I guess in terms of where the money went but what did you do with the money?
13 14	as far as the discussion goes, I think that is the extent of it. MR. NEWMAN: How about	13 14	MR. NEWMAN: I guess in terms of where the money went but what did you
13 14 15	as far as the discussion goes, I think that is the extent of it. MR. NEWMAN: How about Mr. Rogers? Were you aware that he also	13 14 15	MR. NEWMAN: I guess in terms of where the money went but what did you do with the money? THE WITNESS: I don't recall.
13 14 15 16	as far as the discussion goes, I think that is the extent of it. MR. NEWMAN: How about	13 14 15 16	MR. NEWMAN: I guess in terms of where the money went but what did you do with the money? THE WITNESS: I don't recall. MR. NEWMAN: Excuse me? THE WITNESS: I don't recall.
13 14 15 16 17	as far as the discussion goes, I think that is the extent of it. MR. NEWMAN: How about Mr. Rogers? Were you aware that he also received a loan for \$350,000.	13 14 15 16 17	MR. NEWMAN: I guess in terms of where the money went but what did you do with the money? THE WITNESS: I don't recall. MR. NEWMAN: Excuse me? THE WITNESS: I don't recall. MR. ROWEN: If you turn to
13 14 15 16 17 18	as far as the discussion goes, I think that is the extent of it. MR. NEWMAN: How about Mr. Rogers? Were you aware that he also received a loan for \$350,000. THE WITNESS: I believe so. MR. NEWMAN: Around the	13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. NEWMAN: I guess in terms of where the money went but what did you do with the money? THE WITNESS: I don't recall. MR. NEWMAN: Excuse me? THE WITNESS: I don't recall. MR. ROWEN: If you turn to Page 2 of the exhibit, take a look again
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	as far as the discussion goes, I think that is the extent of it. MR. NEWMAN: How about Mr. Rogers? Were you aware that he also received a loan for \$350,000. THE WITNESS: I believe so.	13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. NEWMAN: I guess in terms of where the money went but what did you do with the money? THE WITNESS: I don't recall. MR. NEWMAN: Excuse me? THE WITNESS: I don't recall. MR. ROWEN: If you turn to Page 2 of the exhibit, take a look again at the darkened transactions, Lines 45,
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	as far as the discussion goes, I think that is the extent of it. MR. NEWMAN: How about Mr. Rogers? Were you aware that he also received a loan for \$350,000. THE WITNESS: I believe so. MR. NEWMAN: Around the same basically the same date or day	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. NEWMAN: I guess in terms of where the money went but what did you do with the money? THE WITNESS: I don't recall. MR. NEWMAN: Excuse me? THE WITNESS: I don't recall. MR. ROWEN: If you turn to Page 2 of the exhibit, take a look again at the darkened transactions, Lines 45, 47, 48 and 49, and Lines 60, 62, and 63.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	as far as the discussion goes, I think that is the extent of it. MR. NEWMAN: How about Mr. Rogers? Were you aware that he also received a loan for \$350,000. THE WITNESS: I believe so. MR. NEWMAN: Around the same basically the same date or day after? THE WITNESS: Correct.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. NEWMAN: I guess in terms of where the money went but what did you do with the money? THE WITNESS: I don't recall. MR. NEWMAN: Excuse me? THE WITNESS: I don't recall. MR. ROWEN: If you turn to Page 2 of the exhibit, take a look again at the darkened transactions, Lines 45,
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	as far as the discussion goes, I think that is the extent of it. MR. NEWMAN: How about Mr. Rogers? Were you aware that he also received a loan for \$350,000. THE WITNESS: I believe so. MR. NEWMAN: Around the same basically the same date or day after? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. NEWMAN: Did you have any	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. NEWMAN: I guess in terms of where the money went but what did you do with the money? THE WITNESS: I don't recall. MR. NEWMAN: Excuse me? THE WITNESS: I don't recall. MR. ROWEN: If you turn to Page 2 of the exhibit, take a look again at the darkened transactions, Lines 45, 47, 48 and 49, and Lines 60, 62, and 63. Are you familiar with these
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	as far as the discussion goes, I think that is the extent of it. MR. NEWMAN: How about Mr. Rogers? Were you aware that he also received a loan for \$350,000. THE WITNESS: I believe so. MR. NEWMAN: Around the same basically the same date or day after? THE WITNESS: Correct.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. NEWMAN: I guess in terms of where the money went but what did you do with the money? THE WITNESS: I don't recall. MR. NEWMAN: Excuse me? THE WITNESS: I don't recall. MR. ROWEN: If you turn to Page 2 of the exhibit, take a look again at the darkened transactions, Lines 45, 47, 48 and 49, and Lines 60, 62, and 63. Are you familiar with these transactions?
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	as far as the discussion goes, I think that is the extent of it. MR. NEWMAN: How about Mr. Rogers? Were you aware that he also received a loan for \$350,000. THE WITNESS: I believe so. MR. NEWMAN: Around the same basically the same date or day after? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. NEWMAN: Did you have any concerns that the money you were	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MR. NEWMAN: I guess in terms of where the money went but what did you do with the money? THE WITNESS: I don't recall. MR. NEWMAN: Excuse me? THE WITNESS: I don't recall. MR. ROWEN: If you turn to Page 2 of the exhibit, take a look again at the darkened transactions, Lines 45, 47, 48 and 49, and Lines 60, 62, and 63. Are you familiar with these transactions? THE WITNESS: Familiar with in

	- Case 1:10 ev 00457 GLS RFT Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 97 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	used to acquire assets. Subsequently	2	THE WITNESS: It was an
3	you're asking me on 47, 48, 49, if I	3	accommodation for officers of the
4	received a loan, and if I am aware that	4	corporation who had performed the
5	FAIN received a loan and Rogers received	5	services and duties.
6	a loan, I would answer affirmatively.	6	MR. NEWMAN: So and what
7	MR. ROWEN: And you were	7	duties and services did you perform to
8	familiar with these transactions were	8	justify a \$350,000 loan?
9	done on the same day, 1-30 of 2007?	9	THE WITNESS: Created the
10	THE WITNESS: No. Other than	10	entity, did the due diligence on the
11		11	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
j	looking at it today, I don't recall.	1	asset acquisition, I'm an equal partner
12	MR. ROWEN: And how about	12	of Mr. McGinn that did that work, and we
13	Lines 60, 62 and 63?	13	were all treated equally.
14	THE WITNESS: Basically, my	14	MR. NEWMAN: What type of due
15	response would be the same.	15	diligence did you do to justify
16	MR. ROWEN: Looking at these	16	\$350,000?
17	transactions today, does it concern you?	17	THE WITNESS: Did I do?
18	THE WITNESS: No.	18	MR. NEWMAN: Yeah.
19	MR. ROWEN: Why not?	19	THE WITNESS: I didn't do any
20	THE WITNESS: Loans were made	20	due diligence. I said that earlier.
21	for legitimate corporate purpose. That	21	MR. NEWMAN: That was one
22	corporate purpose was fulfilled, carried	22	one of the explanations you gave for the
23	out, and the loans were repaid.	23	\$350,000 loan.
24	MR. NEWMAN: What was the	24	THE WITNESS: And as I
25	purpose of TDM Cable loaning you money?	25	indicated, Mr. McGinn did the due
	Page 382		Page 384
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	THE WITNESS: As part of the	2	diligence, and he treated me as an equal
3	MR. NEWMAN: Personal loans,	3	partner and therefore we got the same
4	why was that legitimate business	4	loan.
5	purpose?	5	MR. NEWMAN: You got paid for
6	MR. FRANCESKI: Mike, I will	6	- '
7			
	let him answer that but I just want to		Mr. McGinn's due diligence?
l a	let him answer that but I just want to	7	THE WITNESS: That is correct,
8	clarify something. Steve asked him a	7 8	THE WITNESS: That is correct, yes.
9	clarify something. Steve asked him a question about the loans, and I think	7 8 9	THE WITNESS: That is correct, yes. MR. NEWMAN: What did you do
9 10	clarify something. Steve asked him a question about the loans, and I think that Mr. Smith was answering the loans	7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: That is correct, yes. MR. NEWMAN: What did you do personally to justify all of these
9 10 11	clarify something. Steve asked him a question about the loans, and I think that Mr. Smith was answering the loans from FIIN, FEIN, FAIN, who, whatever, or	7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: That is correct, yes. MR. NEWMAN: What did you do personally to justify all of these loans?
9 10 11 12	clarify something. Steve asked him a question about the loans, and I think that Mr. Smith was answering the loans from FIIN, FEIN, FAIN, who, whatever, or didn't trouble him; is that right, Dave?	7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: That is correct, yes. MR. NEWMAN: What did you do personally to justify all of these loans? THE WITNESS: I am a member
9 10 11 12 13	clarify something. Steve asked him a question about the loans, and I think that Mr. Smith was answering the loans from FIIN, FEIN, FAIN, who, whatever, or didn't trouble him; is that right, Dave? THE WITNESS: That is correct.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: That is correct, yes. MR. NEWMAN: What did you do personally to justify all of these loans? THE WITNESS: I am a member I am an equity owner in the corporation.
9 10 11 12 13 14	clarify something. Steve asked him a question about the loans, and I think that Mr. Smith was answering the loans from FIIN, FEIN, FAIN, who, whatever, or didn't trouble him; is that right, Dave? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. FRANCESKI: I don't know	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: That is correct, yes. MR. NEWMAN: What did you do personally to justify all of these loans? THE WITNESS: I am a member I am an equity owner in the corporation. MR. NEWMAN: Anything else?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	clarify something. Steve asked him a question about the loans, and I think that Mr. Smith was answering the loans from FIIN, FEIN, FAIN, who, whatever, or didn't trouble him; is that right, Dave? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. FRANCESKI: I don't know if you are asking the same. I don't	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: That is correct, yes. MR. NEWMAN: What did you do personally to justify all of these loans? THE WITNESS: I am a member I am an equity owner in the corporation. MR. NEWMAN: Anything else? THE WITNESS: No.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	clarify something. Steve asked him a question about the loans, and I think that Mr. Smith was answering the loans from FIIN, FEIN, FAIN, who, whatever, or didn't trouble him; is that right, Dave? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. FRANCESKI: I don't know if you are asking the same. I don't know whether that's what Stephen	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: That is correct, yes. MR. NEWMAN: What did you do personally to justify all of these loans? THE WITNESS: I am a member I am an equity owner in the corporation. MR. NEWMAN: Anything else? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: TDM, what is it,
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	clarify something. Steve asked him a question about the loans, and I think that Mr. Smith was answering the loans from FIIN, FEIN, FAIN, who, whatever, or didn't trouble him; is that right, Dave? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. FRANCESKI: I don't know if you are asking the same. I don't know whether that's what Stephen intended to ask but that's what I heard.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: That is correct, yes. MR. NEWMAN: What did you do personally to justify all of these loans? THE WITNESS: I am a member I am an equity owner in the corporation. MR. NEWMAN: Anything else? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: TDM, what is it, is it a corporation, LLC? What is it?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	clarify something. Steve asked him a question about the loans, and I think that Mr. Smith was answering the loans from FIIN, FEIN, FAIN, who, whatever, or didn't trouble him; is that right, Dave? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. FRANCESKI: I don't know if you are asking the same. I don't know whether that's what Stephen intended to ask but that's what I heard. MR. NEWMAN: Do you understand	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: That is correct, yes. MR. NEWMAN: What did you do personally to justify all of these loans? THE WITNESS: I am a member I am an equity owner in the corporation. MR. NEWMAN: Anything else? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: TDM, what is it, is it a corporation, LLC? What is it? What is the structure of it?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	clarify something. Steve asked him a question about the loans, and I think that Mr. Smith was answering the loans from FIIN, FEIN, FAIN, who, whatever, or didn't trouble him; is that right, Dave? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. FRANCESKI: I don't know if you are asking the same. I don't know whether that's what Stephen intended to ask but that's what I heard. MR. NEWMAN: Do you understand my question?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: That is correct, yes. MR. NEWMAN: What did you do personally to justify all of these loans? THE WITNESS: I am a member I am an equity owner in the corporation. MR. NEWMAN: Anything else? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: TDM, what is it, is it a corporation, LLC? What is it? What is the structure of it? THE WITNESS: I believe it is
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	clarify something. Steve asked him a question about the loans, and I think that Mr. Smith was answering the loans from FIIN, FEIN, FAIN, who, whatever, or didn't trouble him; is that right, Dave? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. FRANCESKI: I don't know if you are asking the same. I don't know whether that's what Stephen intended to ask but that's what I heard. MR. NEWMAN: Do you understand my question? THE WITNESS: Would you repeat	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: That is correct, yes. MR. NEWMAN: What did you do personally to justify all of these loans? THE WITNESS: I am a member I am an equity owner in the corporation. MR. NEWMAN: Anything else? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: TDM, what is it, is it a corporation, LLC? What is it? What is the structure of it?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	clarify something. Steve asked him a question about the loans, and I think that Mr. Smith was answering the loans from FIIN, FEIN, FAIN, who, whatever, or didn't trouble him; is that right, Dave? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. FRANCESKI: I don't know if you are asking the same. I don't know whether that's what Stephen intended to ask but that's what I heard. MR. NEWMAN: Do you understand my question?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: That is correct, yes. MR. NEWMAN: What did you do personally to justify all of these loans? THE WITNESS: I am a member I am an equity owner in the corporation. MR. NEWMAN: Anything else? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: TDM, what is it, is it a corporation, LLC? What is it? What is the structure of it? THE WITNESS: I believe it is
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	clarify something. Steve asked him a question about the loans, and I think that Mr. Smith was answering the loans from FIIN, FEIN, FAIN, who, whatever, or didn't trouble him; is that right, Dave? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. FRANCESKI: I don't know if you are asking the same. I don't know whether that's what Stephen intended to ask but that's what I heard. MR. NEWMAN: Do you understand my question? THE WITNESS: Would you repeat	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: That is correct, yes. MR. NEWMAN: What did you do personally to justify all of these loans? THE WITNESS: I am a member I am an equity owner in the corporation. MR. NEWMAN: Anything else? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: TDM, what is it, is it a corporation, LLC? What is it? What is the structure of it? THE WITNESS: I believe it is an LLC.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	clarify something. Steve asked him a question about the loans, and I think that Mr. Smith was answering the loans from FIIN, FEIN, FAIN, who, whatever, or didn't trouble him; is that right, Dave? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. FRANCESKI: I don't know if you are asking the same. I don't know whether that's what Stephen intended to ask but that's what I heard. MR. NEWMAN: Do you understand my question? THE WITNESS: Would you repeat it?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: That is correct, yes. MR. NEWMAN: What did you do personally to justify all of these loans? THE WITNESS: I am a member I am an equity owner in the corporation. MR. NEWMAN: Anything else? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: TDM, what is it, is it a corporation, LLC? What is it? What is the structure of it? THE WITNESS: I believe it is an LLC. MR. NEWMAN: And then when did
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	clarify something. Steve asked him a question about the loans, and I think that Mr. Smith was answering the loans from FIIN, FEIN, FAIN, who, whatever, or didn't trouble him; is that right, Dave? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. FRANCESKI: I don't know if you are asking the same. I don't know whether that's what Stephen intended to ask but that's what I heard. MR. NEWMAN: Do you understand my question? THE WITNESS: Would you repeat it? MR. NEWMAN: Can you read it	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: That is correct, yes. MR. NEWMAN: What did you do personally to justify all of these loans? THE WITNESS: I am a member I am an equity owner in the corporation. MR. NEWMAN: Anything else? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: TDM, what is it, is it a corporation, LLC? What is it? What is the structure of it? THE WITNESS: I believe it is an LLC. MR. NEWMAN: And then when did TDM Cable first start earning revenues?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	clarify something. Steve asked him a question about the loans, and I think that Mr. Smith was answering the loans from FIIN, FEIN, FAIN, who, whatever, or didn't trouble him; is that right, Dave? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. FRANCESKI: I don't know if you are asking the same. I don't know whether that's what Stephen intended to ask but that's what I heard. MR. NEWMAN: Do you understand my question? THE WITNESS: Would you repeat it? MR. NEWMAN: Can you read it back.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: That is correct, yes. MR. NEWMAN: What did you do personally to justify all of these loans? THE WITNESS: I am a member I am an equity owner in the corporation. MR. NEWMAN: Anything else? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: TDM, what is it, is it a corporation, LLC? What is it? What is the structure of it? THE WITNESS: I believe it is an LLC. MR. NEWMAN: And then when did TDM Cable first start earning revenues? THE WITNESS: I don't know.

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docur	nent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 98 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID CMITH
2	THE WITNESS: Yes.	ł	DAVID SMITH
3		2	interest to, or when the corporation is
4	MR. NEWMAN: Approximately	3	in need of capital and calls for the
5	when? Do you know approximate year?	4	money back.
1	THE WITNESS: When they	. 5	MR. NEWMAN: Has this been
6	started, did their first transaction.	6	reported as income on your tax return?
7	MR. NEWMAN: Which was when?	7	THE WITNESS: It is not
8	THE WITNESS: I testified	8	income. It is a loan.
9	earlier I believe it was about two	9	MR. NEWMAN: Were you aware of
10	years.	10	any IRS rules dealing with when loans
11	MR. NEWMAN: Pardon me, two	11	are considered to be income versus a
12	years ago?	12	loan?
13	THE WITNESS: I believe I	13	THE WITNESS: Yes, when they
14	testified I think Chris asked the	14	are forgiven.
15	question when did TDM start, and I	15	MR. NEWMAN: Is that your
16	believe my answer was would you go	16	understanding of when you have to report
17	back? I think I said about two years	17	a loan?
18	ago.	18	THE WITNESS: It's my
19	BY MR. RATTINER:	19	understanding, my accountant's
20	Q You are saying in 2008 TDM started?	20	understanding, both, yes.
21	A You asked me the question, which Mike	21	MR. NEWMAN: And you consult
22	has now asked for the third time, the same question	22	with your accountant about that issue?
23	when, and my recollection is, and I'm asking her to	23	THE WITNESS: I have.
24	refresh my memory, but I believe I said I thought TDM	24	MR. NEWMAN: When did you
25	Cable started around two years ago.	25	consult him?
	Page 380	1	Page 388
1	DAVID CMITH	_	
2.	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
3	Q Okay. Let's look at this document for a second.	2	THE WITNESS: Three years ago,
4		3	five years ago.
5	Is the first investment that TDM	4	MR. NEWMAN: And your interest
	Cable made, was that in PVF-Cutler on 10-6-2006 for	-	to when you're going to repay the loans
6	\$629,000?	6	is when you have to?
7	A I think that was the first	7	THE WITNESS: I said when it's
8	investment, yes.	8	in my interest to or when the
9	Q So using this document, the way it	9	corporation's interest to have repaid.
10	speaks for itself, TDM started in or around	10	MR. NEWMAN: What does that
11	September 1st, 2006?	11	mean, when it's in your interest?
12	A Yes. So that would be two to three	12	THE WITNESS: If in my
13	years.	13	financial affairs it makes sense to
14	Q Just so we are on the same page.	14	repay the loan and forego interest
15	A Yeah.	15	payments, or if the corporation is in
16	MR. ROWEN: Had these loans	16	need of capital and thinks it's in their
17	from TDM Cable to yourself been repaid?	17	interest.
18	THE WITNESS: No.	18	MR. NEWMAN: What is TDM
19	MR. ROWEN: And when are they	19	Cable's current status?
20	due?	20	THE WITNESS: In terms of?
21	THE WITNESS: I don't know. I	21	MR. NEWMAN: Business
22	don't know the maturity date.	22	operations.
23	MR. ROWEN: When do you intend	23	THE WITNESS: Continues to
24	to pay back these loans?	24	operate, continues to look for
25	THE MITMERS. MAILER HER TO BE	ı	· ·
1	THE WITNESS: When it's in my	25	acquisitions and do transactions.
	Page 38	•	acquisitions and do transactions. Page 389

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 99 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. NEWMAN: What were the	2	THE WITNESS: I don't know and
3	revenues last year?	3	I don't think it can be determined from
4	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	4	this document.
5	MR. NEWMAN: Is it operating	5	MR. ROWEN: From this
6	at a profit?	6	document, what were the source of funds
7	THE WITNESS: I believe so.	7	that TDM Cable used to pay back First
8	MR. NEWMAN: Do you know what	8	Advisory?
9	the profit is?	9	THE WITNESS: I don't believe
10	. THE WITNESS: I do not.	10	you can tell from this document.
11	MR. NEWMAN: What do you know	11	MR. ROWEN: "This" being the
12	about the financial condition of TDM	12	register report for the due to First
13	Cable?	13	Advisory account within TDM Cable's
14	THE WITNESS: Not much.	14	Quicken books? Do you see the
15	MR. NEWMAN: What is the	15	categories DT First Line Jr Trust 07,
16	source of that information? What is the	16	and DT's First Line Trust 07 Sr.,
17	source of your knowledge about TDM	17 [.]	Senior, and DT Verifier Trust?
18	Cable's financial condition?	18	THE WITNESS: (Reviewing) I
19	THE WITNESS: Discussions with	19	see those lines. I guess, I can't say
20	Mr. McGinn who runs the corporation.	20	enough. I don't run this business. I
21	MR. NEWMAN: Does TDM Cable	21	don't so looking at this document, I
22	have any investors?	22	am unable to answer your question.
23	THE WITNESS: No.	23	MR. NEWMAN: When you
24	MR. NEWMAN: Has TDM Cable	24	testified before that the monies were
25	ever had any investors?	25	repaid to TDM Cable monies that had been
	Page 390		Page 392
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	2	loaned by FIIN, did you learn or
3	MR. ROWEN: Let's have this	3	understand of what the source of that
4	marked Exhibit 5.	4	repayment was?
5	(Whereupon Exhibit 5 is	5	MR. FRANCESKI: Mike, I think
6	Marked.)	6	you said funds repaid to TDM. I think
7	MR. ROWEN: Handing you what's	7	you mean repayment by TDM to FAIN.
8	been marked Exhibit 5 in this matter,	8	MR. NEWMAN: Excuse me,
9	this is an Excel spreadsheet data	9	correct. Yes, that is correct.
10	imported from the Quicken registry	10	Do you understand what the
11	report of all transactions in TDM	11	source of those funds were?
12	Cable's DT FAIN register account. The	12	THE WITNESS: I believe the
13	staff has deleted totals and any blank	13	source of the funds, the corporation,
14	columns. The staff has also added the	14	when they sell the assets that they have
15	TDM Cable title at the top and a balance	15	acquired and get more capital, then they
16	at the bottom. Please take a moment to	16	repaid the bridge loan funds.
17	review the document.	17	MR. NEWMAN: Do you understand
18	THE WITNESS: (Reviewing).	18	that the First Line Trust made
19	Okay.	19	investment or paid money to TDM Cable in
20	MR. ROWEN: Based on this	20	the amount of \$124,000?
21	document, how is First Advisory paid	21	THE WITNESS: I did not.
22	back for its loans to TDM Cable?	22	MR. NEWMAN: What is your
	THE WITNESS: How is it paid	23	sorry. Go ahead.
23			
24	•	24	THE WITNESS: It says it's an
	back, the procedure, the process? MR. ROWEN: Yes.	24 25	•

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docume	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 100 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	is. I don't do these.	2	unbeknownst to us, and since that time
3	MR. NEWMAN: How about DT	3	has required working with both the corp.
4	Verifier Trust, \$145,000? Were you	4	and people at First Line. That is the
5	aware of that?	5	extent of my knowledge.
6	THE WITNESS: No.	6	MR. ROWEN: Okay. When you
7	MR. ROWEN: What is First Line	7	say First Line at the start of that
8	Trust?	8	involved with GE Capital, is that First
9	THE WITNESS: First Line Trust	9	Line Trust or is that
10		10	
11	is a grantor trust that basically	11	THE WITNESS: No. That is the
12	acquires home security alarm assets.	12	corporation First Line.
13	MR. ROWEN: What is your	1	MR. ROWEN: Thank you.
	affiliation with First Line Trust?	13	MR. NEWMAN: When was that
14	THE WITNESS: I don't really	14	lawsuit?
15	have an affiliation other than McGinn	15	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
16	Smith & Company acted as placement	16	MR. NEWMAN: Approximately?
17	agent.	17	THE WITNESS: Well, they filed
18	MR. ROWEN: Do you know who	18	in February of '08, and they
19	the trustee of First Line Trust is?	19	purportedly, from what I know, they
20	THE WITNESS: I would assume	20	filed almost immediately after it. So I
21	it's McGinn Smith Capital Holdings,	21	guess they probably got the lawsuit
22	which I said in the past, but I don't	22	sometime in the fall of '07, but again,
23	know for certain.	23	I repeat, I don't know with certainty.
24	MR. ROWEN: And do you know	24	I am not involved with this stuff.
25	who the advisor or the manager of First Page 394	25	MR. NEWMAN: Who is, Mr. Page 396
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	Line Trust is?	2	McGinn?
3	THE WITNESS: I do not.	3	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn, yes.
4	MR. ROWEN: Are you aware of	4	MR. NEWMAN: Did DT First Line
5	the current status of First Line Trust?	5	Trust raise funds through McGinn Smith?
6	THE WITNESS: To a limited	6	THE WITNESS: Yes.
7	degree.	7	MR. NEWMAN: When and how much
8	MR. ROWEN: Can you and	8	was raised? What period of time and how
9	what is that?	9	much was raised?
10	THE WITNESS: Limited degree	10	THE WITNESS: I think it was
11	is that, the trust was not receiving	11	raised in '07. I think it was
12	payments from First Line who filed	12	approximately \$3 million.
13	bankruptcy, I believe, in February of	13	MR. NEWMAN: Sometime in '07.
14	'08. Current status is that Mr. McGinn	14	Do you know the approximate time period
15	has been working with First Line. They	15	in '07?
16	are going to acquire the assets from the	16	THE WITNESS: I think there
17	bankruptcy trust and restructure and	17	was two offerings. I think one was in
18	refinance them and get it back in	18	the spring of '07, might have been '06,
19	operating position.	19	though, and then there was one in the
20	MR. ROWEN: Is First Line	20	fall of '07.
21	Trust up to date on its payments to its	21	MR. NEWMAN: Was that the
22	investors?	22	First Line Trust 07?
23	THE WITNESS: No. First Line	23	THE WITNESS: That would make
24	filed bankruptcy shortly after being	24	sense, yes.
25	sued by GE Capital, a fact totally	25	MR. NEWMAN: And how much was
1	Page 395		Page 397
i			

1	Case 1:10-cv-00457-CLS-RFT Docume	nt 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 101 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	raised in that offering?	2	either of these entities having
3	THE WITNESS: I think I	3	sufficient funds to invest in TDM Cable
4	believe the offerings in total were in	4	independent of the offering proceeds?
5	the \$3 million range but I don't know	5	THE WITNESS: I am not aware
6	for certain.	6	of the transactions, no.
7	MR. NEWMAN: Cumulatively or	7	MR. FRANCESKI: He got the
8	separately?	8	answer before I objected but, Mike, I
9	THE WITNESS: I think the	9	don't think DT is part of the name.
10	think the cumulatively. I think that is	10	MR. ROWEN: I think DT is
11	the amount of money, but I am not	11	shorthand for due to, as this is pulled
12	certain. I can't emphasize that enough.	12	from accounting software. The category
13	MR. NEWMAN: What fees did	13	column is where you would see the contra
14	McGinn Smith receive for the offering?	14	account, an accounting software, or you
15	THE WITNESS: Their typical	15	would see, as you can see in the very
16	fees of 8 to 10 percent as placement	16	last line, an income category.
17	·	17	MR. FRANCESKI: That is what I
18	agent.	18	
19	MR. NEWMAN: Any other fees besides that?	19	thought. Mike was referring to it as DT
20		20	First Line Trust.
1	THE WITNESS: No.	1	MR. NEWMAN: I am just reading
21	MR. NEWMAN: Were any of the	21	off the ledger entry. But you
22	offering proceeds used to pay or invest	22	understand what I'm asking you about,
23	in TDM Cable?	23	correct?
24	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	24	THE WITNESS: That answer I
25	No, I wouldn't think so but I don't Page 398	25	don't know.
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2		1 -	DAVID SMITH
	know	1 2	MD DOWEN: What is Varifier
1	know. MP_NEWMAN: Who would know	2	MR. ROWEN: What is Verifier
3	MR. NEWMAN: Who would know	3	Trust?
3 4	MR. NEWMAN: Who would know that?	3 4	Trust? THE WITNESS: Verifier Trust,
3 4 5	MR. NEWMAN: Who would know that? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn.	3 4 5	Trust? THE WITNESS: Verifier Trust, again, to the best of my knowledge, I
3 4 5 6	MR. NEWMAN: Who would know that? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. ROWEN: Were you aware at	3 4 5 6	Trust? THE WITNESS: Verifier Trust, again, to the best of my knowledge, I can't repeat enough, I don't work in
3 4 5 6 7	MR. NEWMAN: Who would know that? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. ROWEN: Were you aware at all of First Line Trust investing in TDM	3 4 5 6 7	Trust? THE WITNESS: Verifier Trust, again, to the best of my knowledge, I can't repeat enough, I don't work in this area so I am being asked to respond
3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. NEWMAN: Who would know that? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. ROWEN: Were you aware at all of First Line Trust investing in TDM Cable?	3 4 5 6 7 8	Trust? THE WITNESS: Verifier Trust, again, to the best of my knowledge, I can't repeat enough, I don't work in this area so I am being asked to respond to questions that I don't have a lot of
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. NEWMAN: Who would know that? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. ROWEN: Were you aware at all of First Line Trust investing in TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not.	3 4 5 6 7 8	Trust? THE WITNESS: Verifier Trust, again, to the best of my knowledge, I can't repeat enough, I don't work in this area so I am being asked to respond to questions that I don't have a lot of personal knowledge of, but it is a
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. NEWMAN: Who would know that? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. ROWEN: Were you aware at all of First Line Trust investing in TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not. MR. NEWMAN: What was the use	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Trust? THE WITNESS: Verifier Trust, again, to the best of my knowledge, I can't repeat enough, I don't work in this area so I am being asked to respond to questions that I don't have a lot of personal knowledge of, but it is a best of my knowledge, again, it is a
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. NEWMAN: Who would know that? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. ROWEN: Were you aware at all of First Line Trust investing in TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not. MR. NEWMAN: What was the use of proceeds for those offerings? How	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Trust? THE WITNESS: Verifier Trust, again, to the best of my knowledge, I can't repeat enough, I don't work in this area so I am being asked to respond to questions that I don't have a lot of personal knowledge of, but it is a best of my knowledge, again, it is a trust that acquires assets in the home
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. NEWMAN: Who would know that? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. ROWEN: Were you aware at all of First Line Trust investing in TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not. MR. NEWMAN: What was the use of proceeds for those offerings? How was money supposed to be used? How was	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Trust? THE WITNESS: Verifier Trust, again, to the best of my knowledge, I can't repeat enough, I don't work in this area so I am being asked to respond to questions that I don't have a lot of personal knowledge of, but it is a best of my knowledge, again, it is a trust that acquires assets in the home security alarm business.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. NEWMAN: Who would know that? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. ROWEN: Were you aware at all of First Line Trust investing in TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not. MR. NEWMAN: What was the use of proceeds for those offerings? How was money supposed to be used? How was it represented to investors?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Trust? THE WITNESS: Verifier Trust, again, to the best of my knowledge, I can't repeat enough, I don't work in this area so I am being asked to respond to questions that I don't have a lot of personal knowledge of, but it is a best of my knowledge, again, it is a trust that acquires assets in the home security alarm business. MR. ROWEN: And what was
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. NEWMAN: Who would know that? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. ROWEN: Were you aware at all of First Line Trust investing in TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not. MR. NEWMAN: What was the use of proceeds for those offerings? How was money supposed to be used? How was it represented to investors? THE WITNESS: It was used to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Trust? THE WITNESS: Verifier Trust, again, to the best of my knowledge, I can't repeat enough, I don't work in this area so I am being asked to respond to questions that I don't have a lot of personal knowledge of, but it is a best of my knowledge, again, it is a trust that acquires assets in the home security alarm business. MR. ROWEN: And what was McGinn Smith's involvements in Verifier
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. NEWMAN: Who would know that? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. ROWEN: Were you aware at all of First Line Trust investing in TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not. MR. NEWMAN: What was the use of proceeds for those offerings? How was money supposed to be used? How was it represented to investors? THE WITNESS: It was used to purchase alarm company assets.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Trust? THE WITNESS: Verifier Trust, again, to the best of my knowledge, I can't repeat enough, I don't work in this area so I am being asked to respond to questions that I don't have a lot of personal knowledge of, but it is a best of my knowledge, again, it is a trust that acquires assets in the home security alarm business. MR. ROWEN: And what was McGinn Smith's involvements in Verifier Trust?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. NEWMAN: Who would know that? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. ROWEN: Were you aware at all of First Line Trust investing in TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not. MR. NEWMAN: What was the use of proceeds for those offerings? How was money supposed to be used? How was it represented to investors? THE WITNESS: It was used to purchase alarm company assets. MR. NEWMAN: It was all \$3	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Trust? THE WITNESS: Verifier Trust, again, to the best of my knowledge, I can't repeat enough, I don't work in this area so I am being asked to respond to questions that I don't have a lot of personal knowledge of, but it is a best of my knowledge, again, it is a trust that acquires assets in the home security alarm business. MR. ROWEN: And what was McGinn Smith's involvements in Verifier Trust? THE WITNESS: Again, without
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. NEWMAN: Who would know that? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. ROWEN: Were you aware at all of First Line Trust investing in TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not. MR. NEWMAN: What was the use of proceeds for those offerings? How was money supposed to be used? How was it represented to investors? THE WITNESS: It was used to purchase alarm company assets. MR. NEWMAN: It was all \$3 million used for that purpose?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Trust? THE WITNESS: Verifier Trust, again, to the best of my knowledge, I can't repeat enough, I don't work in this area so I am being asked to respond to questions that I don't have a lot of personal knowledge of, but it is a best of my knowledge, again, it is a trust that acquires assets in the home security alarm business. MR. ROWEN: And what was McGinn Smith's involvements in Verifier Trust? THE WITNESS: Again, without knowing certainty, but I would
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. NEWMAN: Who would know that? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. ROWEN: Were you aware at all of First Line Trust investing in TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not. MR. NEWMAN: What was the use of proceeds for those offerings? How was money supposed to be used? How was it represented to investors? THE WITNESS: It was used to purchase alarm company assets. MR. NEWMAN: It was all \$3 million used for that purpose? THE WITNESS: Best of my	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Trust? THE WITNESS: Verifier Trust, again, to the best of my knowledge, I can't repeat enough, I don't work in this area so I am being asked to respond to questions that I don't have a lot of personal knowledge of, but it is a best of my knowledge, again, it is a trust that acquires assets in the home security alarm business. MR. ROWEN: And what was McGinn Smith's involvements in Verifier Trust? THE WITNESS: Again, without knowing certainty, but I would believe we probably had placement at
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. NEWMAN: Who would know that? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. ROWEN: Were you aware at all of First Line Trust investing in TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not. MR. NEWMAN: What was the use of proceeds for those offerings? How was money supposed to be used? How was it represented to investors? THE WITNESS: It was used to purchase alarm company assets. MR. NEWMAN: It was all \$3 million used for that purpose? THE WITNESS: Best of my knowledge, yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Trust? THE WITNESS: Verifier Trust, again, to the best of my knowledge, I can't repeat enough, I don't work in this area so I am being asked to respond to questions that I don't have a lot of personal knowledge of, but it is a best of my knowledge, again, it is a trust that acquires assets in the home security alarm business. MR. ROWEN: And what was McGinn Smith's involvements in Verifier Trust? THE WITNESS: Again, without knowing certainty, but I would believe we probably had placement at some point in time, yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. NEWMAN: Who would know that? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. ROWEN: Were you aware at all of First Line Trust investing in TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not. MR. NEWMAN: What was the use of proceeds for those offerings? How was money supposed to be used? How was it represented to investors? THE WITNESS: It was used to purchase alarm company assets. MR. NEWMAN: It was all \$3 million used for that purpose? THE WITNESS: Best of my knowledge, yes. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know if TD	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Trust? THE WITNESS: Verifier Trust, again, to the best of my knowledge, I can't repeat enough, I don't work in this area so I am being asked to respond to questions that I don't have a lot of personal knowledge of, but it is a best of my knowledge, again, it is a trust that acquires assets in the home security alarm business. MR. ROWEN: And what was McGinn Smith's involvements in Verifier Trust? THE WITNESS: Again, without knowing certainty, but I would believe we probably had placement at some point in time, yes. MR. ROWEN: Trustee, as well?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. NEWMAN: Who would know that? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. ROWEN: Were you aware at all of First Line Trust investing in TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not. MR. NEWMAN: What was the use of proceeds for those offerings? How was money supposed to be used? How was it represented to investors? THE WITNESS: It was used to purchase alarm company assets. MR. NEWMAN: It was all \$3 million used for that purpose? THE WITNESS: Best of my knowledge, yes. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know if TD First Line Trust Jr or TD First Line	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Trust? THE WITNESS: Verifier Trust, again, to the best of my knowledge, I can't repeat enough, I don't work in this area so I am being asked to respond to questions that I don't have a lot of personal knowledge of, but it is a best of my knowledge, again, it is a trust that acquires assets in the home security alarm business. MR. ROWEN: And what was McGinn Smith's involvements in Verifier Trust? THE WITNESS: Again, without knowing certainty, but I would believe we probably had placement at some point in time, yes. MR. ROWEN: Trustee, as well? THE WITNESS: Probably.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. NEWMAN: Who would know that? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. ROWEN: Were you aware at all of First Line Trust investing in TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not. MR. NEWMAN: What was the use of proceeds for those offerings? How was money supposed to be used? How was it represented to investors? THE WITNESS: It was used to purchase alarm company assets. MR. NEWMAN: It was all \$3 million used for that purpose? THE WITNESS: Best of my knowledge, yes. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know if TD First Line Trust Jr or TD First Line Trust O7 had independent source of	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Trust? THE WITNESS: Verifier Trust, again, to the best of my knowledge, I can't repeat enough, I don't work in this area so I am being asked to respond to questions that I don't have a lot of personal knowledge of, but it is a best of my knowledge, again, it is a trust that acquires assets in the home security alarm business. MR. ROWEN: And what was McGinn Smith's involvements in Verifier Trust? THE WITNESS: Again, without knowing certainty, but I would believe we probably had placement at some point in time, yes. MR. ROWEN: Trustee, as well? THE WITNESS: Probably. MR. ROWEN: Who makes the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. NEWMAN: Who would know that? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. ROWEN: Were you aware at all of First Line Trust investing in TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not. MR. NEWMAN: What was the use of proceeds for those offerings? How was money supposed to be used? How was it represented to investors? THE WITNESS: It was used to purchase alarm company assets. MR. NEWMAN: It was all \$3 million used for that purpose? THE WITNESS: Best of my knowledge, yes. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know if TD First Line Trust Jr or TD First Line Trust O7 had independent source of revenues or income to invest in TDM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Trust? THE WITNESS: Verifier Trust, again, to the best of my knowledge, I can't repeat enough, I don't work in this area so I am being asked to respond to questions that I don't have a lot of personal knowledge of, but it is a best of my knowledge, again, it is a trust that acquires assets in the home security alarm business. MR. ROWEN: And what was McGinn Smith's involvements in Verifier Trust? THE WITNESS: Again, without knowing certainty, but I would believe we probably had placement at some point in time, yes. MR. ROWEN: Trustee, as well? THE WITNESS: Probably. MR. ROWEN: Who makes the investment decisions on behalf of
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. NEWMAN: Who would know that? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. ROWEN: Were you aware at all of First Line Trust investing in TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not. MR. NEWMAN: What was the use of proceeds for those offerings? How was money supposed to be used? How was it represented to investors? THE WITNESS: It was used to purchase alarm company assets. MR. NEWMAN: It was all \$3 million used for that purpose? THE WITNESS: Best of my knowledge, yes. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know if TD First Line Trust Jr or TD First Line Trust 07 had independent source of revenues or income to invest in TDM Cable independent of the offering	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Trust? THE WITNESS: Verifier Trust, again, to the best of my knowledge, I can't repeat enough, I don't work in this area so I am being asked to respond to questions that I don't have a lot of personal knowledge of, but it is a best of my knowledge, again, it is a trust that acquires assets in the home security alarm business. MR. ROWEN: And what was McGinn Smith's involvements in Verifier Trust? THE WITNESS: Again, without knowing certainty, but I would believe we probably had placement at some point in time, yes. MR. ROWEN: Trustee, as well? THE WITNESS: Probably. MR. ROWEN: Who makes the investment decisions on behalf of Verifier Trust?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. NEWMAN: Who would know that? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn. MR. ROWEN: Were you aware at all of First Line Trust investing in TDM Cable? THE WITNESS: I am not. MR. NEWMAN: What was the use of proceeds for those offerings? How was money supposed to be used? How was it represented to investors? THE WITNESS: It was used to purchase alarm company assets. MR. NEWMAN: It was all \$3 million used for that purpose? THE WITNESS: Best of my knowledge, yes. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know if TD First Line Trust Jr or TD First Line Trust O7 had independent source of revenues or income to invest in TDM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Trust? THE WITNESS: Verifier Trust, again, to the best of my knowledge, I can't repeat enough, I don't work in this area so I am being asked to respond to questions that I don't have a lot of personal knowledge of, but it is a best of my knowledge, again, it is a trust that acquires assets in the home security alarm business. MR. ROWEN: And what was McGinn Smith's involvements in Verifier Trust? THE WITNESS: Again, without knowing certainty, but I would believe we probably had placement at some point in time, yes. MR. ROWEN: Trustee, as well? THE WITNESS: Probably. MR. ROWEN: Who makes the investment decisions on behalf of

	Oddo 1:10 07 00107 OLO 1(1 1 Doddillo	,,,,	20 1 110d 0 1/20/10 1 dg0 102 01 101
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	BY MR. RATTINER:	2	Is that another loan to yourself?
3	Q With regards to Exhibit Number 4, you	3	A That's what the designation would
4	had stated before that you believed that the first	4	suggest. Seems a little out of the ordinary because
5	investment made on behalf of TDM Cable would be the	5	there's no one else involved, and I don't get loans
6	PVF-Cutler; is that correct?	6	unless the other parties do, so it may have been a
7	A Well, we came to that conclusion	7	repayment for an advance. I don't know. I don't
8	because that was the first line item. Again, I just	8	recall.
9	don't have a good operating pretty obvious, I	9	Q And what sort of disclosure is there
10	don't have a good grasp on the fact pattern here. I	10	with regards to legal fees for TDM Cable?
11	don't work in this area. Seems to make sense if	11	Is there any disclosure?
12	that's the first entry. Seemed fairly consistent	12	MR. FRANCESKI: Disclosure,
13	with my recollection that it was a two to three-year	13	Chris?
14	old operation. So that's the best I can give you.	14	BY MR. RATTINER:
15	Q So then the loans made to yourself,	15	Q You said there's no investors in TDM
16	Mr. McGinn and Mr. Smith, were not based on the	16	Cable?
17	revenues of the loans or the investment TDM Cable	17	A I don't believe. I think the only
18	made as no investment had been made to date?	18	parties are Smith, McGinn and Rogers.
19	A Based on the revenues that they are	19	Q So what legal fees would TDM Cable
20	going to earn from the transaction.	20	incur?
21	Q So projected revenues?	21	A Putting the deals together, making
22	A It's not really projected. It's	22	the acquisition of assets, dealing with purchases
23	known what the revenues are going to be at the	23	from sale agreements.
24	conclusion of the transaction.	24	Q Okay. If we go on to the second
25	 Q So in this case we have \$2.6 million 	25	page, the last two lines, you will see two more items
	Page 402		Page 404
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	investment by the note, and we have the \$629,000	2	labeled as loan DLS and loan TLM.
3	investment. We will see another investment a few	3	Did you receive those loans? I'm
4	lines down of PVF-Key for \$364,800.	4	sorry, if we already discussed those, I apologize.
5	A Which lines?	5	A Apology accepted.
6	Q A few lines down. I don't have the	6	Q I will find another one. If we go
7	numbers on my sheet. I apologize.	7	down to the bottom of Page 3, we have three loans of
8	MR. FRANCESKI: Line 15.	8	\$30,000 each to DLS, Matt or TMM.
9	THE WITNESS: I don't know	9	What were those for?
10	what that is.	10	A Again, all the loans that come out of
11	BY MR. RATTINER:	11	the corporation are, in effect, choice of the company
12	· Q Are you aware of PVF-Key?	12	in ways of awarding the principals for their efforts,
13	A No.	13	and I don't believe there's any specific purpose for
14	Q Okay. And we will see another	14	each one. It is a cumulative sort of approach.
15	investment down below for PVF-Cutler, about another	15	Q And what other entities are there
16	10 lines down or so, \$68,659?	16	any other entities that would have made similar loans
17	A (Reviewing), yes, I see that, yes.	17	to yourself?
18	Yeah, I am not familiar with that. I recognize the	18	A This is a way we conducted business
19	name Primevision Communications. I think they are	19	for some time. So I can't I am not aware of any,
20	one of the vendors in these communities that we do	20	but this has been our business now for through the
21	these deals in.	21	years. So I don't think there's any other entities
22	Q Okay. Two lines below we will see	22	but there may be.
23	another \$57,000 and it's labeled as loans other, and	23	Q So in terms of receiving loans, as
24	and are 407,000 and it a labeled as Idalis Utilel, alla	1 2 3	A 20 III retuin of Leceiving (name) 42
4	then the memo line we'll see DIS and then in the	24	far as you were aware, the only ones that you
	then the memo line we'll see DLS and then in the description we will see DLS.	24 25	far as you were aware, the only ones that you received loans from would be TDM Cable?
25	then the memo line we'll see DLS and then in the description we will see DLS. $Page\ 403$	24 25	far as you were aware, the only ones that you received loans from would be TDM Cable? Page 405

ſ	Case	1:10 cv 00457 GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-26	Filed 04/20/10 Page 103 of 107
1		DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	Α	To the best of my knowledge, yeah.	2	am not at the moment, yeah. As I said,
3	Q	And did you create loan documents	3	I think the way we have compensated
4	-	ards to those loans?	4	ourselves in these type of transactions,
5	· A	I believe so.	5	we don't take salaries, we don't take
6	Q	And at what point did you create	6	bonuses, we don't get paid reimbursement
7	those?	The de time penns and year crosses	7	of expenses. In effect, the corporation
8		At the time the loan was made?	8	lends us money, and I think the only
9	Α	I don't know.	9	entity that I am familiar with at the
10	•	MR. NEWMAN: Who prepared the	10	moment is TDM. That's where our
11	loan o	locuments?	11	business has been over the last three
12	Todire	THE WITNESS: I would guess	12	years, and so I would guess that would
13	Mr C	arr but I wouldn't want to answer.	13	be the entity.
14	1411.0	MR. NEWMAN: Were they	14	•
15	nrona	red in the last year?	15	MR. ROWEN: And specifically
16	prepa	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	16	that's TDM Cable, but there might be
17		MR. NEWMAN: You have no		other TDM entities?
18	knowl		17	THE WITNESS: TDM Cable is the
19	KHOW	edge of that?	18	operating company, yes.
1	-44	THE WITNESS: Are you looking	19	MR. ROWEN: Have you borrowed
20		loan for '07; is that what we are	20	money from TDM Cable in the last year?
21	taikin	g about?	21	THE WITNESS: If I have, it's
22	112-	MR. NEWMAN: Right. I am	22	on this document.
23	lookin	g at the loan	23	MR. ROWEN: I'm asking you.
24		THE WITNESS: I know there's	24	THE WITNESS: I don't know. I
25	been	some loan documents created in the Page 406	25	mean, I don't know.
		1430 100	***************************************	Tage 100
1		DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	last ye	ear, but I don't know what	2	MR. ROWEN: You remember
3	specifi	c loans.	3	signing loan documents on behalf of
4	BY MR. RA	ATTINER:	4	yourself in the last year but you are
5	Q	How specifically for October '06, the	5	not sure if you received loans in the
6	first page	?	6	last year?
7	Α	I have no idea.	7	THE WITNESS: That is correct.
8		MR. ROWEN: You said you knew	8	Somebody asked me if we had done a loan
9	loan d	ocuments were created in the last	9	document recently, and I said yes, but I
10	year?		10	can't remember specifically whether it
11		THE WITNESS: Yeah, because I	11	was for a loan now or if we were getting
12	remen	nber signing one recently, you know,	12	our documentation up to speed. I don't
13	within	the last couple of months, it	13	know.
14	seems	to me.	14	MR. NEWMAN: Well, why don't
15		MR. ROWEN: Were those for	15	you think about that for a minute.
16	persor	nal loans to yourself or Mr. McGinn	16	That's important point in terms of when
17	or Mr.	Rogers?	17	these loan documents were prepared.
18		THE WITNESS: I only take care	18	MR. FRANCESKI: Wait a minute.
19	of my:	self. So if I got a loan and had	19	I didn't hear a question.
20		ocuments signed, I sign it for	20	MR. NEWMAN: When were the
21		f, no one else.	21	loan documents prepared for these loans
22	•	MR. ROWEN: And you stated you	22	that we just discussed?
23	are no	ot aware of any other entity that's	23	MR. FRANCESKI: We discussed
24		you personally?	24	several, Mike.
25		THE WITNESS: I believe I	25	MR. NEWMAN: The TDM Cable
1		Page 407	1	Page 409
			1	I 1050 107

	- Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT - Docume	nt 4	
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	loans.	2	MR. NEWMAN: Who gave you the
3	MR. FRANCESKI: From '06 to	3	document to sign?
4	'07?	4	THE WITNESS: I believe the
5	MR. NEWMAN: Right. When were	5	document that was given to me by my
6	those loan documents prepared?	6	attorney, Mr. Carr.
7	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	7	MR. NEWMAN: Was that given to
8	All I have said is that I recall signing	8	you through e-mail or in person?
9	the loan document recently within the	9	THE WITNESS: I would guess in
10	last couple of months. I don't know	10	person. I can't imagine it was given to
11	what loan that related to, whether it	11	me in e-mail.
12	was one in '09 or whether it was I	12	MR. FRANCESKI: When you say
13	don't know.	13	your attorney, do you mean McGinn Smith
14	MR. NEWMAN: Is it possible	14	attorney or is he your personal
15	it's for one of the '06 or '07	15	attorney?
16	transactions?	16	THE WITNESS: He's both.
17	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	17	BY MR. RATTINER:
18	MR. NEWMAN: Why would a loan	18	Q Before we introduce the exhibit, I
19	document be prepared after the fact?	19	have a Shutts & Bowen, S-h-u-t-t-s and B-o-w-e-n.
20	THE WITNESS: Because maybe it	20	What is that?
21	was a detail that hadn't been done. I	21	A Shutts & Bowen is a law firm, I
22	don't know. The corporation is a	22	think, out of Miami. I believe they represent TDM
23	closely held corporation, and maybe they	23	Cable on their acquisitions.
24	were getting our documentation in order.	24	Q Can you look at Page 7 of Exhibit
25	MR. NEWMAN: Do you have a	25	Number 4. And if you go about five lines down, you
	Page 410		Page 412
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	copy of the loan agreement or document	2	will see a payment of \$260,000?
3	that you signed in the last year?	3	A Hm-hm.
4	THE WITNESS: I am sure I do,	4	Q What was that for?
5	yeah.	5	A I believe it was probably for legal
6	MR. NEWMAN: Where would that	6	fees, I think. I think they are a law firm out of
7	record be?	7	Miami. That's what the name means to me.
8	THE WITNESS: Probably at	8	Q Is that an extreme number, \$260,000,
9	McGinn Smith & Company.	9	in addition to the other legal fees that are
10	MR. NEWMAN: Has that document	10	identified throughout this document for TDM Cable to
11	been provided to FINRA staff?	11	incur?
12	THE WITNESS: I don't know. I	12	A I don't know. It could be cumulative
13	don't think you have asked for one.	13	for several transactions. I don't know the origin of
14	MR. NEWMAN: Has that document	14	the billing. Looks about comparable to what
15	been identified as a document that was	15	Mr. Franceski sends to me. So it's probably nothing
16	prepared after the fact?	16	out of the ordinary.
17	THE WITNESS: I haven't so	17	MR. RATTINER: We are going to
18	stated that, no. The only fact that I	18	introduce Exhibit Number 6.
19	have stated, the only fact that I know	19	(Whereupon Exhibit 6 is
20	is that I recall signing a loan document	20	Marked.)
21	sometime within the last couple of	21	BY MR. RATTINER:
22	months. I don't know if it's been given	22	Q They are promissory notes in the
	•	23	amount of \$350,000 dated October 2nd, 2006. We have
23	to FINRA. I don't know if they asked	i	
23 24	to FINRA. I don't know if they asked for it, and I don't know exactly which	24	another one dated October 2nd, 2006 of \$352,341 for
ļ	·	24 25	

•	Case 1:10 cv 00457 GLS RFT Docume	nt 4	26 Filed 04/20/10 Page 105 of 107
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	\$350,000, October 3rd for Matt Rogers. We are going	2	MR. FRANCESKI: Any or all in
3	to focus our question on the document that you would	3	the exhibit or whatever?
4	have signed.	4	MR. NEWMAN: Well, the entire
5	MR. FRANCESKI: This package	5	set of promissory notes.
6	is the exhibit?	6	MR. FRANCESKI: Okay. Do I
7	MR. RATTINER: Correct.	7	get to take these with me tonight?
8	THE WITNESS: (Reviewing).	8	MR. NEWMAN: Yes.
9	BY MR. RATTINER:	9	BY MR. RATTINER:
10	Q Is this the promissory note that you	10	Q This states that the principal and
11	just referenced that you may have signed in 2009?	11	interest are due October 1st, 2012; is that correct?
12	A I don't know.	12	A Am I supposed to have Matthew, Rogers
13	Q When was this document signed?	13	and Tim?
14	A Doesn't have a date on when it was	14	MR. ROWEN: They are part of
15	signed. Notice dated October 2nd, 2006 but there's	15	the exhibit package.
16	no date when it was signed.	16	THE WITNESS: I think the
17	Q Is it typical that you don't date	17	question was just directed to me, wasn't
18	documents upon signing them?	18	it?
19	A I didn't draw the document. I sign	19	MR. NEWMAN: We are asking the
20	them. So I think that is a question that's the	20	firm
21	answer is no. I mean, obviously we have detail but I	21	MR. FRANCESKI: The firm.
22	sign a lot of documents, and clearly not a date on	22	MR. NEWMAN: McGinn Smith
23	here. So I don't know.	23	to provide that information tomorrow
24	MR. NEWMAN: And we would like	24	morning.
25	to make a request on the record pursuant	25	THE WITNESS: For all three of
	Page 414		Page 416
1	DAVID SMITH	7	DAVID SMITH
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	to FINRA Rule 8210 that the firm provide	2	these notes?
2	to FINRA Rule 8210 that the firm provide tomorrow morning a statement as to when	2	these notes? MR. NEWMAN: Yes.
2 3 4	to FINRA Rule 8210 that the firm provide tomorrow morning a statement as to when this promissory note was signed by you.	2 3 4	these notes? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. BY MR. RATTINER:
2 3 4 5	to FINRA Rule 8210 that the firm provide tomorrow morning a statement as to when this promissory note was signed by you. THE WITNESS: Well, if I don't	2 3 4 5	these notes? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. BY MR. RATTINER: Q So in terms of the principal and
2 3 4 5 6	to FINRA Rule 8210 that the firm provide tomorrow morning a statement as to when this promissory note was signed by you. THE WITNESS: Well, if I don't know, how am I going to do that?	2 3 4 5	these notes? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. BY MR. RATTINER: Q So in terms of the principal and interest, that's due on October 1st, 2012?
2 3 4 5 6 7	to FINRA Rule 8210 that the firm provide tomorrow morning a statement as to when this promissory note was signed by you. THE WITNESS: Well, if I don't know, how am I going to do that? MR. NEWMAN: You have counsel,	2 3 4 5	these notes? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. BY MR. RATTINER: Q So in terms of the principal and interest, that's due on October 1st, 2012? A That's right.
2 3 4 5 6	to FINRA Rule 8210 that the firm provide tomorrow morning a statement as to when this promissory note was signed by you. THE WITNESS: Well, if I don't know, how am I going to do that? MR. NEWMAN: You have counsel, don't you?	2 3 4 5 6 7	these notes? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. BY MR. RATTINER: Q So in terms of the principal and interest, that's due on October 1st, 2012? A That's right. Q And when is the maturity date for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	to FINRA Rule 8210 that the firm provide tomorrow morning a statement as to when this promissory note was signed by you. THE WITNESS: Well, if I don't know, how am I going to do that? MR. NEWMAN: You have counsel, don't you? MR. FRANCESKI: He's made the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	these notes? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. BY MR. RATTINER: Q So in terms of the principal and interest, that's due on October 1st, 2012? A That's right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to FINRA Rule 8210 that the firm provide tomorrow morning a statement as to when this promissory note was signed by you. THE WITNESS: Well, if I don't know, how am I going to do that? MR. NEWMAN: You have counsel, don't you? MR. FRANCESKI: He's made the request, and we will talk about it this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	these notes? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. BY MR. RATTINER: Q So in terms of the principal and interest, that's due on October 1st, 2012? A That's right. Q And when is the maturity date for FIIN, First Independent? A Regarding?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to FINRA Rule 8210 that the firm provide tomorrow morning a statement as to when this promissory note was signed by you. THE WITNESS: Well, if I don't know, how am I going to do that? MR. NEWMAN: You have counsel, don't you? MR. FRANCESKI: He's made the request, and we will talk about it this evening.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	these notes? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. BY MR. RATTINER: Q So in terms of the principal and interest, that's due on October 1st, 2012? A That's right. Q And when is the maturity date for FIIN, First Independent? A Regarding?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	to FINRA Rule 8210 that the firm provide tomorrow morning a statement as to when this promissory note was signed by you. THE WITNESS: Well, if I don't know, how am I going to do that? MR. NEWMAN: You have counsel, don't you? MR. FRANCESKI: He's made the request, and we will talk about it this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	these notes? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. BY MR. RATTINER: Q So in terms of the principal and interest, that's due on October 1st, 2012? A That's right. Q And when is the maturity date for FIIN, First Independent? A Regarding? Q The maturity date of the notes
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	to FINRA Rule 8210 that the firm provide tomorrow morning a statement as to when this promissory note was signed by you. THE WITNESS: Well, if I don't know, how am I going to do that? MR. NEWMAN: You have counsel, don't you? MR. FRANCESKI: He's made the request, and we will talk about it this evening. THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MR. RATTINER:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	these notes? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. BY MR. RATTINER: Q So in terms of the principal and interest, that's due on October 1st, 2012? A That's right. Q And when is the maturity date for FIIN, First Independent? A Regarding? Q The maturity date of the notes initially issued for FIIN?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	to FINRA Rule 8210 that the firm provide tomorrow morning a statement as to when this promissory note was signed by you. THE WITNESS: Well, if I don't know, how am I going to do that? MR. NEWMAN: You have counsel, don't you? MR. FRANCESKI: He's made the request, and we will talk about it this evening. THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MR. RATTINER: Q Do you know if you signed this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	these notes? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. BY MR. RATTINER: Q So in terms of the principal and interest, that's due on October 1st, 2012? A That's right. Q And when is the maturity date for FIIN, First Independent? A Regarding? Q The maturity date of the notes initially issued for FIIN? A 2008.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to FINRA Rule 8210 that the firm provide tomorrow morning a statement as to when this promissory note was signed by you. THE WITNESS: Well, if I don't know, how am I going to do that? MR. NEWMAN: You have counsel, don't you? MR. FRANCESKI: He's made the request, and we will talk about it this evening. THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MR. RATTINER: Q Do you know if you signed this document as pursuant to a FINRA request?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	these notes? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. BY MR. RATTINER: Q So in terms of the principal and interest, that's due on October 1st, 2012? A That's right. Q And when is the maturity date for FIIN, First Independent? A Regarding? Q The maturity date of the notes initially issued for FIIN? A 2008. Q So how does this carry a 2012
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to FINRA Rule 8210 that the firm provide tomorrow morning a statement as to when this promissory note was signed by you. THE WITNESS: Well, if I don't know, how am I going to do that? MR. NEWMAN: You have counsel, don't you? MR. FRANCESKI: He's made the request, and we will talk about it this evening. THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MR. RATTINER: Q Do you know if you signed this document as pursuant to a FINRA request?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	these notes? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. BY MR. RATTINER: Q So in terms of the principal and interest, that's due on October 1st, 2012? A That's right. Q And when is the maturity date for FIIN, First Independent? A Regarding? Q The maturity date of the notes initially issued for FIIN? A 2008. Q So how does this carry a 2012 payment?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to FINRA Rule 8210 that the firm provide tomorrow morning a statement as to when this promissory note was signed by you. THE WITNESS: Well, if I don't know, how am I going to do that? MR. NEWMAN: You have counsel, don't you? MR. FRANCESKI: He's made the request, and we will talk about it this evening. THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MR. RATTINER: Q Do you know if you signed this document as pursuant to a FINRA request? A I don't Chris, I don't know when I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	these notes? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. BY MR. RATTINER: Q So in terms of the principal and interest, that's due on October 1st, 2012? A That's right. Q And when is the maturity date for FIIN, First Independent? A Regarding? Q The maturity date of the notes initially issued for FIIN? A 2008. Q So how does this carry a 2012 payment? A Because the notes are obviously in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to FINRA Rule 8210 that the firm provide tomorrow morning a statement as to when this promissory note was signed by you. THE WITNESS: Well, if I don't know, how am I going to do that? MR. NEWMAN: You have counsel, don't you? MR. FRANCESKI: He's made the request, and we will talk about it this evening. THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MR. RATTINER: Q Do you know if you signed this document as pursuant to a FINRA request? A I don't Chris, I don't know when I signed this document. I don't know if I signed it in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	these notes? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. BY MR. RATTINER: Q So in terms of the principal and interest, that's due on October 1st, 2012? A That's right. Q And when is the maturity date for FIIN, First Independent? A Regarding? Q The maturity date of the notes initially issued for FIIN? A 2008. Q So how does this carry a 2012 payment? A Because the notes are obviously in default, and they have been extended. This notice is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to FINRA Rule 8210 that the firm provide tomorrow morning a statement as to when this promissory note was signed by you. THE WITNESS: Well, if I don't know, how am I going to do that? MR. NEWMAN: You have counsel, don't you? MR. FRANCESKI: He's made the request, and we will talk about it this evening. THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MR. RATTINER: Q Do you know if you signed this document as pursuant to a FINRA request? A I don't Chris, I don't know when I signed this document. I don't know if I signed it in 2006. I don't know if I signed it yesterday. So I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	these notes? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. BY MR. RATTINER: Q So in terms of the principal and interest, that's due on October 1st, 2012? A That's right. Q And when is the maturity date for FIIN, First Independent? A Regarding? Q The maturity date of the notes initially issued for FIIN? A 2008. Q So how does this carry a 2012 payment? A Because the notes are obviously in default, and they have been extended. This notice is payable to TDM Cable funding. I don't know why
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to FINRA Rule 8210 that the firm provide tomorrow morning a statement as to when this promissory note was signed by you. THE WITNESS: Well, if I don't know, how am I going to do that? MR. NEWMAN: You have counsel, don't you? MR. FRANCESKI: He's made the request, and we will talk about it this evening. THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MR. RATTINER: Q Do you know if you signed this document as pursuant to a FINRA request? A I don't Chris, I don't know when I signed this document. I don't know if I signed it in 2006. I don't know if I signed it yesterday. So I don't know the answer to that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	these notes? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. BY MR. RATTINER: Q So in terms of the principal and interest, that's due on October 1st, 2012? A That's right. Q And when is the maturity date for FIIN, First Independent? A Regarding? Q The maturity date of the notes initially issued for FIIN? A 2008. Q So how does this carry a 2012 payment? A Because the notes are obviously in default, and they have been extended. This notice is payable to TDM Cable funding. I don't know why you're asking me what this has to do with FIIN.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to FINRA Rule 8210 that the firm provide tomorrow morning a statement as to when this promissory note was signed by you. THE WITNESS: Well, if I don't know, how am I going to do that? MR. NEWMAN: You have counsel, don't you? MR. FRANCESKI: He's made the request, and we will talk about it this evening. THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MR. RATTINER: Q Do you know if you signed this document as pursuant to a FINRA request? A I don't Chris, I don't know when I signed this document. I don't know if I signed it in 2006. I don't know if I signed it yesterday. So I don't know the answer to that. MR. FRANCESKI: Mike, your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	these notes? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. BY MR. RATTINER: Q So in terms of the principal and interest, that's due on October 1st, 2012? A That's right. Q And when is the maturity date for FIIN, First Independent? A Regarding? Q The maturity date of the notes initially issued for FIIN? A 2008. Q So how does this carry a 2012 payment? A Because the notes are obviously in default, and they have been extended. This notice is payable to TDM Cable funding. I don't know why you're asking me what this has to do with FIIN. Q Well, the initial funding we are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to FINRA Rule 8210 that the firm provide tomorrow morning a statement as to when this promissory note was signed by you. THE WITNESS: Well, if I don't know, how am I going to do that? MR. NEWMAN: You have counsel, don't you? MR. FRANCESKI: He's made the request, and we will talk about it this evening. THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MR. RATTINER: Q Do you know if you signed this document as pursuant to a FINRA request? A I don't Chris, I don't know when I signed this document. I don't know if I signed it in 2006. I don't know if I signed it yesterday. So I don't know the answer to that. MR. FRANCESKI: Mike, your request was that the firm provide	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	these notes? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. BY MR. RATTINER: Q So in terms of the principal and interest, that's due on October 1st, 2012? A That's right. Q And when is the maturity date for FIIN, First Independent? A Regarding? Q The maturity date of the notes initially issued for FIIN? A 2008. Q So how does this carry a 2012 payment? A Because the notes are obviously in default, and they have been extended. This notice is payable to TDM Cable funding. I don't know why you're asking me what this has to do with FIIN. Q Well, the initial funding we are saying \$2.6 million came in from FIIN, and then came
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to FINRA Rule 8210 that the firm provide tomorrow morning a statement as to when this promissory note was signed by you. THE WITNESS: Well, if I don't know, how am I going to do that? MR. NEWMAN: You have counsel, don't you? MR. FRANCESKI: He's made the request, and we will talk about it this evening. THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MR. RATTINER: Q Do you know if you signed this document as pursuant to a FINRA request? A I don't Chris, I don't know when I signed this document. I don't know if I signed it in 2006. I don't know if I signed it yesterday. So I don't know the answer to that. MR. FRANCESKI: Mike, your request was that the firm provide MR. NEWMAN: a statement as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	these notes? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. BY MR. RATTINER: Q So in terms of the principal and interest, that's due on October 1st, 2012? A That's right. Q And when is the maturity date for FIIN, First Independent? A Regarding? Q The maturity date of the notes initially issued for FIIN? A 2008. Q So how does this carry a 2012 payment? A Because the notes are obviously in default, and they have been extended. This notice is payable to TDM Cable funding. I don't know why you're asking me what this has to do with FIIN. Q Well, the initial funding we are saying \$2.6 million came in from FIIN, and then came out as 1.52 million to the three owners DLS, TMM and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to FINRA Rule 8210 that the firm provide tomorrow morning a statement as to when this promissory note was signed by you. THE WITNESS: Well, if I don't know, how am I going to do that? MR. NEWMAN: You have counsel, don't you? MR. FRANCESKI: He's made the request, and we will talk about it this evening. THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MR. RATTINER: Q Do you know if you signed this document as pursuant to a FINRA request? A I don't Chris, I don't know when I signed this document. I don't know if I signed it in 2006. I don't know if I signed it yesterday. So I don't know the answer to that. MR. FRANCESKI: Mike, your request was that the firm provide MR. NEWMAN: a statement as to the date in which this note was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	these notes? MR. NEWMAN: Yes. BY MR. RATTINER: Q So in terms of the principal and interest, that's due on October 1st, 2012? A That's right. Q And when is the maturity date for FIIN, First Independent? A Regarding? Q The maturity date of the notes initially issued for FIIN? A 2008. Q So how does this carry a 2012 payment? A Because the notes are obviously in default, and they have been extended. This notice is payable to TDM Cable funding. I don't know why you're asking me what this has to do with FIIN. Q Well, the initial funding we are saying \$2.6 million came in from FIIN, and then came out as 1.52 million to the three owners DLS, TMM and Matt R.?

1	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docume		-26 Filed 04/20/10 Page 106 of 107 .
	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	that matches to what you just said,	2	did not create the Quicken files. This
3	Chris.	3	Quicken files were provided by the firm.
4	MR. RATTINER: Okay. In this	4	I can't speak to
5	case the record, in terms of what was in	5	MR. FRANCESKI: That's what I
6	the account prior to the million 52	6	thought.
7	being lent to the individuals mentioned,	7	MR. ROWEN: how they were
8	prior to FIIN depositing the \$2.6	8	populated, but the staff created the
9	million, the account was zero.	9	Excel spreadsheet directly from a data
10	MR. FRANCESKI: Again, that's	10	import of a Quicken registry report for
11	not I am not here to answer	11	all transactions in what's marked as TDM
12	questions, but that's not what the	12	Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending
13	document, Exhibit 4 says. Document	13	in 29507.
14	Exhibit 4 is not a bank account, as far	14	MR. FRANCESKI: You said that
15	as I know. It is a Quicken program.	15	but there's nothing of record to
16	MR. RATTINER: It is a	16	demonstrate that. Okay. I got it.
17	download of the bank account that's	17	MR. NEWMAN: Well, right. We
18	inputted through Quicken by the firm.	18	are representing that's how it was
19	MR. FRANCESKI: No, it's not a	19	prepared.
20	bank account. Banks make bank accounts.	20	THE WITNESS: Chris, would you
21	McGinn Smith doesn't make bank accounts.	21	go back and ask your question again. I
22	THE WITNESS: The question	22	must have totally misunderstood.
23	was	23	BY MR. RATTINER:
24	MR. ROWEN: I will say it	24	Q The note is due payable on October 1,
25	again. It's an Excel spreadsheet of	25	2012; is that correct?
	Page 418	*****	Page 420
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	data imported from the Quicken register	2	A That is correct.
3	report of all transactions in TDM	3	Q And is it normally a six year payment
4	Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending	4	time frame on notes?
5	in 29507.	5	A I don't know if there is any
6	THE WITNESS: Yeah, but I	6	normalcy. I don't know if there is any pattern that
7	think the question was, and I guess we	7	I could subscribe to.
8	can ask the court reporter to go back to	8	MR. RATTINER: Okay. I don't
9	it, as I interpret the question, you	9	think I have anything else.
10	said how does the promissory note	10	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. One final
11	between David L. Smith and the other	11	point. The credit agreement, security
12	parties and TDM Cable, maturing in 2012,	12	agreement you referred to earlier
1	how is FIIN going to pay it back? I	13	involving the 20 percent investment in
13		1	= '
13	don't know.	14	affiliates and the fees, collateralized
1	don't know. BY MR. RATTINER:	14 15	affiliates and the fees, collateralized fees, do you have a copy of that
14			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
14 15	BY MR. RATTINER:	15	fees, do you have a copy of that
14 15 16	BY MR. RATTINER: Q That wasn't my question.	15 16	fees, do you have a copy of that agreement with you in New Jersey? Do
14 15 16 17	BY MR. RATTINER: Q That wasn't my question. A That was your question.	15 16 17	fees, do you have a copy of that agreement with you in New Jersey? Do you have that here?
14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. RATTINER: Q That wasn't my question. A That was your question. Q No, it wasn't.	15 16 17 18	fees, do you have a copy of that agreement with you in New Jersey? Do you have that here? THE WITNESS: No.
14 15 16 17 18 19	BY MR. RATTINER: Q That wasn't my question. A That was your question. Q No, it wasn't. MR. FRANCESKI: Dave, just let	15 16 17 18 19	fees, do you have a copy of that agreement with you in New Jersey? Do you have that here? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Could you provide
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MR. RATTINER: Q That wasn't my question. A That was your question. Q No, it wasn't. MR. FRANCESKI: Dave, just let him ask the question. Steve, did I	15 16 17 18 19 20	fees, do you have a copy of that agreement with you in New Jersey? Do you have that here? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Could you provide that can the firm provide that to us
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BY MR. RATTINER: Q That wasn't my question. A That was your question. Q No, it wasn't. MR. FRANCESKI: Dave, just let him ask the question. Steve, did I understand you to say that what we have	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	fees, do you have a copy of that agreement with you in New Jersey? Do you have that here? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Could you provide that can the firm provide that to us by tomorrow so we can use it for
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BY MR. RATTINER: Q That wasn't my question. A That was your question. Q No, it wasn't. MR. FRANCESKI: Dave, just let him ask the question. Steve, did I understand you to say that what we have in front of us as Exhibit 4 was created	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	fees, do you have a copy of that agreement with you in New Jersey? Do you have that here? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Could you provide that can the firm provide that to us by tomorrow so we can use it for testimony tomorrow?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BY MR. RATTINER: Q That wasn't my question. A That was your question. Q No, it wasn't. MR. FRANCESKI: Dave, just let him ask the question. Steve, did I understand you to say that what we have in front of us as Exhibit 4 was created through a Quicken program from data in	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	fees, do you have a copy of that agreement with you in New Jersey? Do you have that here? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Could you provide that can the firm provide that to us by tomorrow so we can use it for testimony tomorrow? MR. FRANCESKI: We will take

	Case 1. 10-64-00437-OLO-IXI 1 Docume	7 TIL 7 ZU	1 1100 0 1/20/10		-
1	DAVID SMITH				
2	request for that, and if possible we				
3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	would appreciate if that could be				
4	provided, could be faxed, but we would				
5	like to have a copy of that tomorrow so				
6	we can take a look at it for testimony.	,			
7	MR. FRANCESKI: Okay. Again,				
8	I don't know whether that can be done				
9	but I understand your question.				
10	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. That's				
11	fine.			•	
12					
1	MR. RATTINER: No further				
13	questions for this evening, we will go				
14	off the record and resume tomorrow at 9				
15	a.m.				
16	(Whereupon OTR Adjourned for				
17	the day at 6:30 p.m.)				
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23	. •				•
24					
25					
23	Page 422				
ļ	7 40 1 1 2 2				1
1					
1	I, S. Arielle Santos, C.S.R., a Registered Professional				
1 2	I, S. Arielle Santos, C.S.R., a Registered Professional Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote	The manufacture was a second s			
1	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote				
2	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify:				
2	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the				
2 3 4	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the forgoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the				
2 3 4 5	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the forgoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth.				
2 3 4 5 6	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the forgoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the				
2 3 4 5 6 7	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the forgoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. That said deposition was taken before me at the time and				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the forgoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. That said deposition was taken before me at the time and place set forth and was taken down by me in shorthand and				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the forgoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. That said deposition was taken before me at the time and place set forth and was taken down by me in shorthand and thereafter reduced to computerized transcription under my direction and supervision, and I hereby certify the foregoing deposition is a full, true and correct transcript of my				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the forgoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. That said deposition was taken before me at the time and place set forth and was taken down by me in shorthand and thereafter reduced to computerized transcription under my direction and supervision, and I hereby certify the foregoing deposition is a full, true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken.				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the forgoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. That said deposition was taken before me at the time and place set forth and was taken down by me in shorthand and thereafter reduced to computerized transcription under my direction and supervision, and I hereby certify the foregoing deposition is a full, true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am neither counsel for nor				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the forgoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. That said deposition was taken before me at the time and place set forth and was taken down by me in shorthand and thereafter reduced to computerized transcription under my direction and supervision, and I hereby certify the foregoing deposition is a full, true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am neither counsel for nor related to any party to said action nor in anywise interested				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the forgoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. That said deposition was taken before me at the time and place set forth and was taken down by me in shorthand and thereafter reduced to computerized transcription under my direction and supervision, and I hereby certify the foregoing deposition is a full, true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am neither counsel for nor				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the forgoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. That said deposition was taken before me at the time and place set forth and was taken down by me in shorthand and thereafter reduced to computerized transcription under my direction and supervision, and I hereby certify the foregoing deposition is a full, true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am neither counsel for nor related to any party to said action nor in anywise interested				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the forgoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. That said deposition was taken before me at the time and place set forth and was taken down by me in shorthand and thereafter reduced to computerized transcription under my direction and supervision, and I hereby certify the foregoing deposition is a full, true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am neither counsel for nor related to any party to said action nor in anywise interested in the outcome thereof.				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the forgoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. That said deposition was taken before me at the time and place set forth and was taken down by me in shorthand and thereafter reduced to computerized transcription under my direction and supervision, and I hereby certify the foregoing deposition is a full, true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am neither counsel for nor related to any party to said action nor in anywise interested in the outcome thereof.				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the forgoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. That said deposition was taken before me at the time and place set forth and was taken down by me in shorthand and thereafter reduced to computerized transcription under my direction and supervision, and I hereby certify the foregoing deposition is a full, true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am neither counsel for nor related to any party to said action nor in anywise interested in the outcome thereof. S. Arielle Santos Registered Professional Reporter				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the forgoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. That said deposition was taken before me at the time and place set forth and was taken down by me in shorthand and thereafter reduced to computerized transcription under my direction and supervision, and I hereby certify the foregoing deposition is a full, true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am neither counsel for nor related to any party to said action nor in anywise interested in the outcome thereof. S. Arielle Santos Registered Professional Reporter Certified Shorthand Reporter - #2116				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the forgoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. That said deposition was taken before me at the time and place set forth and was taken down by me in shorthand and thereafter reduced to computerized transcription under my direction and supervision, and I hereby certify the foregoing deposition is a full, true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am neither counsel for nor related to any party to said action nor in anywise interested in the outcome thereof. S. Arielle Santos Registered Professional Reporter Certified Shorthand Reporter - #2116 Certified LiveNote Reporter				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the forgoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. That said deposition was taken before me at the time and place set forth and was taken down by me in shorthand and thereafter reduced to computerized transcription under my direction and supervision, and I hereby certify the foregoing deposition is a full, true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am neither counsel for nor related to any party to said action nor in anywise interested in the outcome thereof. S. Arielle Santos Registered Professional Reporter Certified Shorthand Reporter - #2116				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the forgoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. That said deposition was taken before me at the time and place set forth and was taken down by me in shorthand and thereafter reduced to computerized transcription under my direction and supervision, and I hereby certify the foregoing deposition is a full, true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am neither counsel for nor related to any party to said action nor in anywise interested in the outcome thereof. S. Arielle Santos Registered Professional Reporter Certified Shorthand Reporter - #2116 Certified LiveNote Reporter				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the forgoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. That said deposition was taken before me at the time and place set forth and was taken down by me in shorthand and thereafter reduced to computerized transcription under my direction and supervision, and I hereby certify the foregoing deposition is a full, true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am neither counsel for nor related to any party to said action nor in anywise interested in the outcome thereof. S. Arielle Santos Registered Professional Reporter Certified Shorthand Reporter - #2116 Certified LiveNote Reporter				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the forgoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. That said deposition was taken before me at the time and place set forth and was taken down by me in shorthand and thereafter reduced to computerized transcription under my direction and supervision, and I hereby certify the foregoing deposition is a full, true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am neither counsel for nor related to any party to said action nor in anywise interested in the outcome thereof. S. Arielle Santos Registered Professional Reporter Certified Shorthand Reporter - #2116 Certified LiveNote Reporter				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the forgoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. That said deposition was taken before me at the time and place set forth and was taken down by me in shorthand and thereafter reduced to computerized transcription under my direction and supervision, and I hereby certify the foregoing deposition is a full, true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am neither counsel for nor related to any party to said action nor in anywise interested in the outcome thereof. S. Arielle Santos Registered Professional Reporter Certified Shorthand Reporter - #2116 Certified LiveNote Reporter				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the forgoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. That said deposition was taken before me at the time and place set forth and was taken down by me in shorthand and thereafter reduced to computerized transcription under my direction and supervision, and I hereby certify the foregoing deposition is a full, true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am neither counsel for nor related to any party to said action nor in anywise interested in the outcome thereof. S. Arielle Santos Registered Professional Reporter Certified Shorthand Reporter - #2116 Certified LiveNote Reporter				